September 1993
£ 2.45

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

THE INTERNATIONAL
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

WIN A MAPLIN KIT
WITH OUR PRIZE CROSSWORD

AUDIO & HI-FI • COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS • DESIGN IDEAS • RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY • TEST & MEASUREMENT

FUZZY LOGIC MULTIMETER

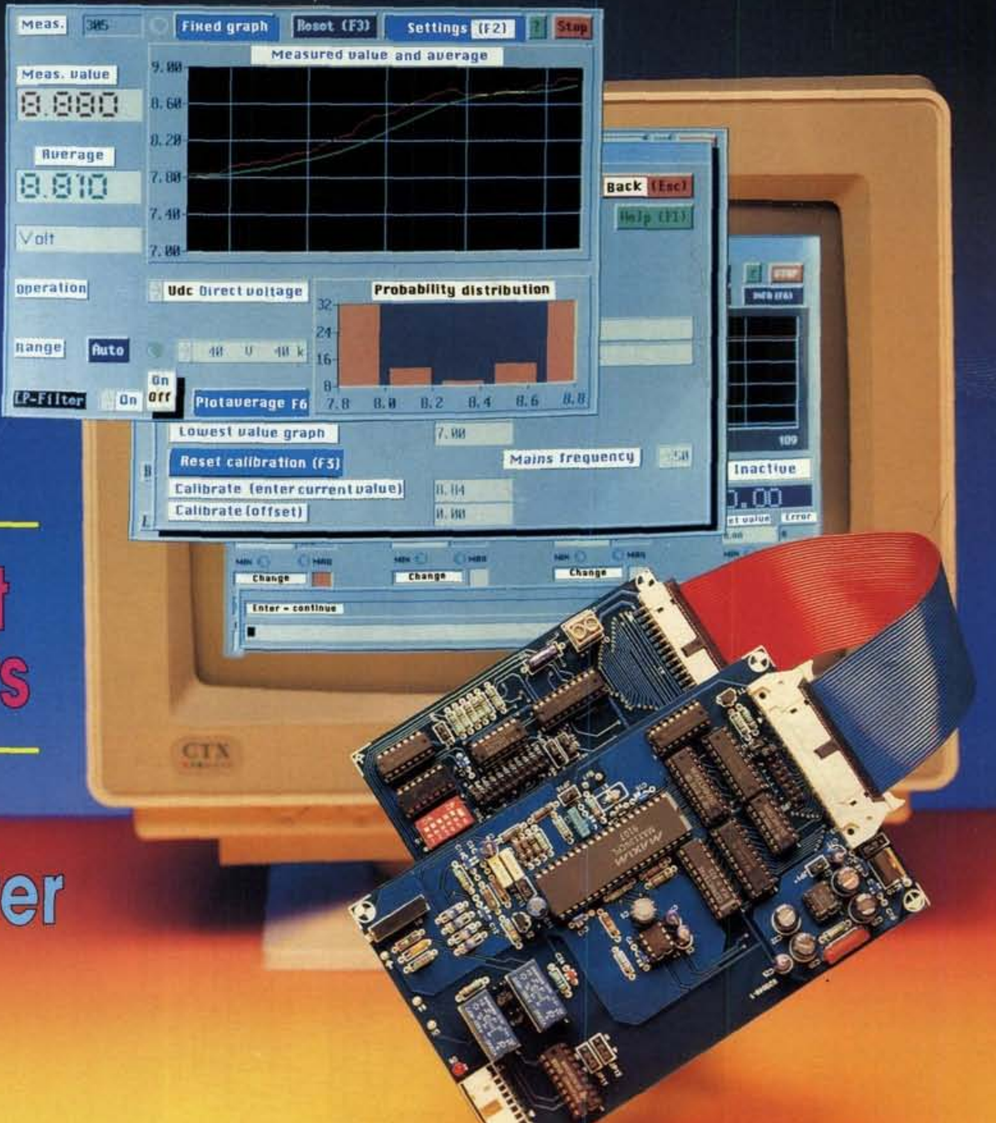
950–1750 MHz converter

Harmonics enhancer

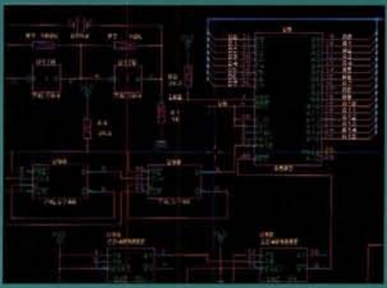
Mini micro clock

Digital output for CD players

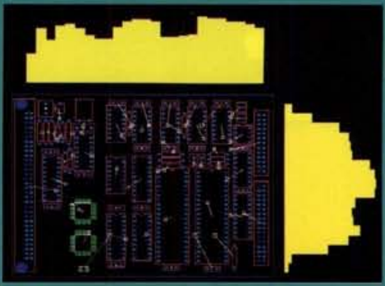
PC-aided transistor tester



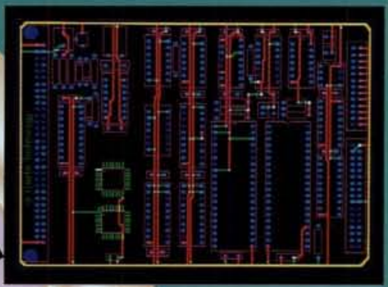
FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



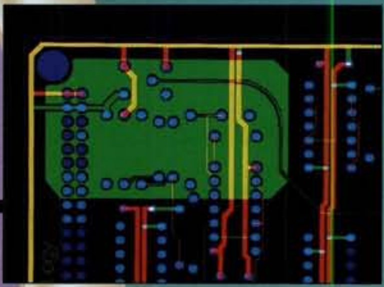
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



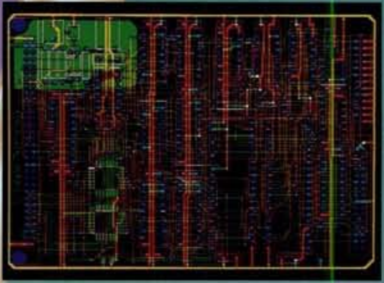
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



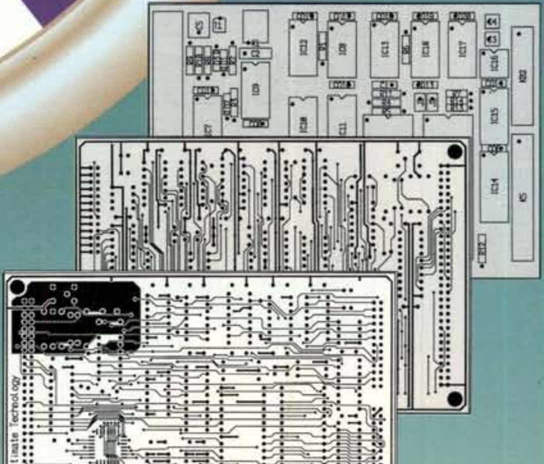
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

NEW

ULTIboard/ULTIcap evaluation system:
- **all** features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity 350 pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT: **£ 75**

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • *Also suitable for study & hobby*

ULTIboard PCB Design/ULTIcap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

The European quality alternative

ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

ULTImate Technology UK Ltd. • 2 Bacchus House, Calleva Park, Aldermaston Berkshire RG7 4QW • Fax: 0734 - 815323 • Phone: 0734 - 812030

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

CONTENTS

September 1993
Volume 19
Number 214
ISSN 0268/4519

In next month's issue

- Microcontroller NiCd charger
- Programmable sine wave generator
- ROM gate change-over for Atari
- Digital frequency read-out
- VHF/UHF TV tuner
- Power meter with digital display
- Low-frequency filter
- Stereo mixer
- and others for your continued interest

Front cover
With the associated software, the autoranging circuit is not only a $3^{3}/_{4}$-digit PC-controlled digital multimeter with many facilities, but also a flexible measurement input for a control system based on fuzzy logic. Whether a sensor converts to current, voltage or resistance, the DMM can handle its output signal. A sensor with a non-linear response presents no problem to fuzzy logic. This issue describes a PC-driven multimeter, while next month a fuzzy logic control system that makes use of the present DMM will be discussed.

Copyright © 1993 Elektuur

ABC
CONSUMER PRESS

Win a Maplin kit or one of our books with the Prize Crossword on page 41

AUDIO & HI-FI

44 **PROJECT**: Active 3-way loudspeaker – Part 2
Design by T. Giesberts and H. Baggen
61 **PROJECT**: Digital output for CD players
Design by T. Giesberts

COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS

8 **PROJECT**: I^2C alphanumerical display
Design by J. Ruiters

ELECTROPHONICS

14 **PROJECT**: Harmonics enhancer
Based on a design by M. Eller

GENERAL INTEREST

50 **COURSE**: Figuring it out – Part 8: Complex numbers
By Owen Bishop
64 The analogue subsystem – Part 2
By Joseph J. Carr
70 **PROJECT**: Mini micro clock
Design by A. Rietjens

RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS

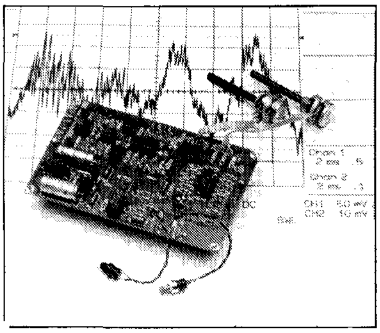
20 **PROJECT**: 950–1750 MHz converter
Design by B. Romijn
74 DX Television
By Keith Hamer and Garry Smith

TEST & MEASUREMENT

29 **PROJECT**: Linear temperature gauge
Design by H. Kühne
36 **PROJECT**: Fuzzy logic multimeter
Design by H. Scholten
54 **PROJECT**: PC-aided transistor tester
Design by S. Aaltonen

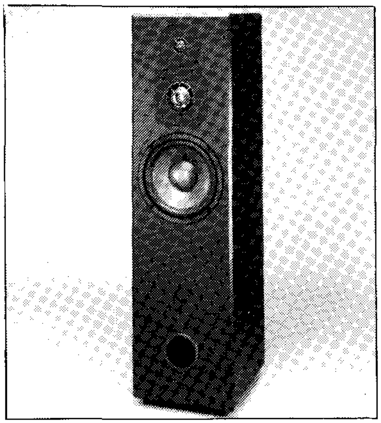
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Electronics scene **5**; New books **34**;
Corrections & updates **73**;
Product overview **76-77**; Readers' services **78-79**;
Terms of Business **80**; Events **81**; Switchboard **81**;
Buyers' guide **82**; Index of advertisers **82**

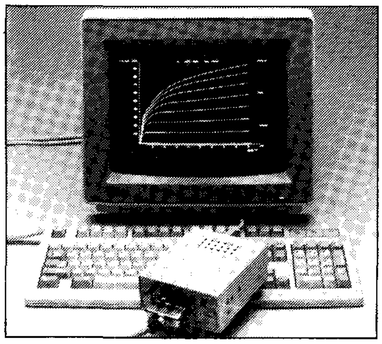


Harmonics enhancer – p. 14

950–1750 MHz converter – p. 20



Active 3-way loudspeaker – p. 44



PC-aided transistor tester – p. 54

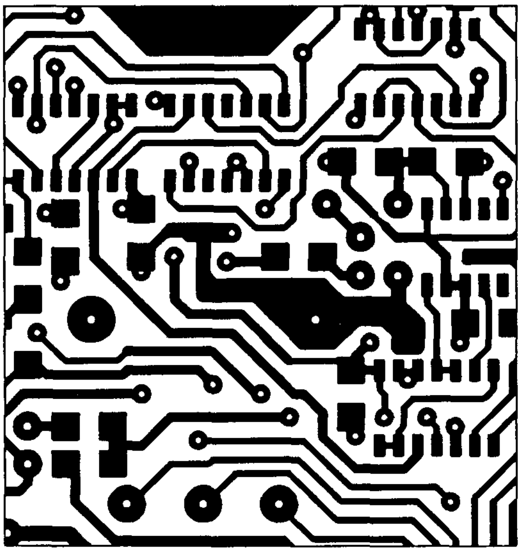
Elektor Electronics is published monthly, except in August, by Elektor Electronics (Publishing), P.O. Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8YH, England. The magazine is available from newsagents, bookshops, and electronics retail outlets, or on subscription at an annual (1993) post paid price of £25·00 in the United Kingdom; air speeded: £32·00 in Europe; £41·00 in Africa, the Middle East and South America; £43·00 in Australia, New Zealand and the Far East; and $56.00 in the USA and Canada. Second Class Postage paid at Rahway N.J. Postmaster: Please send address corrections to Elektor Electronics, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey, N.J. 07001.

EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

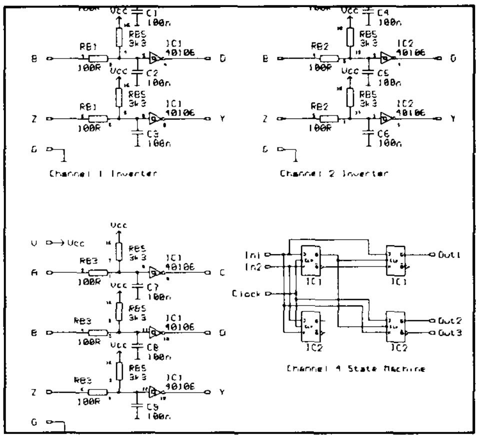
Over 17,000 Installations in 70 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989



- **Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.**
- **Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.**
- **Provides full Surface Mount support.**
- **Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.**
- **Tech Support - free.**
- **Superbly easy to use.**

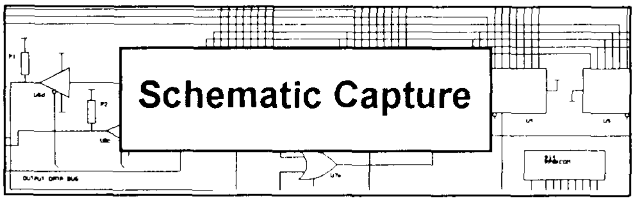


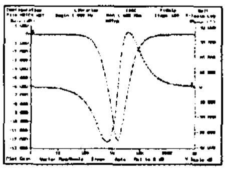
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

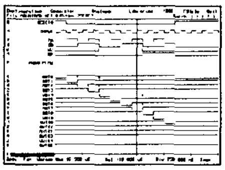
Ask for our fully functional Integrated Demo

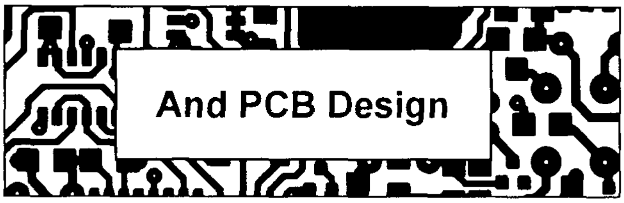
Integrated Electronics CAD





Analogue & Digital Simulation





For Less than £400/$775!

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Low cost, entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
PULSAR: Low cost Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Low cost Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH II: Smith Chart program for RF Engineers - direct import from **ANALYSER III.**	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*Sterling £ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, Write, Phone or Fax:-

Number One Systems Ltd. 1

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE!
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

REF: EK, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042
International: +44 -480-461778, Fax:+44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

ELECTRONICS SCENE

CONGRATULATIONS ...

to ***Elektor Electronics India*** on their 10th anniversary. In these ten years, the electronics scene in India has changed tremendously thanks to the lifting of the stifling import restrictions on electronic equipment and components in the mid eighties. As most of its sister magazines, *EEI* is read by electronic engineers, technicians, students and hobbyists throughout the sub-continent. We wish them continued success in their significant contribution to the electronics scene in India.

... AND WELCOME!

to ***Elektor Elektronik***, the newest member of our growing family of magazines, which is due to start publication in Poland this autumn. We wish it a warm reception by the Polish electronics fraternity.

UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER

Smart's ALL-07 programmer is ideally suited to your PC, Notebook or Handbook computer. It can drive up to 256 pins, providing ample capacity for ALL present and future devices. It also programmes a wide range of microcontrollers including the latest PIC17C42 from Microchip. **Smart Communications, 2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet EN5 3EZ, England. Telephone 081 441 3890**. (See p. 43)

HIGH-PRECISION A-D CONVERTER FOR PCs

'PC-Precise' is a high-precision plug-in voltmeter A-D converter card with up to 21 bit resolution and input ranges from 20 mV to 20 V. Universal language software device drivers and a 'Virtual Instrument' program are provided within the price. **CIL Microsystems, 4 Wayside, Commerce Way, Lancing BN15 8TA, England. Telephone (0903) 765 225**.

CIRKIT SUMMER CATALOGUE

If you have not already seen their advertisements in this magazine, Cirkit have now published their *Summer '93 Cirkit Constructors' Catalogue*. With 224 pages (32 up on the previous issue) and over 4000 product lines, it's a must for every electronics constructor. It costs £1·90 and is available from most larger newsagents or directly from Cirkit (add 30p for p&p). **Cirkit Distribution Ltd, Park Lane, Broxbourne EN10 7NQ, England. Telephone (0992) 441 306**.

NEW PULSE GENERATORS

Two new pulse generators have been added to the range of Levell test equipment for test and design engineers. Both models have a range of 0.5–50 MHz, with one (Model 233) offering many features for versatile monitoring applications. **Levell Electronics Ltd, Technology House, Mead Lane, Hertford SG13 7AW, England. Telephone (0992 501 231)**.

ROTARY POTENTIOMETERS

Cirkit have a new range of low-cost, high-quality rotary potentiometers available. Standard are 16 mm, PCB mounting types in single and dual gang versions with logarithmic and linear laws. Other styles available include slider potentiometers,mono and stereo, 21 mm dia. potentiometers with mains rated switches, 16 mm potentiometers with low current switches with solder tag or PCB terminations, and a range of miniature and sub-miniature slide switches. **Cirkit Distribution Ltd, Park Lane, Broxbourne EN10 7NQ, England. Telephone (0992) 444 111**.

STEREO 25 AMPLIFIER KIT

Based on the Series 700 Line Integrated Amplifier, the Classic 25 Amplifier, the latest addition to the Audio Innovations product range, is a high-quality valve amplifier kit. Its price, delivered anywhere in mainland UK, is £699, which includes a comprehensive 40-page manual. **Audio Components Ltd, Albany Road, Granby Industrial Estate, Weymouth, Dorset DT4 9TH, England. Telephone (0305) 761 492**.

UNIFICATION OF ENGINEERING PROFESSION

In their initial response to the Interim Report of the Steering Group on the Unification of the Engineerin g Profession, 22 Institutions representing Incorporated Engineers and Engineering Technicians have welcomed and fully supported the recommendation to establish a New Relationship with a reformed and democratically elected Engineering Council. It should be truly representative of all registrable grades within the profession and improve the public perception of engineering. They believe strongly that such a New Relationship must bring about a radical change in culture that will strengthen and make more meaningful the existing Register and the three registrable grades.

The Incorporated Engineering Institutions say that having reached unity on the above central issues, they look forward to working for unity in the profession which is so badly needed if engineering is to play its rightful role in the United Kingdom, in the rest of Europe and throughout the world. **IEEIE, Savoy Hill House, Savoy Hill, London WC2R 0BS, England. Telephone 071 836 3357**.

NEW DATA LOGGERS

Orion Components have introduced two ultra-small, lightweight, low-cost data loggers for humidity and temperature applications.

Tinytalk-RH logs the relative humidity in many situations, including around electronic components, inside botanical and horticultural greenhouses and in air conditioning systems. It has an accuracy of ±3% from 0% to 100% RH.

Tinytalk-PT100 has been designed for applications where a thermistor cannot be used for measuring temperature, such as in engine oil and in cryogenic chambers. It covers the range –50 °C to +300 °C. **Orion Components Ltd, Scientific House, Terminus Road, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 2UJ, England. Telephone (0243) 778 088.**

16-BIT MICROCONTROLLER WITH INTEGRAL CAN MODULE

Developed jointly by Bosch and Siemens, the SAB-C167C 16-bit controller with integral CAN (Controller Area Network) is now available. Its main field of application is in automobile engineering where high computing power and an extensive range of peripheral devices are required: engine, automatic transmission and ABS control are typical examples. The chip can also be used in process control applications and in programmable controllers. **Siemens Ltd, Siemens House, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames TW16 8HS, England. Telephone (09327) 85691**.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS (1)

Wavelength Electronics have a range of voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) which they claim are the first widely available from a European source (Eurowave) of high specification VCOs.

The devices combine a very wide frequency range (100 MHz to 26 GHz) with high linearity and low phase noise and microphony in a wide range of packages. **Wavelength Electronics Ltd, Wavelength House, 151 Bradstow Way, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 1AR, England. Telephone (0843) 602 869**.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS (2)

McKnight Fordahl, well-known for their quality crystal products, have available what they believe is the first voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) in a true surface mount package. These devices have a very wide pulling range, exceeding ±100 p.p.m.; high frequency stability, ±35 p.p.m. over the frequency range 0 °C to +70 °C; and an operating temperature range of –40 °C to +85 °C.

They also have a range of voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXO) covering the frequency range 2–45 MHz. These devices have a low curren drain (10–25 mA) and very wide pulling ranges of ±150 p.p.m.

McKnight Fordahl, Hardley Industrial Estate, Hythe, Southampton SO4 6ZY, England. Telephone (0703) 848 961.

VHF MOBILE TWO-WAY RADIO

The Diplomat VHF mobile two-way radio has recently passed type approval testing to MPT 1326. At 151×181×36 mm it is believed to be one of the smallest 25 W two-way radios to comply with the standard.

The unit incorporates pin number protection, remote stun and reset, electronic serial number, all European selcall standard, autoconnect DTMF software for telephone interconnect and IBIS trunking software. It can, moreover, be programmed from any PC with a serial port and the appropriate windows-style software.

Diplomat Communication Systems Ltd, Unit 3, Summerlea Court, Herriard, Basingstoke RG25 2PN, England. Telephone (0256) 381 656.

NEW MICROCONTROLLER AND NEW EEPROM

Microchip have introduced two new devices: the PIC16C84 high-speed 8-bit RISC microcontroller with on-chip EEPROM, and the 24C65 smart serial EEPROM.

Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd, Unit 3, The Courtyard, Meadowbank, Furlong Road, Bourne End SL8 5AJ, England. Telephone (0628) 850 303.

ENCRYPTION SYSTEM

Schlumberger Technologies have announced SmartCrypt, a new encryption system that liberates cable and satellite TV broadcasters from traditional subscription-based methods of charging for services. SmartCrypt's dual smart card interface provides an enabling technology for the broadcasting industry that allows completely new ways of pricing, packaging and distributing programme entitlements, while ensuring the highest level of security against fraud. With SmartCrypt, viewers are free – for the first time – to access programmes on a 'pay per view' basis by paying for entitlements by means of smart cards.

EPROM PROGRAMMER/EMULATOR

White House Systems have launched The Progulator, a new combined programmer and emulator, priced, all inclusive, at £180). The new tool programs and emulates all commonly used EPROMs for 8-bit work, that is, 27(C)64 to 27(C)512.

Seven different programming algorithms, including FAST LOW (mainly for CMOS EEPROMs), FAST HIGH (mainly for NMOS devices) and NATIONAL. Programming times are under a minute for a 2764 EPROM and under six minutes for a 27512. (See p. 49)

White House Systems, 48 South Terrace, Esh Winning, Durham DH7 9PS, England. Telephone 091-373 4605.

IPRE ANNUAL LECTURE

The Annual Lecture of the Incorporated Practitioners in Radio and Electronics (IPRE) – a specialist division of The Institution of Electronics and Electrical Incorporated Engineers (IEEIE – was held in London in June.

Entitled 'The Impact of Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) on Electronic Servicing', it dealt with the main types of electromagnetic interference problems associated with electronic equipment servicing; maintenance and repair; how to track down and remedy such problems; and the essentials of good EMC practice.

Membership of the IPRE offers a practical way of keeping up to date with developments in technology and the opportunity of developing your career.

IEEIE, Savoy Hill House, Savoy Hill, London WC2R 0BS, England. Telephone 071-836 3357.

FLOATING POINT ACCELERATOR

Acorn Computers has released an arithmetic coprocessor based on the FPA10 Floating Point Accelerator chip. It offers greater performance for the A540 and A5000 series of Archimedes computers and the R260 UNIX workstation. The Floating Point Accelerartor is available from any Acorn dealer.

Further information in the form of a 62-page data booklet, covering processor schematic, programmer's model, instruction set and hardware/software

Produced and published by **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS (Publishing)**

Editor/publisher: Len Seymour
Technical Editor: J. Buiting

Editorial & Administrative Offices:
P.O. Box 1414
DORCHESTER DT2 8YH
England
Telephone: (0305) 250 995 (*National*)
or +44 305 250 995 (*International*)
Fax: (0305) 250 996 (*National*)
or +44 305 250 996 (*International*)

U.K. Advertising Office:
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
Telephone: (0242) 510 760
Fax: (0242) 226 626

International Advertising Office:
Elektuur BV
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61

Subscriptions:
World Wide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road
TICEHURST TN5 7HE
Telephone: (0580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax: (0580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 616 (*International*)

Head Office:
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Telex: 56617 (elekt nl)
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61
Managing Director: M.M.J. Landman

Distribution:
SEYMOUR
1270 London Road
LONDON SW16 4DH

Printed in the Netherlands by NDB, Zoeterwoude

Overseas editions:
FRANCE
Elektor sarl
Les Trois Tilleuls
B.P. 59; 59850 NIEPPE
Editor: G.C.P. Raedersdorf

GERMANY
Elektor Verlag GmbH
Süsterfeld Straße 25
5100 AACHEN
Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer

GREECE
Elektor EPE
Kariskaki 14
16673 Voula—ATHENA
Editor: E. Xanthoulis

HUNGARY
Elektor Elektronikai folyórat
1015 Budapest
Batthyány u. 13
Editor: Lakatos András

INDIA
Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd
Chhotani Building
52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E)
BOMBAY 400 007
Editor: C.R. Chandarana

ISRAEL
Elektorcal
P O Box 41096
TEL AVIV 61410
Publisher: M. Avraham

NETHERLANDS
Elektuur BV
Peter Treckpoelstraat 2–4
6191 VK BEEK
Editor: P.E.L. Kersemakers

POLAND
Elektor Elektronik
02–777 Warszawa 130
Skrytka Pocztowa 271
Editor: W. Marciniak

PORTUGAL
Ferreira & Bento Lda.
R.D. Estefâni, 32-1°
1000 LISBOA
Editor: F. Ferreira de Almeida

SPAIN
Resistor Electronica Aplicada
Calle Maudes 15 Entlo C.
28003 MADRID
Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta

SWEDEN
Electronic Press AB
Box 5505
14105 HUDDINGE
Editor: Bill Cedrum

Books from Elektor Electronics (Publishing)

The following books are currently available:

301 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
302 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
303 Circuits	£10·95	$17.90
304 Circuits	£12·95	$23.95
Microprocessor Data Book	£10·95	$19.90
Data Sheet Book 2	£9·95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 5: Application Notes	£10·95	$19.95

The books may be obtained from bookshops*, Old Colony Sound Lab (USA and Canadian readers only—for address, see order form on p. 79) or direct from our Dorchester office (private customers only*) on the order form on page 79.

* Orders other than from private customers, for instance, bookshops, schools, colleges, should be sent to

Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House
Queen Square
Lancaster LA1 1RN
England
Telephone (0524) 68765; Fax (0524) 63232

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES Dual Trace Plug in with TB from **£200** Many Plug-in options available. 4 Trace: Differential etc.

PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY

PHILLIPS 3070 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep Trig View Clever Cursors Liquid Crystal Display	**£800**
KIKUSUI COS6100M 3 Channel + Ch4/Ch5 Trig View 100Mhz Delay Sweep	**£600**
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	**£550**
H.P. 1715A Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	**£500**
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£450**
H.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	**£400**
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
TELEQUIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay sweep	**£200**
GOULD OS3000A Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep.	**£200**
KIKUSUI 5530 Dual Trace 30MHz	**£180**
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHZ	**£160**
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	**£200**
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz.	**£125**

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILLIPS PM5193 Programmable synthesizer/ Function Generator 0.1MHZ - 50MHZ IEEE-488. As new £1500

MARCONI 2022 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHZ	**£1200**
MARCONI 2019 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040M HZ	**£2000**
MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-520M HZ	**£950**
EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter 10Hz 18GHz	**£1400**
EIP/DANA 351D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz	**£950**
RACAL 9921 Frequency Counter 3GHz	**£300**
H.P. 339 Distortion Measuring Set 10Hz - 110KHz	**£1500**
RACAL/DANA 1991Nanosecond Universal Counter	**£800**
RACAL 9302 RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1.5GHz	**£450**
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1.5GHz	**£300**
RACAL 9009 Automatic Mod. Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz Wide Deviation	**£250**
H.P. Pulse Generator type 214B	**£750**
LYONS PG73N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz 20MHz	**£150**
MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	**£800**
GOULD Biomation K500D Logic Analyser	**£500**
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	**£1000**
FARNELL PSG520H Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 100KHz - 520MHZ	**£600**
LEADER LSG216 AM/FM Sig Gen 2 Ranges 0.1-30MHz & 75 115MHZ	**£400**

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 141T with 8555A & IF Plug in 10MHz 18GHz	**£1800**
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B. 500KHz 1250MHz	**£1300**
H.P. 140T with 8554L & 8552A 500KHz 1250MHz	**£1000**
H.P.141T with 8556A & 8552B 20Hz - 300KHz	**£1000**
H.P. *140T with 85536 & 8552A 160Hz 110MHz*	***£800***
MARCONI TF2370. 1KHz 110MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 182C with 8558B 100Hz - 1500MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 3582A 0.02Hz - 25.5KHz	**£2000**

DATRON 1061A 6.5 digit Autocal Multimeter with True RMS AC/Current	**£1250**
DATRON *1065 -5.5 digit Autocal Multimeter* with AC/DC/Ohms with IEEE	**£600**
HEWLETT PACKARD 3490A Bench Multimeter. 5 Digit AC/DC/Ohms	**£200**
PHILLIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3.5 - 6.5 digit with GPIB/IEEE-	**Only £450**
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2430A 10Hz-80MHz	**£125**
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2431A 10Hz-200MHz	**£150**
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2437 DC - 100MHz	**£175**
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2438 DC 520MHz	**£225**
BLACK STAR Jupitor 500 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.1Hz-500KHz	**£70**
FEEDBACK FG600 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01Hz 100KHz	**£60**
MULTIMETERS HAND HELD M2355 -32 ranges AC/DC 10 Amps Diode/ Transistor Tester: Freq counter	**£32.50**

FARNELL ELECTRONIC LOAD RB1030 - 35
1KW 30Amp 35 Volt **£600**

H.P. 8690B Sweep Osc with 86974 Plug-in. 26.5 40GHz	**£300**
RACAL /DANA RF Power Meter 9104	**£800**
RACAL/DANA 9341 Databridge. Automatic L.C.R. & Q.	**£350**
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	**£900**
WAYNE KERR B605 Automatic Component Bridge 0.1%	**£350**
FARNELL PSJ. TVS70MK2. 70V 5A/30V 10A	**£300**
FARNEL PSU H60/25 0-60V; 0 25Amps Metered	**£400**
FARNEL PSU L30E 0 30V; 0 5Amps Metered	**£80**
FARNEL B30/20 0-30V. 20Amps	**£250**
FARNEL B20/10 0-30V. 10Amps	**£200**
TELEQUIPMENT CT71 Curve Tracer	**£250**
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge. Battery from	**£150**
AVO Valve Characteristic Meter VCM163	**£300**
FARNELL LA520 RF Power Amp. 1.5 520MHz 300mW	**£175**
RACAL 9100 Absorption Wattmeter 1MHz-1GHz 3W	**£100**
TRIO Wow & Flutter Meter FL180	**£200**
H. P. 3311A Function Gen. 0.1Hz 1MHz Sine/Sq/Tri	**£125**
KIKUSUI AVM23 AC Voltmeter Dual. 10Hz-500KHz	**£100**

FARNELL ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS
GU500 240V 500A
Un-Used £50

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 1005 Triple Trace 100MHZ. Delay Timebase	**£847**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 604 Dual Trace 60MHZ. Delay Sweep	**£653**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Component Tester	**£362**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Digital Storage	**£653**

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (p&p all units £5)

APOLLO 10 100MHZ Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	**£222**
APOLLO 100 100MHZ (As above with more functions)	**£325**
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHZ	**£109**
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHZ	**£135**
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHZ	**£178**
JUPITOR *500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1 HZ 500KHZ. Sine/Sq/Tri*	***£110***
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	**£229**

All other Black Star Equipment available.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3) **£11**

Used Equipment Guaranteed- Manuals supplied if possible
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering CARRIAGE all units £16
VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

VISA

STEWART of READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 IPL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

ACCESS

considerations may be obtained from **Vector Services, 13 Dennington Way, Wellingborough NN8 2RL, England.**

NEW SMARTFET TRANSISTOR

International Rectifier has announced the SmartFET™ family of transistors, developed to offer full protection features coupled with the simplicity of operation and reliability intrinsic in a single chip. The first device in the family, the 70 mΩ, 50 V, Type IRSF3010, is pin-for-pin compatible with existing designs using three-terminal DMOS power MOSFETs, so it can be used immediately for upgrading system protection.

International Rectifier, Holland Road, Hurst Green, Oxted RH8 9BB, England. Telephone (0883) 714 234.

SATELLITE FILTERS

Complementing its extensive range of baseband video and high-definition TV (HDTV) passive filters, Matthey Electronics has introduced a range of satellite filters suitable for use in SNG video upconverter equipment as well as professional satellite receivers.

All are centred around 70 MHz and incorporate the amplitude and group delay shaping characteristics defined by Eutelsat and Intelsat specifications for both full and half transponder use.

Special consideration has been paid to minimize their weight to make them suitable for portable and 'flyaway' equipment.

Matthey Electronics, Burslem, Stoke on Trent ST6 3AT, England. Telephone (0782) 577 588.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

At its 17th General Assembly in July, ETSI approved the framework principles with which it will implement its Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) Policy and Undertaking.

Building on the policies used by other standards bodies, the IPR Policy and Undertaking ensures that the Intellectual Property Rights used in standards are licensed on fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory terms and tries to minimize the risks to standardizers while at the same time preserving the rights of IPR holders.

The IPR Policy and Undertaking substantially reduces the risk that, at the end of standardization work, an IPR holder may exercise his right to withhold his IPR by refusing to grant licences on fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory terms. In such a case, the standard in question would have to be redesigned to avoid the withheld IPR, causing delays and a commitment of additional resources.

The IPR Policy and Undertaking is a tool that is vital for ETSI in achieving its mission to produce the technical standards which are necessary to create a large, unified European telecommunications market.

Further information from **Beverly Wing, Kingston Public Relations, Telephone (0482) 52255**

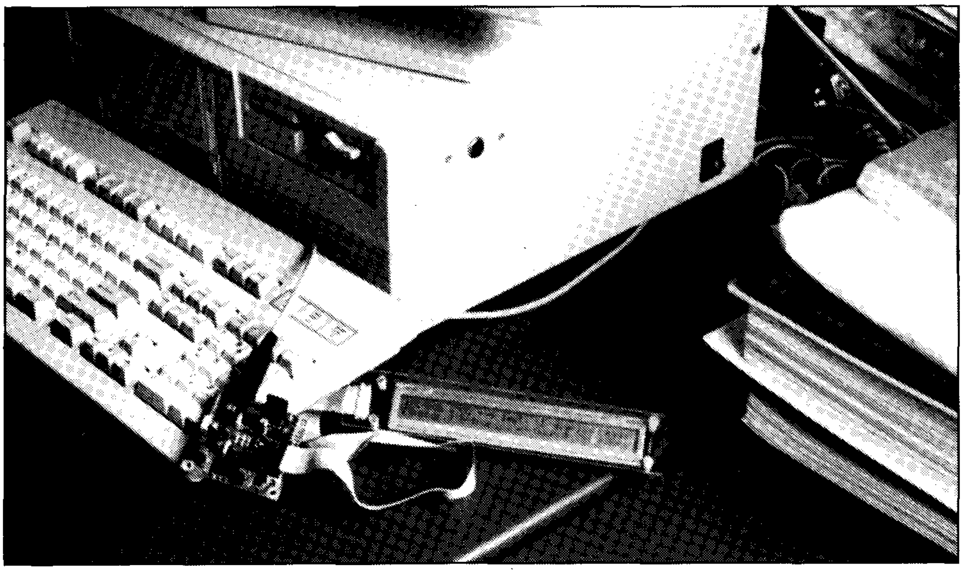
WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS WITH INCREASED CREEP DISTANCE

Two new additions to the MEC-CGS range of the aluminium housed HS series fixed wire-wound power resistors offer a greatly increased creep distance, making them ideal for use in creep-critical applications.

The devices, rated at 25 W (creep distance 7.5 mm) and 50 W (creep distance 10 mm), both have additional insulation and extended nose cones compared with the standard HS units. They have an isolation voltage of 3500 V a.c. (peak) and operate over the temperature range of –55 °C to +200 °C.

Meggitt Electronic Components Ltd, Ohmic House, Westmead Industrial Estate, Westlea, Swindon SN5 7UH, England. Telephone (0793) 611 666.

I^{2}C ALPHANUMERICAL DISPLAY



Most alphanumerical LC display units lack an integrated PC interface. Fortunately, this problem is readily solved with the aid of an I^{2}C-compatible interface described here. In addition to describing this clever bit of hardware, we take the opportunity to present an extension to the existing I^{2}C software (in Turbo Pascal), that makes putting text on to an LCD just as easy as writing to PC files, or to the screen.

Design by J. Ruiters

THE text display capabilities of the I^{2}C 7-segment LED unit described earlier (Ref. 1) are at best limited. Considering that the I^{2}C bus is geared mainly to stand-alone microprocessor-controlled equipment, it seems logical to look at ways to have a PC process information other than numbers only via the I^{2}C bus. Implementing text output on a stand-alone microprocessor (or microcontroller) application, such as a video recorder, almost invariably calls for a liquid crystal display (LCD). Unfortunately, while LCDs come in wide variety of sizes, types with an on-board I^{2}C interface are, sadly, not found commercially, whence the present article.

The display

As shown in Fig. 1, what we call an 'LCD' actually consists of an LCD proper and an associated controller circuit. It is, therefore, better to speak of an LCD unit, or LCD module. The module used here is a two-line, 40-character, type from Hitachi. The matrix available for forming a character consists of 5×8 dots. The majority of characters stored in the character ROM, however, consist of 5×7 dots, since the lower dot row is reserved for the cursor. None the less, the lower dot row is used for a couple of special characters only, and, if so programmed, by user-defined characters.

The LCD module has an on-board LCD controller, which has two functions: (1) arrange the position and selection of characters on the LCD, and (2) arrange the communication with the computer. In the present case, this communication is via the I^{2}C interface to be described. Note that only four bits, DB4-DB7, are used for the data exchange between the LCD controller and the I^{2}C interface. Although the controller is perfectly capable of handling eight bits at a time, this would make the I^{2}C interface more complex than necessary. Apart from the four data bits, there are four control lines. The functions of the $R/\overline{W}$ and the enable signal are self-evident. The level of the $D/\overline{I}$ (data/instruction) signal indicates whether the bits on the datalines are an instruction for the LCD controller, or data (i.e., a character) to be shown by the display. The fourth control line, V_{LED}, allows you to switch the LCD's backlight on and off. This backlight is formed by a number of LEDs fitted behind the display. The maximum current consumption of these LEDs is quite high, and causes the maximum current consumption of the module to rise to 250 mA (170 mA typ.) from a 5-V supply. By comparison, the backlight current of 1 to 3 mA as required by other LCDs is quite low.

How the LCD controller handles data and instructions is discussed further on in the section about the software that has been developed for this project. First, however, we tackle the description of the 'other' bit of hardware, the I^{2}C interface.

I^{2}C interface

The circuit diagram of the I^{2}C interface for the 2×40 character LCD module is given in Fig. 2. Those of you who have

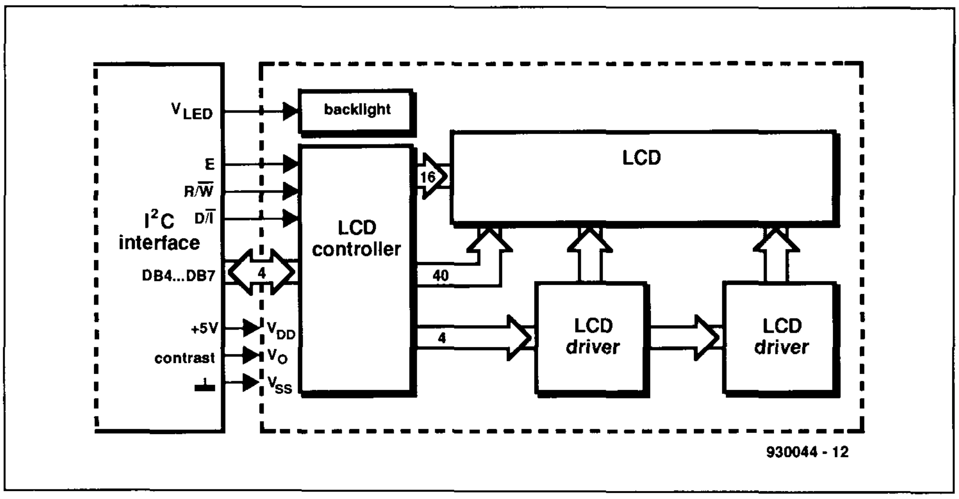
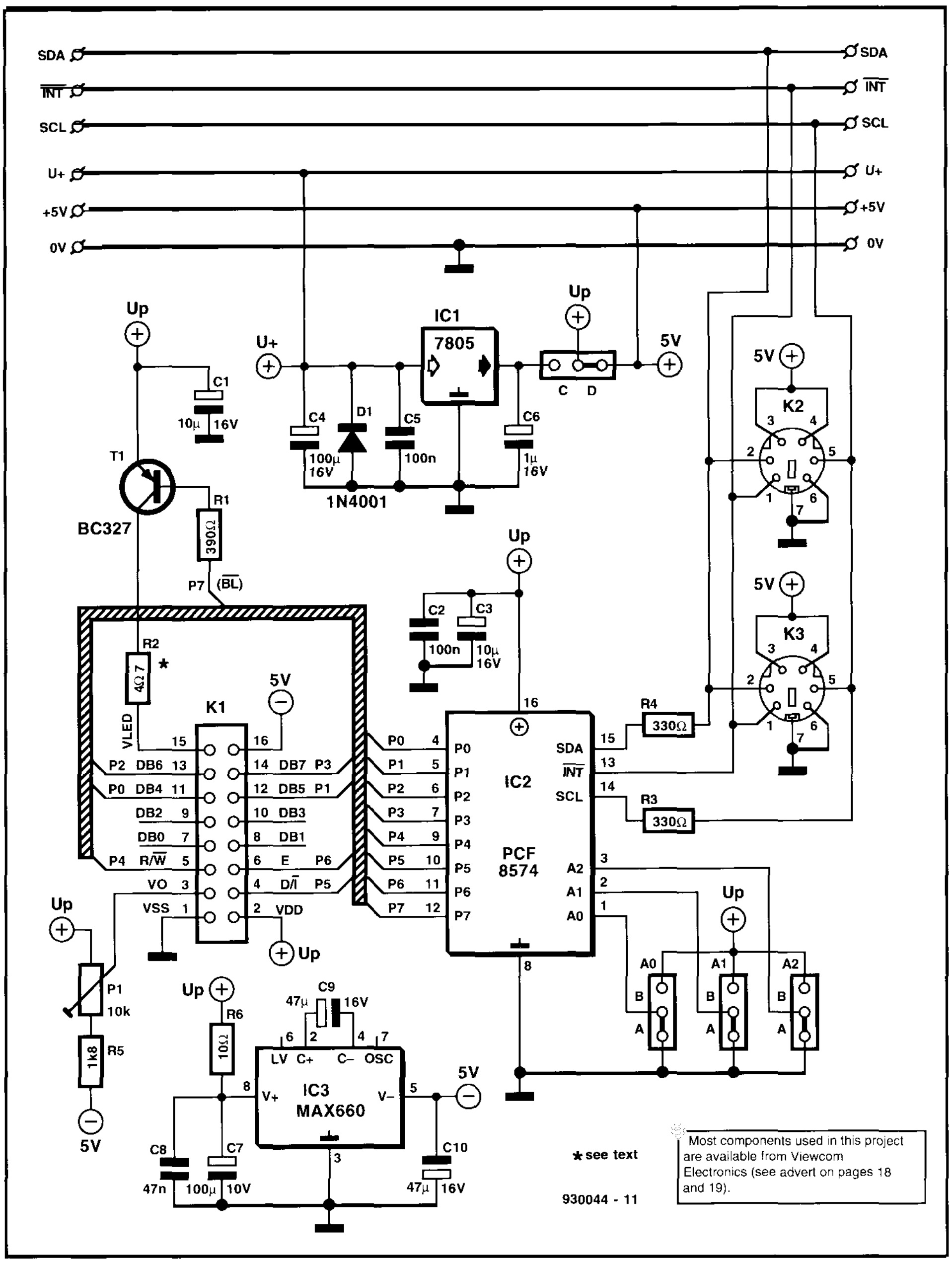


Fig. 1. Block schematic showing the structure of the I^{2}C interface and the LCD module.



Most components used in this project are available from Viewcom Electronics (see advert on pages 18 and 19).

Fig. 2. The interface electronics. IC2 forms a buffer between the I²C bus and the display module input. Data is processed in 'chunks' of four bits.

read our earlier articles on I²C bus devices will recognize the standard bus connections and the 8-bit I/O module Type PCF8574. Actually, this IC forms the complete interface between the I²C bus and the display controller. However, since the PCF8574 has a 'width' of only eight bits, it is not possible to drive the display via eight databits and four control lines. A solution to this problem would be to use two PCF8574s, but that, unfortunately, reduces the total number of these devices that can be connected to the bus. Hence, only one I/O IC is used, and this is supplied with data via four bits only (DB4-DB7). The address assigned to IC2 on the I²C bus is set with the aid of jumpers A0, A1 and A2. The address has the following structure:

0 1 0 0 A2 A1 A0 R/$\overline{W}$

Transistor T1 also forms part of the interface between the LCD and the I²C bus. The function of T1 is to allow the LCD back light to be switched on and off under software control. The backlight LED current may be limited by R2, unless current limiting is already implemented on the LCD module, as, for instance, on the LM092LN used to develop this project. In case LED current limiting is implemented on the LCD module, R2 is replaced by a wire link. With displays that do require a current limiting resistor, the value of R2 is type dependent.

Circuits IC1 and IC3 are not, strictly speaking, part of the interface circuit, but form the 'finishing touch'. IC1 and jumper C/D enable the I²C interface and the LCD module to be powered from the +5-V line or the U+ line. This allows you to select the power supply most suitable to the application (remember, the LCD module can draw up to 250 mA with the backlight on).

The negative supply voltage for the contrast control is supplied by IC3. The negative voltage is, in principle, not required, since the contrast control can also work with a positive voltage only at the control input. In practice, however, a viewing angle of 90° requires a contrast that can only be achieved by making the control voltage a little negative. The voltage at the V_0 *terminal may not drop below* 6.5 V under the supply voltage, which equals −1.5 V with respect to ground. This maximum negative value is ensured by R5, which is inserted between the contrast control, P1, and the −5-V output of IC3. Although the −5-V supply is only used for the contrast adjustment, it is also connected to a free pin on connector K1. This is done to allow you to connect opamp circuits (e.g., comparators) to K1. Evidently, the use of the present interface is not limited to LCD control only.

Printed circuit board

Figure 3 shows the track layout and the component mounting plan of the single-sided printed circuit board designed for the I²C LCD interface. Start the construction by fitting the 12 wire links. A 13th wire is required in position R2 if you use the LM092LN display. The remainder of the construction is straightforward, and simply follows the parts list and the component mounting plan.

The interface is connected to the LCD module via a length of flatcable. At the display side, the cable is fitted with a plug-type IDC (press-on) connector, of which the pins are soldered directly to the display board (Fig. 6). This side of the cable is, therefore, not detachable. The plug-type IDC connector has a much lower overall height than a combination of a boxheader on the display board and an IDC socket on the cable. The low-profile connection will be particularly valued where space is tight, for instance, if the display is fitted behind a front panel. The other side of the cable is terminated with an IDC socket, which connects to the box header on the I²C interface board. The IDC socket is fitted such that pin 1 connects to pin 1 of the display board.

Software

The control software for the I²C LCD interface is available ready-programmed, and comes on a 5.25-inch MS-DOS formatted floppy disk for IBM PCs and compatibles. If you have Turbo Pascal on your PC, you may compile the unit 'LCD' contained on

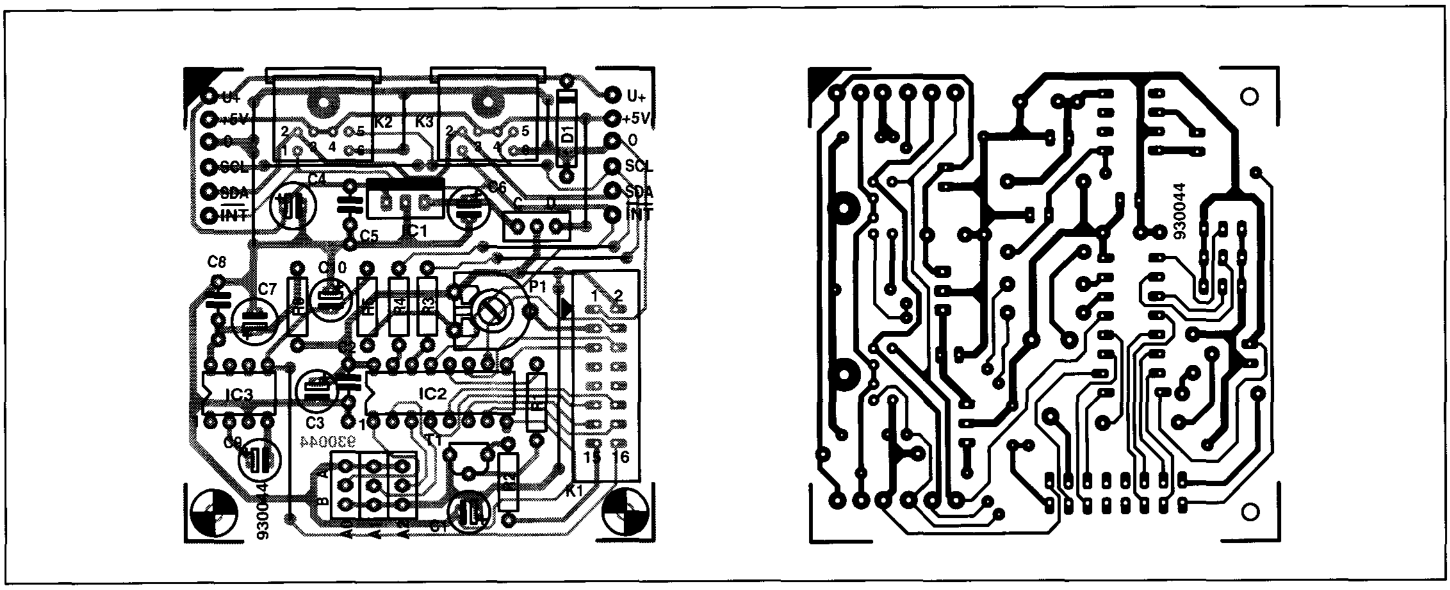


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board design for the I^{2}C-compatible interface for alphanumerical LCDs.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:

1	390Ω	R1
1	4Ω7 (see text)	R2
2	330Ω	R3;R4
1	1kΩ8	R5
1	10Ω	R6
1	10kΩ preset H	P1

Capacitors:

2	10µF 16V radial	C1;C3
2	100nF	C2;C5
1	100µF 16V radial	C4
1	1µF 16V radial	C6
1	100µF 10V radial	C7
1	47nF	C8
2	47µF 16V radial	C9;C10

Semiconductors:

1	1N4001	D1
1	BC327	T1
1	7805	IC1
1	PCF8574	IC2
1	MAX660	IC3

Miscellaneous:

1	16-way box header	K1
2	6-way mini-DIN socket	K2;K3
1	LM092LN LCD (Hitachi)	
1	16-way PCB mount IDC socket	
1	16-way IDC socket	

Approx. 30 cm 16-way flatcable

1 Printed circuit board plus software on disk; set order code 930044 (see page 78)

The control software is also available separately; order code 1851 (see page 78).

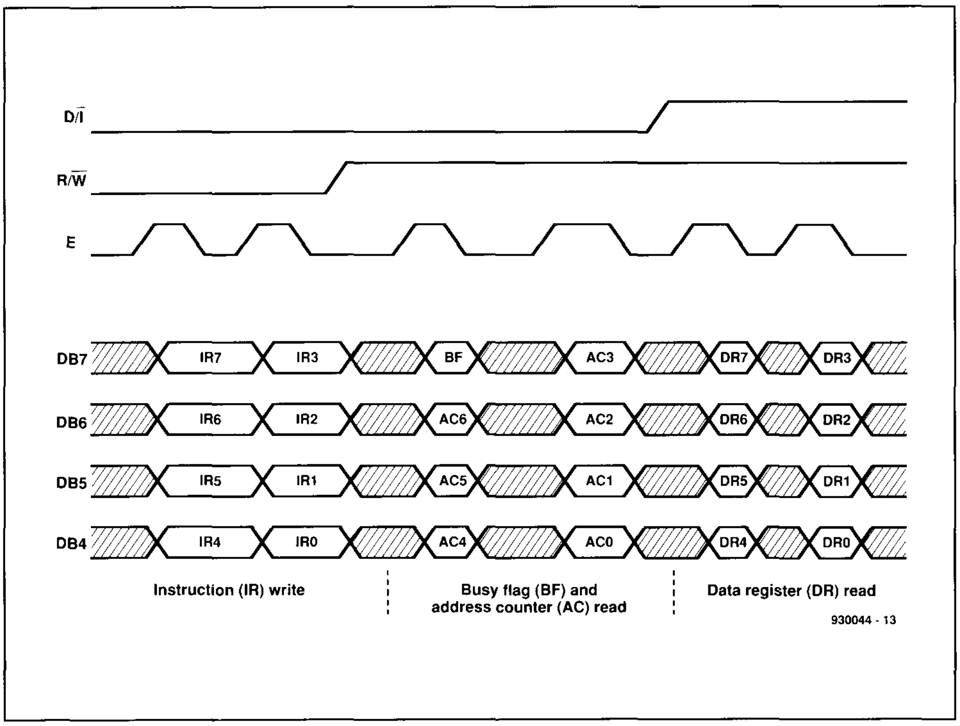


Fig. 4. Timing of data read and write operations.

the disk without worrying about its exact operation. Those of you who can not, for whatever reason, make direct use of the unit, will need to modify it, which obviously calls for a short description. First, however, we deal with the control of the display module. By the way, the source listing of the control software (LCD.PAS) is a great source of information if you want to write your own control software, even if you use a programming language other than Pascal.

The main function of the software is providing the display's data and control lines with the correct information. Remember, the function of the I^{2}C interface is limited to converting the serial data on the I^{2}C bus into parallel data which is fed to the LCD. The software arranges the timing of the data, and the order in which it is presented to the LCD module. Figure 4 shows a timing diagram that illustrates the data read and write operations. Instructions and data are always conveyed to the display in groups of four bits (nibbles). The most significant nibble of a byte is transmitted first.

In the timing diagram, an instruction is placed into the LCD the moment the enable line (E) goes low. The centre part of the timing diagram shows how the software can read the busy flag (BF). At the same time, the contents of the address counter contained in the LCD controller are conveyed. Since the LCD controller is temporarily 'stone deaf' after data is received (40 µs to 1.6 ms, depending on what the data does), the software **must** check the busy flag before doing any read or write operation. The only thing that can be read at all times is the byte containing the busy flag.

The third part of the timing diagram shows the data read operation. Data must be read when E is logic high.

As already mentioned, those of you who use the Pascal unit 'LCD' need not bother about the above timing conditions, since they are all satisfied by four procedures and one function. With the exception of the procedure 'InitLCD' (the name speaks for itself), the procedures and the function ('GetAddrCntLCD') are found in Table 1, together with the different functions of the LCD controller, which can be actuated in this way. You need not bother about the busy flag, since all procedures run a subroutine to monitor the logic state of BF. All proce-

```
program HelloLCD;
(***************)

{ Compiler directives.}  {$R-,S-,I-,F-,O-,A-,V+,B-,N-,E+,D-,L-}

{————————————-                                    }uses
{ Used units.                                     }  crt,LCD,I2C2;
{————————————-                                    }const
{ Address of PCF8574 I/O-port.                    }  IOAddr=$40;
{————————————-                                    }

{————————————-                                    }begin (* HelloLCD *)
{ Start I²C-communication.                        }  if Start(Bus)<>0 then halt;
{ Address I/O-chip.                               }  if Address(IOAddr)<>0 then halt;
{ Put LCD into 4-bit mode.                        }  InitLCD;
{ Turn backlight on.                              }  BackLight:=true;
{ Write to LCD "H"                                }  WriteCharLCD($48);
{ Write to LCD "e"                                }  WriteCharLCD($65);
{ Write to LCD "l"                                }  WriteCharLCD($6C);
{ Write to LCD "l"                                }  WriteCharLCD($6C);
{ Write to LCD "o"                                }  WriteCharLCD($6F);
{ Stop I²C-communication.                         }  close(Bus);
{————————————-                                    }end.  (* HelloLCD *)
```

Fig. 5. Example of a Pascal program that writes 'Hello' on the display.

function			1st 4-bit cycle				2nd 4-bit cycle				Description	LCD.PAS procedure/ function
	D/I	R/W	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4		
1: Clear display	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Clears all display and returns the cursor to the home position (Address 0)	Write Instr LCD
2: return home	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	*	Returns the cursor to the home position (Address 0). Also returns the display being shifted to the original position. DD RAM contents remain unchanged.	Write Instr LCD
3: Entry mode set	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	I/D	S	Sets the cursor move direction and specifies or not to shift the display. These operations are performed during data write and read.	Write Instr LCD
4: Display ON/ OFF control	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	D	C	B	Sets ON/OFF of all display (D), cursor ON/OFF (C), and blink of cursor position character (B).	Write Instr LCD
5: Cursor and display shift	0	0	0	0	0	1	S/C	R/L	*	*	Moves the cursor and shifts the display without changing DD RAM contents	Write Instr LCD
6: Function set	0	0	0	0	1	DL	N	F	*	*	Sets interface data length (DL) number of display lindes (L) and character font (F).	Write Instr LCD
7: Set CG RAM address.	0	0	0	1	A_{CG}						Sets the CG RAM address. DD RAM data is sent and received after this setting.	Write Instr LCD
8: Set DD RAM address	0	0	1	A_{DD}							Sets DD RAM address. DD RAM data is sent and received after this setting.	Write Instr LCD
9: Read busy flag&address	0	1	BF	AC							Reads Busy flag (BF) indicating internal operation is being performed and reads address counter contents.	Get Addr Cnt LCD)
10: Write data to CG or DD RAM	1	1	Write Data								Writes data into DD RAM or CG RAM.	Write Char LCD
11: Read data from CG or DD RAM	1	1	Read data								Reads data from DD RAM or CG RAM.	Read Char LCD

I/D = 1: Increment (+1) I/D = 0: Decrement (−1)
S = 1: Accompanies display shift.
S/C = 1: Display shift S/C =0: Cursor move
R/L = 1: Shift to the right.
R/L = 0: Shift to the left.
DL = 1: 8 bits DL = 0: 4 bits
N = 1: 2 lines N = 0: 1 line
F = 1: 5810 dots F = 0: 587 dots
BF = 1: Internally operating
BF = 0: Can accept instruction

DD RAM: Display data RAM
CG RAM: Character generator RAM
A_{CG} : CG RAM address
A_{DD} : DD RAM address
Corresponds to cursor address.
AC : Address counter used for both of DD and CG RAM address

Table 1. LM092LN LCD display functions.

Higher 4bit / Lower 4bit	0000	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
xxxx0000	CG RAM (1)		0	@	P	`	p		ー	タ	ミ	α	p
xxxx0001	(2)	!	1	A	Q	a	q	。	ア	チ	ム	ä	q
xxxx0010	(3)	"	2	B	R	b	r	「	イ	ツ	メ	β	θ
xxxx0011	(4)	#	3	C	S	c	s	」	ウ	テ	モ	ε	∞
xxxx0100	(5)	$	4	D	T	d	t	、	エ	ト	ヤ	μ	Ω
xxxx0101	(6)	%	5	E	U	e	u	・	オ	ナ	ユ	σ	ü
xxxx0110	(7)	&	6	F	V	f	v	ヲ	カ	ニ	ヨ	ρ	Σ
xxxx0111	(8)	'	7	G	W	g	w	ァ	キ	ヌ	ラ	g	π
xxxx1000	(1)	(	8	H	X	h	x	ィ	ク	ネ	リ	√	x̄
xxxx1001	(2)	)	9	I	Y	i	y	ゥ	ケ	ノ	ル	⁻¹	y
xxxx1010	(3)	*	:	J	Z	j	z	ェ	コ	ハ	レ	j	千
xxxx1011	(4)	+	;	K	[	k	{	ォ	サ	ヒ	ロ	ˣ	万
xxxx1100	(5)	,	<	L	¥	l	|	ャ	シ	フ	ワ	¢	円
xxxx1101	(6)	-	=	M	]	m	}	ュ	ス	ヘ	ン	£	÷
xxxx1110	(7)	.	>	N	^	n	→	ョ	セ	ホ	゛	ñ	
xxxx1111	(8)	/	?	O	_	o	←	ッ	ソ	マ	゜	ö	█

Note: CG ROM is a character generator RAM having a storage function of character pattern which enable to change freely by user's program.

Table 2. LM092LN character set.

1st line	00	01	02	03	04	...	26	27_{HEX}	DD-RAM address
2nd line	40	41	42	43	44	...	66	67_{HEX}	address counter
	1	2	3	4	5	...	39	40_{DEC}	display position

Table 3. Data memory organization of two-line display (N=1).

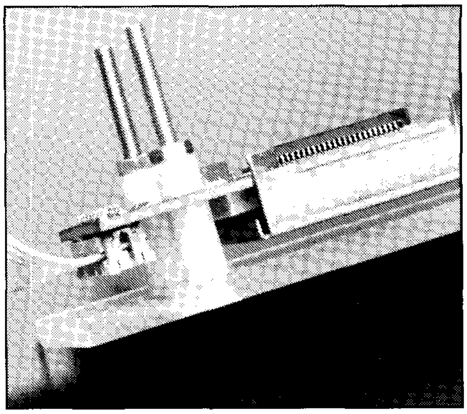


Fig. 6. Suggested flatcable connection on the LCD board.

dures also check the variable 'Backlight'. If it is 'true', the display backlight is switched on. This means that making this variable 'true' is only effective when data is being exchanged with the display.

To give you an impression of the way in which the LCD procedures may be used in a program, Fig. 5 shows an example of a program that writes 'Hello' on the LCD. The floppy disk (order code 1851, supplied with the PCB, but also available separately) contains more examples, including a routine to write a string of characters to the display.

The letters, numbers and (Japanese) characters that can be displayed, and the associated binary codes, are listed in Table 2. Fortunately, the letters and numbers, and some of the 'specials', have codes that correspond to those in the ASCII set. Obviously, this helps to keep text programming straightforward. The first column of the table (highest four bits 0000) shows eight numbers in brackets. These are the characters you can define yourself. For this purpose, the LCD controller has a small on-chip RAM area called 'CG RAM' (for character generator RAM). Alternatively, this RAM may be used to store data instead of characters.

Finally, you need to know which memory location in the display data RAM (DD RAM; this is the text memory) corresponds to a certain character position on the display. This information is provided by Table 3.

The floppy disk supplied for this project also contains the program 'LCDTEST', which uses all possibilities of the display. Apart from being an excellent hardware test, 'LCDTEST' also provides a lot of background information on the operation of the LCD module and the I^2C interface. One function of the LCD is, however, not covered by 'LCDTEST', and may be the first you wish to tackle on your own: the LCD controller is capable of putting 5×10 matrix characters on one line. However, with the LCD module used here, this makes sense for user-defined characters only, since the screen is divided into two lines with a height of 8 dots and separated by an empty space. This possibility, like many others offered by the combination of the I^2C interface and the LCD module, is open to experimentation. ■

Reference:

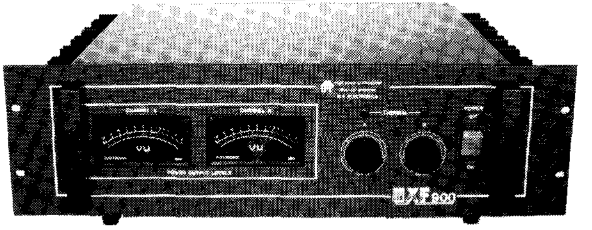
1. I^2C LED display. *Elektor Electronics* June 1992.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-
LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



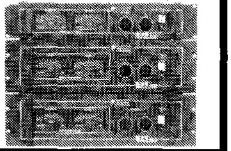
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

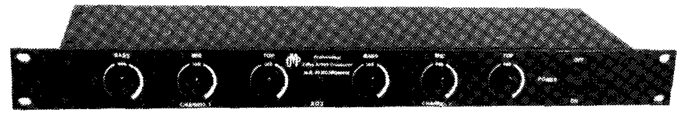
USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.



SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER

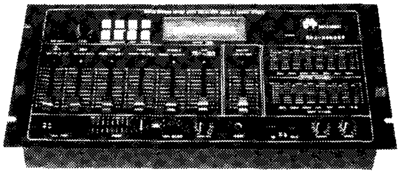


Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ **ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS**★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 *mics, 5 Line for CD*, Tape, *Video etc.***

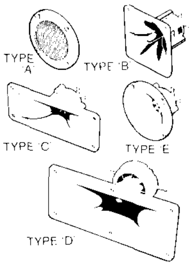


Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

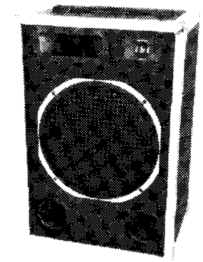
Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) *3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim.* Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

***ibl* FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



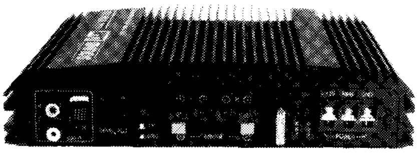
POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono

ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

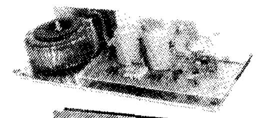
Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES **SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

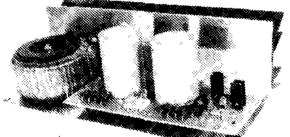
These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and *drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.*

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



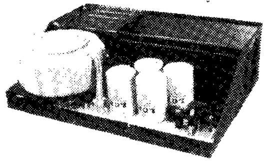
OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. *typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV*, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



***OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts* R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

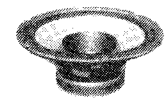
OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, *frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping* Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers *are also available.*

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE
8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**
15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. ***PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P***
15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ **4 & 8 ohm)**
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT EB12-100 *BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.*
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**
6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**
8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**
10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz. VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE. RANGE UP TO 3 MILES. SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

***FM MICRO TRANSMITTER** 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED. COMPLETE WITH* VERY SENS FET MIC. RANGE 100-300m. SIZE 56 x 46mm. SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

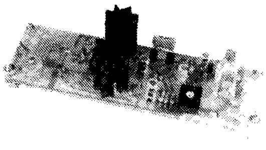


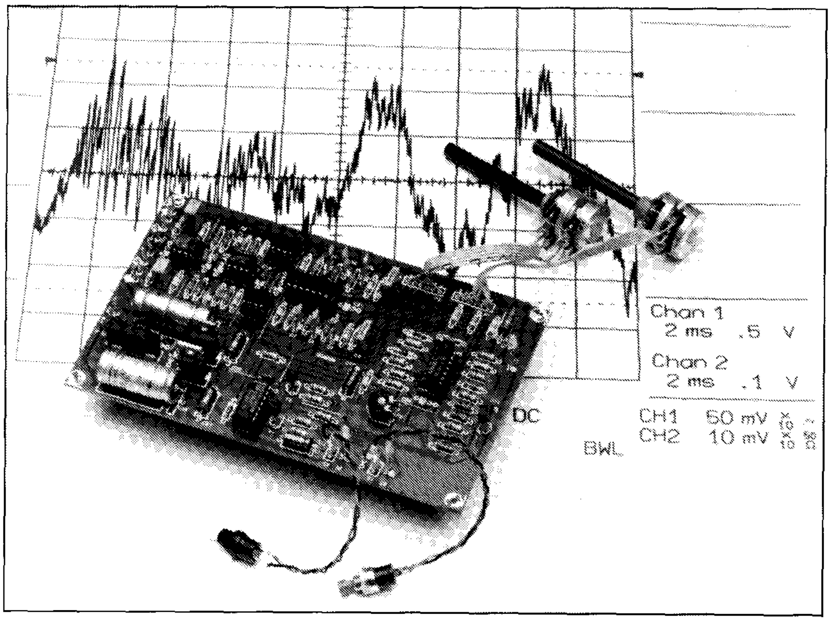
PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

HARMONICS ENHANCER

Based on a design by M. Eller



The effect of the enhancer is based on the addition of high harmonics to the music signal. This increases the proportion of high harmonics in the overall sound spectrum which makes the sound richer and clearer.

Some harmonics enhancers are capable of processing the signal of only one instrument. They are normally monophonic. Such units can, however, be finely matched to the one instrument.

It is often required, however, for the combined signal from several instruments to be enhanced. Then, a stereo unit as described here is needed.

Principle of operation

The block diagram of the harmonics enhancer—see Fig. 1—shows that the input signal is taken to the output by two paths: directly and via a third-order high-pass filter and a clipping network. The cut-off frequency of the filter is 3.2 kHz, which in most cases is high enough to prevent the fundamental frequencies of the instruments to be affected. Moreover, it is the upper limit of the part of the audio spectrum in which the human ear is most sensitive to changes in the sound.

Although the harmonics enhancer does not give such a dramatic effect as, say, a fuzz box (in fact, its operation is fairly subtle), the filtered high harmonics are distorted drastically by the clipping network: the larger portion of the positive half periods is chopped off. The degree of distortion is influenced by varying the signal level. Because of the distortion, a whole range of new harmonics is generated in addition to the original ones. All these harmonics, new and old, are added to the original signal via a potentiometer to make the final sound richer and clearer.

A gate circuit switches the effect on or off. It also ensures that during intervals there is minimum noise at the output. To that end, the signal to the filter is branched off to a rectifier and buffer capacitor. This arrangement prevents the on/off switching following each and every variation in the input signal. It takes some time, therefore, before the effect is switched off when the signal level is low, or is switched on when the signal level is high enough.

Circuit description

The enhancer is an assembly of small basic circuits based on opamps as shown in Fig. 2. There are buffers ($IC_{1a,\,1b}$, $IC_{3a,\,3d}$); summing amplifiers ($IC_{2a,\,2b}$); filters ($IC_{3b,\,3c}$); a rectifier (IC_{4a}), comparators ($IC_{4b,\,4c,\,4d}$); an AND gate ($IC_{7a,\,7b}$); a bistable ($IC_{7c,\,7d}$), and a power supply.

The gate circuit, based on bistable $IC_{7a,\,7b}$, serves to switch the effect on and off; the state of the circuit is indicated by LEDs D_8 and D_9. It would, of course, have been possible to use a manually operated switch, but the bistable has the advantage of aranging for the effect to be switched off automatically when the supply is switched on. This prevents the accidental use of the effect should the switch be left 'on'. Capacitor C_{15} arranges for the bistable to remain disabled slightly longer than the 'on' input when the supply is switched on. The bistable controls the two LEDs via T_1 and T_2. The actual enabling of the effect is arranged by gates IC_{7a} and IC_{7b}, and analogue switches IC_5 and IC_6.

The level indicator shows the (relative) magnitude of the signal applied to the filter, not that of the input signal. The signal for the indicator is taken from the same rectifier that is used in the noise limiting gate. The indicator shows three levels: too low (both LEDs out); correct (D_{11} lights); too high (D_{10} lights). The low level is detected by IC_{4d} and in-

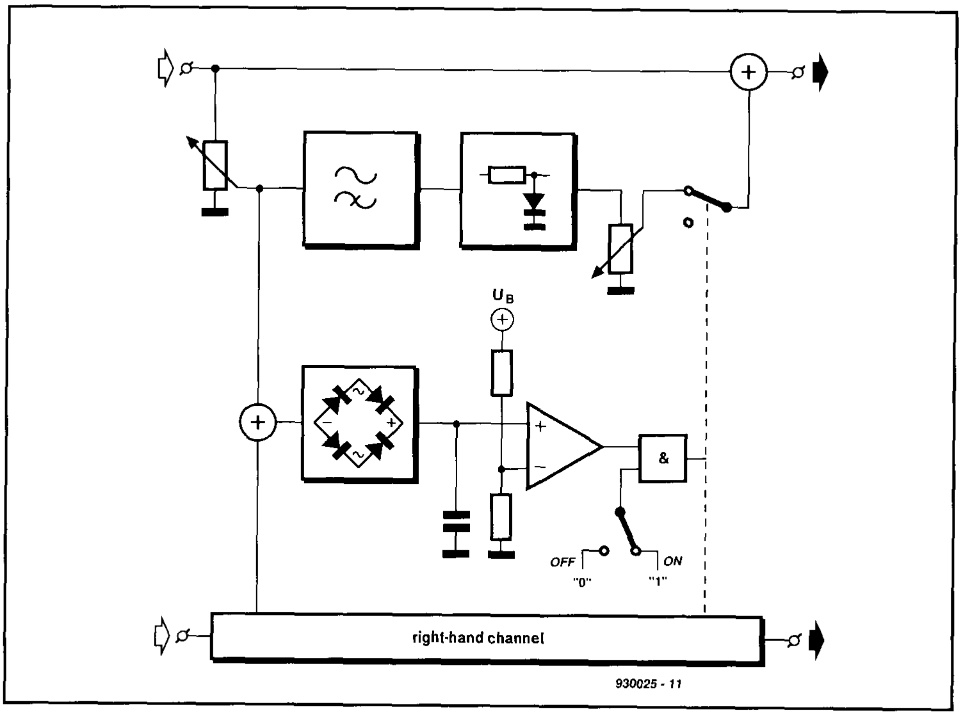


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the harmonics enhancer.

dicated by D_{11}. When this LED is on, the input level set with $P_{1a,\ 1b}$ is high enough for proper operation of the enhancer. If the level is set too high, the output of comparator IC_{4c} changes state, which causes D_{10} to light. At the same time, the change-over level of IC_{4d} is raised sufficiently via D_7 and R_{42} to cause the quenching of D_{11}. The two LEDs are powered in tandem with the enhancer via T_3.

In the left-hand channel (the right-hand channel operates identically, of course), IC_{1b} buffers the input signal, which is then applied directly to potentiometer P_{1a} and to summing amplifier IC_{2b} via R_3.

The signal at the wiper of P_{1a} is fed to

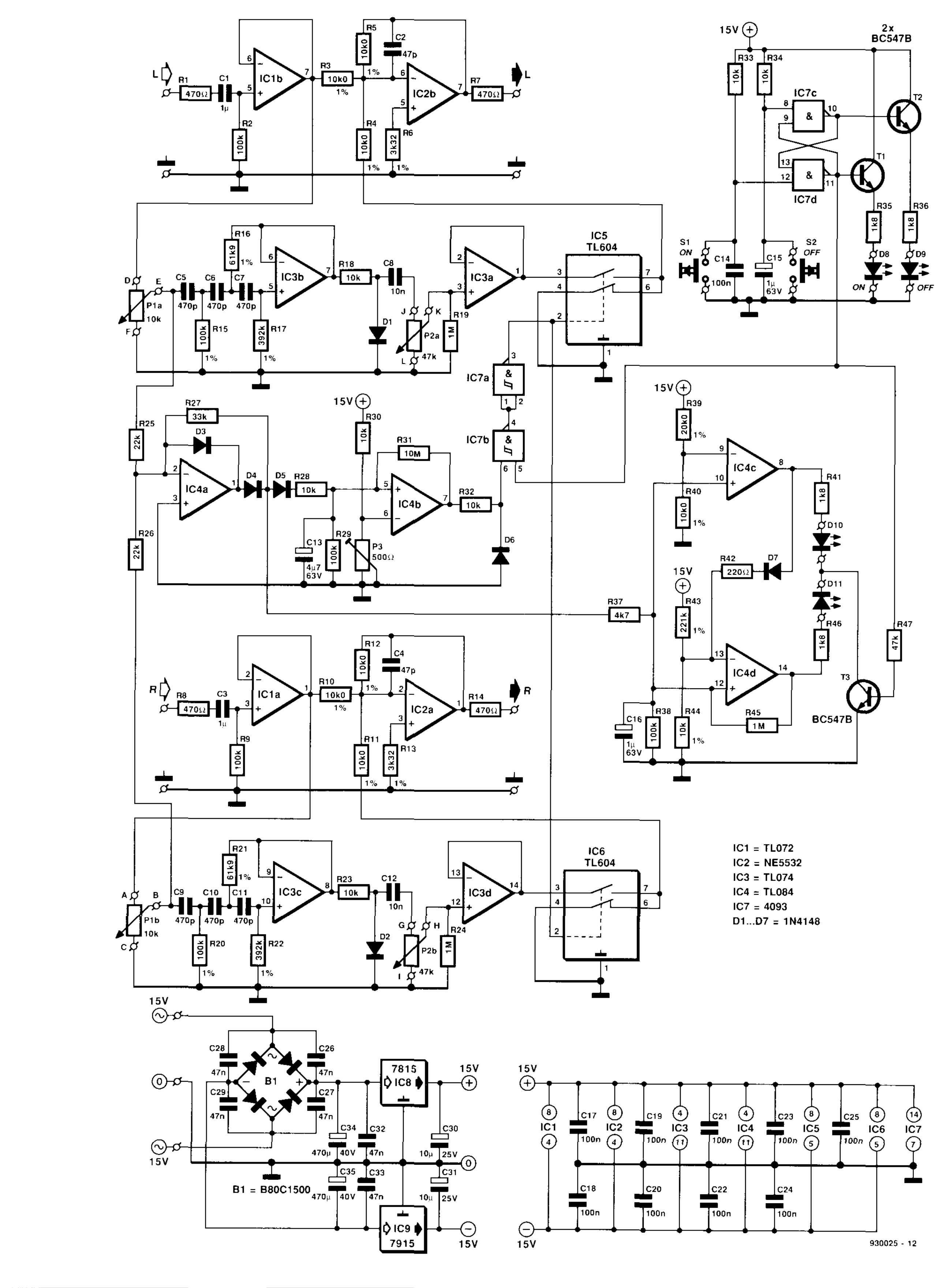


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the harmonics enhancer.

the filter based on IC$_{3b}$ and to the rectifier for the gate circuit and level indicator (IC$_{4a}$).

The filter is a third-order type with Bessel characteristic. Its output is applied to clipping network D$_1$-R$_8$, from where it is passed to potentiometer P$_{2a}$, which sets the level of the distorted signal.

The distorted signal is applied via buffer IC$_{3a}$ to electronic switch IC$_5$, with which the effect may be switched on or off. The type of switch used can handle the supply voltage (which a CMOS switch can not). From the switch, the distorted signal is applied to IC$_{2b}$, where it is added to the original signal.

The gate circuit, based on IC$_{4b}$, is, like rectifier IC$_{4a}$, common to both stereo channels. Itcompares the potential across C$_{13}$ with the level set with P$_3$. Since C$_{13}$ is charged faster than it can discharge, the circuit reacts quickly when the signal level rises above the switching threshold and rather more slowly when the signal level drops. This obviates the continual switching of the circuit.

The power supply is conventional: the symmetrical 15 V power lines are provided by two 3-pin voltage regulators. These are themselves fed by a symmetrical 15 V alternating voltage after this has been rectified by bridge B$_1$.

Construction

The enhancer is best built on the printed-

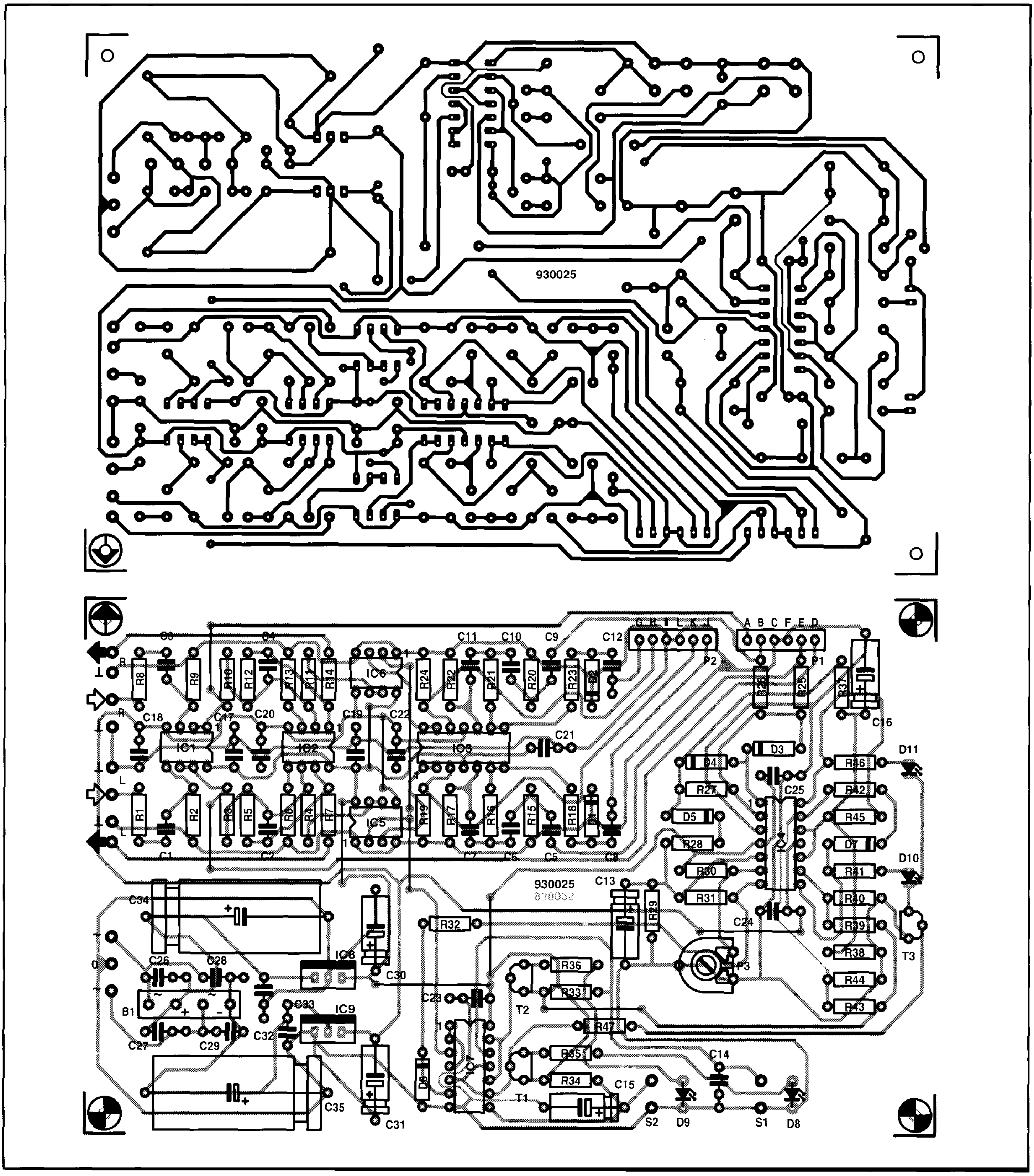
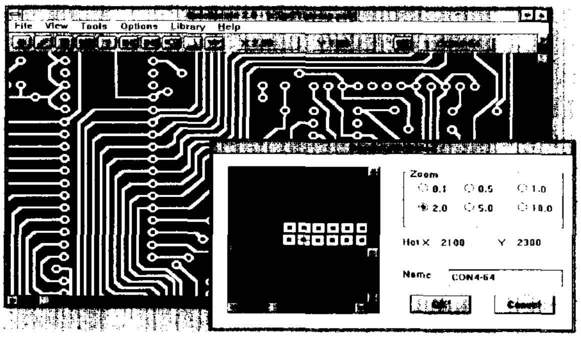


Fig. 3. The printed-circuit board for the harmonics enhancer.

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



Zoom ○ 0.1 ○ 0.5 ○ 1.0 ● 2.0 ○ 5.0 ○ 10.0

Hot X 2100 Y 2300

Name CON4-64

"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.

Quickroute

POWERware, Dept EK, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Ring us on 061 449 7101 or write, for a full information pack.

Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions, and for DOS with reduced features (£39.00). All prices inclusive. Add £5 P+P outside UK.

POWERware Software • • Design

from **£39**

PARTS LIST

Resistors:
R1, R7, R8, R14 = 470 Ω
R2, R9, R29, R38 = 100 kΩ
R3–R5, R10–R12, R40, R44 = 10.0 kΩ*
R6, R13 = 3.32 kΩ*
R15, R20 = 100 kΩ*
R16, R21 = 61.9 kΩ*
R17, R22 = 392 kΩ*
R18, R23, R28, R30, R32–R34 = 10 kΩ
R19, R24, R45 = 1 MΩ
R25, R26 = 22 kΩ
R27 = 33 kΩ
R31 = 10 MΩ
R35, R36, R41, R46 = 1.8 kΩ
R37 = 4.7 kΩ
R39 = 20.0 kΩ*
R42 = 220 Ω
R43 = 221 kΩ
R47 = 47 kΩ
P1 = linear stereo potmeter 10 kΩ
P2 = linear stereo potmeter 47 kΩ
P3 = preset 500 Ω

* 1% type

Capacitors:
C1, C3 = 1 µF
C2, C4 = 47 pF
C5–C7, C9–C11 = 470 pF
C8, C12 = 10 nF
C13 = 4.7 µF, 63 V
C14, C17–C25 = 100 nF
C15, C16 = 1 µF, 63 V
C26–C29, C32, C33 = 47 nF, ceramic
C30, C31 = 10 µF, 25 V
C34, C35 = 470 µF, 40 V

Semiconductors:
D1–D7 = 1N4148
D8, D9 = LED, yellow
D10 = LED, red
D11 = LED, green
B1 = B80C1500 rectifier bridge
T1–T3 = BC547B
IC1 = TL072
IC2 = NE5532
IC3 = TL074
IC4 = TL084
IC5, IC6 = TL604
IC7 = 4093
IC8 = 7815
IC9 = 7915

Miscellaneous:
S1, S2 = spring-loaded press-to-make switch
PCB No. 930025 (see p. 78)

circuit board shown in Fig. 3, which is available ready made. It is Eurocard size (100×160 mm — 4×6³/₈ in). Little needs to be said about the population of the board, which is straightforward.

Generally, setting P_3 to the centre of its travel will give correct operation. When D_{11} lights, the level is sufficiently high for a proper effect. Make sure, however, that the set resistance of the potentiometer does not exceed 400 Ω, because then the switching level is greater than the level at which D_{11} lights.

When the enhancer is fitted between an input and output of a mixer panel, R_3 and R_{10} may be omitted. The additional harmonics are then added to the original signal in the panel, not in the enhancer. **END**

VIEWCOM

TEL 081-471 9338 TLX 929709 VICOM G FAX 081-552 0946

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALIST

4000 SERIES

4000B	0.12
4000UB	0.14
4001A	0.12
4001B	0.12
4001UB	0.14
4002B	0.12
4006B	0.30
4007UB	0.14
4008B	0.31
4009AE	0.18
4009UB	0.22
4010B	0.22
4011B	0.14
4011UB	0.14
4012AE	0.12
4012B	0.14
4013B	0.17
4014B	0.30
4015B	0.30
4016B	0.18
4017B	0.26
4018B	0.28
4019B	0.20
4020AE	0.29
4020B	0.30
4021B	0.31
4022B	0.32
4023B	0.14
4023UB	0.17
4024AE	0.21
4024B	0.21
4025B	0.14
4026B	0.38
4027B	0.18
4028B	0.28
4029B	0.27
4030B	0.16
4031B	0.80
4032B	0.54
4033B	0.54
4034B	1.10
4035B	0.30
4036B	1.98
4037B	0.98
4038B	0.60
4039B	2.48
4040B	0.29
4041B	0.32
4042B	0.22
4043B	0.28
4044B	0.30
4045B	0.72
4046B	0.32
4047B	0.27
4048B	0.32
4049B	0.20
4049UB	0.20
4050B	0.20
4051B	0.25
4052B	0.25
4053B	0.25
4054B	0.52
4055B	0.48
4056B	0.36
4059B	2.98
4060B	0.30
4063B	0.28
4066B	0.22
4067B	1.42
4068B	0.14
4069UB	0.16
4070B	0.16
4071B	0.16
4072B	0.16
4073B	0.16
4075B	0.16
4076B	0.32
4077B	0.16
4078B	0.16
4081B	0.13
4082B	0.16
4085B	0.32
4086B	0.29
4089B	0.54
4093B	0.14
4094B	0.30
4095B	0.54
4096B	0.85
4097B	1.20
4098B	0.31
4099B	0.38
4104P	0.78
4106B	0.58
4160B	0.65
4161B	0.65
4163B	0.98
4174B	0.98
4175B	0.88
4194B	1.10
4409P	8.50
4410P	12.65
4411P	16.60
4412F	POA
4412FL	POA
4412VP	POA
4416P	POA
4419P	POA
4429PB	5.60
4433P	15.85
4443P	8.90
4447P	9.78
4468P	8.75
4469P	24.10
4489P	12.85
4490P	3.90
4490L	9.80
4495P	4.82
4497P	10.45
4499P	4.80
4500B	14.96
4501UB	0.27
4502B	0.34
4503B	0.30
4504B	1.37
4505B	3.40
4506U	0.88
4508B	0.72
4510B	0.26
4511B	0.32
4512B	0.30
4513B	2.60
4514B	0.72
4515B	0.72
4516B	0.30
4517B	0.92
4518B	0.27
4519B	0.28
4520B	0.28
4521B	0.60
4522B	0.72
4526B	0.40
4527B	0.38
4528B	0.40
4529B	0.44
4530B	1.48
4531B	0.88
4532B	0.44
4534B	3.98
4536B	0.98
4538B	0.44
4539B	0.62
4541B	0.32
4543B	0.44
4544B	1.62
4547B	1.78
4549B	POA
4551B	1.36
4553B	1.82
4554B	4.62
4555B	0.32
4556B	0.38
4557B	1.88
4558B	1.68
4560B	1.16
4561B	1.34
4562B	3.96
4566B	1.60
4568B	3.98
4569B	2.34
4572UB	0.30
4573P	POA
4580B	6.80
4581B	2.96
4582B	1.68
4583B	0.86
4584B	0.44
4585B	0.38
4597CP	4.40
4598B	4.40
4599B	3.42
4720B	POA
4720V	POA
4723B	POA
4724B	POA
4731VP	7.20
4737VP	17.30
4738VP	17.50
4750VD	30.20
4752VP	31.71
4753VP	POA
4754VP	POA
40085	0.94
40097	0.48
40098	0.48
40100	1.14
40101	0.76
40102	0.92
40103	0.68
40105	0.64
40106	0.30
40107	0.27
40108	POA
40109	0.50
40110	0.80
40114	1.96
40116	9.60
40117	1.66
40147	0.95
40160	0.46
40161	0.46
40162	0.46
40163	0.46
40174	0.34
40175	0.36
40181	POA
40192	0.48
40193	0.52
40194	POA
40195	0.78
40240	1.36
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	1.32
40373	1.10
40374	1.10
45000P	POA
45026	3.40
45027	4.61
45028	3.45
45040	7.44
45041	7.88
45100	1.63
45106	5.40
45109	3.08
45138	1.48
45145	9.25
45146	10.44
45151	15.00
45152	16.50
45156	13.50
45157	11.06
45158	11.94
45159	18.90
45406	2.10
45407	4.98
45411	POA
45414	10.55
45428	POA
45433	POA
45440	12.75
45441	POA
45453	POA

4000 Series Surface Mount

4001BT	0.25
4002BT	0.25
4011BT	0.25
4011UBT	0.25
4012BT	0.25
4013BT	0.36
4015BT	0.67
4016BT	0.34
4017BT	0.62
4018BT	0.62
4020BT	0.76
4021BT	0.52
4023BT	0.25
4024BT	0.61
4025BT	0.25
4027BT	0.36
4028BT	0.45
4029BT	0.79
4040BT	0.65
4042BT	0.59
4046BT	1.13
4047BT	0.85
4049BT	0.85
4050BT	0.38
4051BT	0.67
4052BT	0.79
4053BT	0.86
4060BT	0.67
4066BT	0.47
4068BT	0.25
4069UBT	0.25
4070BT	0.28
4071BT	0.25
4075BT	0.25
4077BT	0.28
4078BT	0.25
4081BT	0.25
4093BT	0.36
4094BT	0.76
4508BT	1.64
4510BT	0.81
4511BT	1.08
4512BT	0.52
4514BT	1.76
4516BT	0.81
4518BT	0.94
4520BT	0.94
4521BT	0.86
4522BT	0.90
4528BT	0.70
4534BD	3.42
4538BT	0.84
4541BT	0.84
4543BT	0.82
4555BT	0.70
4556BT	0.84
4585BT	0.76
40106BT	0.42
40244BT	1.08
40373BT	1.82

74 SERIES DIL

7400	0.20
7402	0.20
7403	0.20
7404	0.25
7405	0.25
7406	0.30
7406A	0.33
7407	0.30
7407A	0.32
7408	0.23
7410	0.15
7412	0.40
7413	0.27
7414	0.28
7416	0.33
7417	0.30
7420	0.20
7425	0.15
7426	0.20
7427	0.18
7430	0.22
7432	0.27
7437	0.24
7438	0.38
7440	0.48
7442	0.38
7445	0.70
7446	0.84
7447	0.84
7447A	0.90
7451	0.25
7454	0.40
7470	0.27
7472	0.18
7473	0.23
7474	0.35
7475	0.25
7476	0.23
7480	0.79
7483	0.60
7485	0.28
7486	0.26
7490	0.39
7490A	0.72
7491	1.60
7492	0.42
7492A	0.70
7493	0.54
7493A	0.61
7495A	0.69
74104	0.42
74107	0.30
74110	4.16
74116	3.10
74118	3.95
74119	1.98
74121	0.48
74123	0.32
74125	0.37
74126	0.54
74128	0.80
74132	0.51
74150	1.36
74151	0.42
74151A	0.62
74154	1.56
74155	0.78
74157	0.43
74158	0.98
74159	3.20
74160	0.47
74161A	1.60
74163	0.80
74164	0.56
74165	0.98
74166	0.66
74174	0.68
74175	0.53
74184	2.95
74185	1.10
74192	0.72
74193	1.03
74221	1.42
74259	2.45
74265	0.80
74273	2.40
74276	2.40
74279	0.73
74283	0.68
74298	2.60
74365	0.44
74367	0.66
74393	2.05
74403	POA
74423	POA

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.12
74LS01	0.12
74LS02	0.12
74LS03	0.12
74LS04	0.12
74LS05	0.12
74LS06	0.39
74LS07	0.39
74LS08	0.12
74LS09	0.12
74LS10	0.12
74LS11	0.12
74LS12	0.12
74LS13	0.16
74LS14	0.18
74LS15	0.12
74LS20	0.14
74LS21	0.14
74LS22	0.14
74LS24	0.33
74LS26	0.14
74LS27	0.14
74LS28	0.14
74LS30	0.14
74LS31	1.96
74LS32	0.13
74LS33	0.13
74LS37	0.14
74LS38	0.13
74LS40	0.13
74LS42	0.23
74LS44	1.62
74LS47	0.42
74LS48	0.46
74LS49	0.62
74LS51	0.12
74LS54	0.12
74LS55	0.30
74LS73	0.17
74LS73A	0.24
74LS74	0.16
74LS74A	0.18
74LS75	0.20
74LS76	0.22
74LS76A	0.24
74LS77	0.42
74LS78	0.22
74LS83	0.30
74LS83A	0.34
74LS85	0.34
74LS86	0.20
74LS90	0.24
74LS91	0.50
74LS92	0.32
74LS93	0.24
74LS95	0.38
74LS96	0.46
74LS107	0.23
74LS107A	0.28
74LS109	0.20
74LS109A	0.26
74LS112	0.20
74LS112A	0.26
74LS113	0.20
74LS113A	0.26
74LS114	0.22
74LS114A	0.26
74LS122	0.30
74LS123	0.30
74LS125	0.21
74LS125A	0.28
74LS126	0.28
74LS126A	0.28
74LS132	0.20
74LS133	0.18
74LS136	0.22
74LS137	0.62
74LS138	0.24
74LS139	0.26
74LS145	0.54
74LS147	0.86
74LS148	0.70
74LS151	0.24
74LS153	0.24
74LS154	0.70
74LS155	0.24
74LS156	0.24
74LS157	0.22
74LS158	0.24
74LS160	0.32
74LS160A	0.36
74LS161	0.32
74LS161A	0.36
74LS162	0.32
74LS162A	0.36
74LS163	0.32
74LS163A	0.36
74LS164	0.28
74LS165	0.48
74LS166	0.52
74LS168	0.58
74LS169	0.52
74LS170	0.66
74LS173	0.30
74LS173A	0.42
74LS174	0.28
74LS175	0.24
74LS181	1.40
74LS182	1.58
74LS183	1.58
74LS189A	1.88
74LS190	0.30
74LS191	0.38
74LS192	0.38
74LS193	0.38
74LS194	0.38
74LS194A	0.44
74LS195A	0.42
74LS196	0.42
74LS197	0.40
74LS221	0.38
74LS224	24.50
74LS240	0.32
74LS241	0.32
74LS242	0.32
74LS243	0.32
74LS244	0.32
74LS245	0.32
74LS247	0.34
74LS248	0.38
74LS249	0.68
74LS251	0.22
74LS253	0.34
74LS256	0.50
74LS257	0.24
74LS257A	0.34
74LS258	0.24
74LS258A	0.32
74LS259	0.48
74LS260	0.20
74LS266	0.20
74LS273	0.32
74LS275	6.10
74LS279	0.25
74LS280	0.86
74LS283	0.44
74LS290	0.24
74LS292	18.35
74LS293	0.24
74LS294	18.35
74LS295	0.58
74LS295A	0.64
74LS298	0.63
74LS299	1.18
74LS321	5.62
74LS322	1.58
74LS322A	1.64
74LS323	1.64
74LS347	1.40
74LS348	1.18
74LS352	0.84
74LS353	0.88
74LS363	1.38
74LS364	1.38
74LS365	0.21
74LS365A	0.26
74LS366	0.28
74LS366A	0.32
74LS367	0.21
74LS367A	0.30
74LS368	0.28
74LS368A	1.32
74LS373	0.32
74LS374	0.32
74LS375	0.32
74LS377	0.36
74LS378	0.62
74LS379	0.86
74LS381A	3.05
74LS385	2.22
74LS386	0.46
74LS390	0.30
74LS393	0.34
74LS395	0.36
74LS395A	0.66
74LS396	1.68
74LS398	1.22
74LS399	0.62
74LS423	1.82
74LS445	1.88
74LS450	5.60
74LS461	4.45
74LS461A	5.40
74LS465	3.82
74LS467	3.82
74LS468	3.82
74LS469	5.62
74LS469A	6.70
74LS490	0.90
74LS491A	5.98
74LS502	2.60
74LS540	0.93
74LS541	0.76
74LS546	4.43
74LS548	4.18
74LS549	4.18
74LS568	1.62
74LS569	1.14
74LS573	1.34
74LS574	1.34
74LS590	4.53
74LS591	6.58
74LS592	5.28
74LS593	6.25
74LS595	3.76
74LS597	4.64
74LS604	4.46
74LS605	4.46
74LS606	4.46
74LS610	9.95
74LS611	11.94
74LS612	6.68
74LS620	1.38
74LS621	1.76
74LS622	1.66
74LS623	1.28
74LS624	2.10
74LS625	2.28
74LS626	2.18
74LS627	2.33
74LS628	2.18
74LS629	0.93
74LS631	42.20
74LS640	0.84
74LS641	0.86
74LS641-1	1.28
74LS642	0.82
74LS642-1	2.48
74LS643	0.84
74LS643-1	2.48
74LS644	0.84
74LS644-1	2.48
74LS645	0.86
74LS645-1	1.28
74LS646	7.62
74LS647	6.68
74LS648	6.68
74LS649	6.68
74LS651	6.30
74LS652	6.94
74LS653	5.58
74LS654	5.58
74LS668	0.83
74LS669	0.56
74LS670	0.68
74LS673	28.46
74LS674	17.60
74LS682	2.62
74LS683	2.85
74LS684	3.85
74LS685	2.82
74LS686	3.64
74LS687	2.42
74LS688	1.68
74LS689	2.45
74LS693	4.90
74LS697	15.84
74LS716	6.58
74LS718	6.58
74LS724	1.24
74LS748	1.15
74LS794	8.86
74LS795	2.34
74LS796	2.34
74LS797	2.34
74LS848	3.20

74HC SERIES

74HC00	0.13
74HC02	0.13
74HC03	0.13
74HC04	0.15
74HCU04	0.19
74HC05	0.14
74HC08	0.17
74HC10	0.19
74HC11	0.13
74HC14	0.24
74HC14A	0.28
74HC20	0.18
74HC21	0.19
74HC27	0.19
74HC30	0.19
74HC32	0.19
74HC42	0.29
74HC51	0.19
74HC58	0.28
74HC73	0.23
74HC74	0.23
74HC75	0.27
74HC76	0.27
74HC77	0.34
74HC85	0.32
74HC86	0.24
74HC107	0.26
74HC109	0.24
74HC112	0.27
74HC113	0.27
74HC123	0.34
74HC125	0.31
74HC126	0.32
74HC131	0.35
74HC132	0.27
74HC133	0.31
74HC137	0.44
74HC138	0.32
74HC139	0.21
74HC141	0.41
74HC147	0.41
74HC148	0.37
74HC151	0.31
74HC153	0.31
74HC154	0.89
74HC155	0.47
74HC157	0.33
74HC158	0.32
74HC160	0.43
74HC161	0.38
74HC162	0.43
74HC163	0.43
74HC164	0.38
74HC165	0.55
74HC166	0.59
74HC173	0.51
74HC174	0.32
74HC175	0.32
74HC181	1.30
74HC182	0.40
74HC190	0.45
74HC191	0.48
74HC192	0.52
74HC193	0.40
74HC194	0.45
74HC195	0.32
74HC221	0.41
74HC237	0.49
74HC238	0.50
74HC240	0.44
74HC241	0.44
74HC242	0.54
74HC243	0.59
74HC244	0.43
74HC245	0.44
74HC251	0.24
74HC253	0.35
74HC257	0.32
74HC258	0.49
74HC259	0.44
74HC266	0.32
74HC273	0.41
74HC279	0.34
74HC280	0.60
74HC283	0.38
74HC298	0.49
74HC299	1.04
74HC323	1.07
74HC354	0.37
74HC356	0.44
74HC365	0.33
74HC366	0.35
74HC367	0.32
74HC368	0.35
74HC373	0.41
74HC374	0.38
74HC375	0.51
74HC377	0.51
74HC386	0.19
74HC390	0.36
74HC393	0.41
74HC423	0.64
74HC521	0.64
74HC533	0.64
74HC534	0.60
74HC540	0.69
74HC541	0.58
74HC563	0.59
74HC564	0.59
74HC573	0.64
74HC573A	0.68
74HC574	0.64
74HC589	1.10
74HC590	0.80
74HC592	0.80
74HC593	1.12
74HC595	0.84
74HC597	0.79
74HC620	1.09
74HC623	1.09
74HC633	1.09
74HC640	0.89
74HC643	0.89
74HC645	0.94
74HC646	1.19
74HC648	1.19
74HC651	0.99
74HC652	0.99
74HC658	3.02
74HC659	3.02
74HC664	3.02
74HC665	3.02
74HC670	0.74
74HC677	2.55
74HC678	3.98
74HC680	2.58
74HC682	2.84
74HC684	3.84
74HC688	0.79
74HC690	1.09
74HC691	1.09
74HC692	1.16
74HC693	1.16
74HC696	POA
74HC697	1.06
74HC698	1.06
74HC699	1.06
74HC4002	0.24
74HC4015	0.72
74HC4016	0.43
74HC4017	0.30
74HC4020	0.49
74HC4022	0.38
74HC4024	0.33
74HC4028	0.39
74HC4040	0.33
74HC4046	1.30
74HC4049	0.37
74HC4050	0.36
74HC4051	0.64
74HC4052	0.74
74HC4053	0.68
74HC4053A	0.74
74HC4060	0.32
74HC4061	1.70
74HC4066	0.31
74HC4066A	0.36
74HC4072	0.30
74HC4075	0.25
74HC4078	0.31
74HC4094	0.49
74HC4316	0.68
74HC4351	0.89
74HC4511	0.55
74HC4514	1.19
74HC4515	1.19
74HC4518	0.54
74HC4520	0.59
74HC4538	0.74
74HC4543	0.55
74HC7001	0.68
74HC7002	0.68
74HC7032	0.68
74HC7266	0.56
74HC7074	1.34
74HC7292	0.77
74HC7294	0.77
74HC40102	0.84
74HC40103	0.84
74HC40105	1.40

74HCT SERIES

74HCT00	0.22
74HCT02	0.22
74HCT03	0.22
74HCT04	0.22
74HCT08	0.22
74HCT10	0.22
74HCT11	0.22
74HCT14	0.26
74HCT20	0.26
74HCT21	0.26
74HCT27	0.22
74HCT30	0.22
74HCT32	0.22
74HCT42	0.46
74HCT73	0.36
74HCT74	0.26
74HCT75	0.36
74HCT85	0.60
74HCT86	0.36
74HCT93	0.58
74HCT107	0.40
74HCT109	0.42
74HCT112	0.42
74HCT123	0.64
74HCT125	0.56
74HCT126	0.56
74HCT132	0.50
74HCT137	0.52
74HCT138	0.32
74HCT139	0.45
74HCT147	0.54
74HCT151	0.52
74HCT153	0.44
74HCT154	1.18
74HCT157	0.44
74HCT158	0.44
74HCT160	0.56
74HCT161	0.56
74HCT162	0.56
74HCT163	0.56
74HCT164	0.52
74HCT165	0.52
74HCT166	0.52
74HCT173	0.52
74HCT174	0.52
74HCT175	0.52
74HCT181	2.48
74HCT182	0.96
74HCT190	0.64
74HCT191	0.64
74HCT192	0.64
74HCT193	0.64
74HCT194	0.76
74HCT195	0.78
74HCT221	0.98
74HCT237	0.94
74HCT238	0.51
74HCT240	0.44
74HCT241	0.44
74HCT242	0.76
74HCT243	0.64
74HCT244	0.44
74HCT245	0.44
74HCT251	0.58
74HCT253	0.34
74HCT257	0.48
74HCT258	0.48
74HCT259	0.78
74HCT273	0.68
74HCT280	0.98
74HCT283	0.96
74HCT299	1.64
74HCT354	0.86
74HCT356	0.86
74HCT365	0.54
74HCT366	0.54
74HCT367	0.54
74HCT368	0.54
74HCT373	0.44
74HCT374	0.44
74HCT377	0.64
74HCT390	0.68
74HCT393	0.68
74HCT394	0.98
74HCT521A	1.10
74HCT533	0.68
74HCT534	0.64
74HCT540	0.64
74HCT541	0.64
74HCT563	0.66
74HCT564	0.66
74HCT573	0.64
74HCT574	0.64
74HCT583	1.26
74HCT640	0.90
74HCT643	0.90
74HCT645	0.75
74HCT646	1.28
74HCT648	1.28
74HCT651	1.10
74HCT652	POA
74HCT670	1.10
74HCT673	1.10
74HCT688	1.10
74HCT4002	0.26
74HCT4015	0.76
74HCT4016	0.52
74HCT4017	0.68
74HCT4020	0.74
74HCT4024	0.68
74HCT4040	0.70
74HCT4046	2.10
74HCT4051	0.84
74HCT4052	0.84
74HCT4053	0.84
74HCT4060	0.84
74HCT4066	0.66
74HCT4067	3.32
74HCT4075	0.36
74HCT4094	0.84
74HCT4316	0.68
74HCT4351	1.04
74HCT4510	1.04
74HCT4511	0.94
74HCT4514	1.64
74HCT4515	1.68
74HCT4516	1.08
74HCT4520	0.90
74HCT4538	1.02
74HCT7007	0.26
74HCT7046	2.80
74HCT40102	1.64
74HCT40103	1.48
74HCT40104	1.82
74HCT40105	1.40

74HC SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

74HC00M	0.21
74HC02M	0.21
74HC03M	0.21
74HC04M	0.21
74HCU04	0.21
74HC08M	0.21
74HC10M	0.21
74HC14M	0.34
74HC20M	0.21
74HC30M	0.21
74HC32M	0.21
74HC74A	0.27
74HC75M	0.29
74HC85WM	0.65
74HC86M	0.34
74HC123AM	0.42
74HC125M	0.46
74HC132M	0.42
74HC138M	0.34
74HC139M	0.34
74HC154WM	0.48
74HC157M	0.34
74HC161M	0.42
74HC164M	0.46
74HC165M	0.57
74HC173M	0.44
74HC174M	0.38
74HC221AM	0.65
74HC240WM	0.55
74HC244WM	0.55
74HC245AW	0.61
74HC251M	0.34
74HC259M	0.69
74HC273WM	0.55
74HC367WM	0.53
74HC373WM	0.55
74HC374WM	0.55
74HC390M	0.57
74HC393M	0.53
74HC540WM	0.76
74HC541WM	0.76
74HC573WM	1.09
74HC574WM	0.84
74HC688WM	0.84
74HC4017M	0.44
74HC4020M	0.44

74F SERIES

74F00	0.28
74F02	0.28
74F04	0.28
74F06	0.74
74F07	0.74
74F08	0.28
74F10	0.28
74F11	0.28
74F13	0.62
74F14	0.41
74F20	0.28
74F27	0.28
74F30	0.28
74F32	0.28
74F37	0.41
74F38	0.44
74F40	0.66
74F51	0.44
74F64	0.32
74F74	0.30
74F85	2.36
74F86	0.41
74F109	0.42
74F112	0.72
74F113	1.12
74F114	1.12
74F125	0.60
74F126	0.88
74F132	0.52
74F138	0.58
74F139	0.52
74F148	0.90
74F151	0.52
74F153	0.62
74F157	0.54
74F158	0.54
74F160	1.28
74F160A	1.29
74F161	1.28
74F162	1.28
74F163	1.28
74F164	1.28
74F166	4.32
74F168	3.40
74F169	3.40
74F174	0.76
74F175	0.76
74F181	3.36
74F182	1.22
74F189	4.36
74F190	2.92
74F191	2.92
74F192	2.92
74F193	2.92
74F194	1.31
74F195	2.90
74F219	4.38
74F224	1.92
74F240	0.62
74F241	0.62
74F244	0.62
74F245	0.72
74F251	0.62
74F251A	0.66
74F253	0.62
74F257	0.62
74F257A	0.66
74F258	0.62
74F259	3.72
74F260	0.80
74F269	8.28
74F273	2.20
74F280	0.62
74F283	0.78
74F299	3.36
74F323	4.48
74F350	1.50
74F352	0.64
74F353	1.14
74F365	1.28
74F366	1.30
74F367	1.38
74F368	1.30
74F373	0.62
74F374	0.62
74F378	1.56
74F381	3.68
74F385	11.18
74F395	3.28
74F399	0.98
74F412	5.02
74F413	19.66
74F432	4.48
74F521	1.20
74F524	7.26
74F533	1.20
74F534	1.20
74F537	1.60
74F538	1.60
74F539	1.60
74F540	1.78
74F541	1.76
74F543	4.92
74F544	4.92
74F545	3.36
74F547	6.04
74F563	2.24
74F564	2.24
74F573	1.60
74F574	1.60
74F579	6.64
74F604	5.08
74F620	3.98
74F621	3.52
74F623	3.98
74F646	5.35
74F646	5.15
74F676	10.60
74F821	3.98
74F823	3.98
74F825	3.98
74F827	3.98
74F828	4.48
74F841	4.48
74F843	4.30
74F845	4.30
74F1242	2.41
74F1243	2.41
74F1244	2.12

74AC SERIES

74AC00	0.38
74AC02	0.49
74AC04	0.49
74AC08	0.49
74AC10	0.49
74AC11	0.49
74AC14	0.49
74AC20	0.49
74AC32	0.49
74AC74	0.49
74AC109	0.61
74AC138	0.68
74AC139	0.65
74AC151	0.68
74AC153	0.65
74AC157	0.65
74AC158	0.65
74AC163	0.72
74AC169	1.71
74AC174	0.65
74AC175	0.80
74AC191	1.12
74AC240	0.86
74AC241	0.88
74AC244	0.88
74AC245	1.10
74AC251	0.60
74AC253	0.60
74AC258	0.60
74AC273	1.10
74AC299	2.06
74AC373	0.88
74AC374	0.88
74AC377	0.84
74AC540	0.98
74AC541	0.98
74AC573	1.26
74AC646	3.86
74AC648	3.86

74C SERIES

74C00	0.56
74C02	0.56
74C08	0.56
74C10	0.56
74C14	0.56
74C20	0.98
74C30	0.98
74C32	0.68
74C42	0.98
74C48	1.98
74C73	1.15
74C74	0.68
74C76	1.15
74C85	1.52
74C90	1.25
74C93	2.10
74C95	1.60
74C150	6.10
74C151	4.16
74C154	2.98
74C157	2.48
74C164	1.52
74C165	1.23
74C221	1.54
74C240	2.08
74C244	2.08
74C373	2.08
74C374	2.08
74C901	0.86
74C902	0.86
74C903	1.52
74C906	0.86
74C907	1.52
74C908	2.80
74C911	14.42
74C912	8.30
74C914	1.16
74C915	2.74
74C922	4.35
74C923	4.35
74C925	9.30
74C926	9.30
74C929	9.30

74S SERIES

74S00	0.44
74S02	0.44
74S03	0.51
74S04	0.42
74S08	0.42
74S09	0.48
74S10	0.98
74S11	0.48
74S20	0.48
74S32	0.78
74S40	0.25
74S51	0.36
74S64	0.36
74S74	0.98
74S86	1.12
74S112	1.08
74S124	2.42
74S132	0.98
74S133	0.73
74S134	1.95
74S138	0.88
74S139	0.88
74S140	0.78
74S153	1.26
74S157	1.72
74S163	2.60
74S174	0.92
74S175	1.35
74S182	3.29
74S189	2.14
74S195	2.40
74S240	1.00
74S241	1.12
74S244	1.77
74S257	1.22
74S258	1.22
74S260	0.70
74S273	2.44
74S274	2.42
74S280	0.96
74S283	1.90
74S374	2.18
74S394	2.10
74S412	2.10
74S436	2.62
74S437	2.62
74S472	2.32
74S734	2.62

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78008AP	1.15
7805	0.28
7805A	0.32
7805FA	0.45
7806	0.28
7808	0.28
7809	0.32
7812	0.28
7812A	0.32
7812CTC	0.32
7815	0.28
7818	0.28
7824	0.28
78L05	0.24
78L05A	0.28
78L05ACLP	0.40
78L05ACZ	0.28
78L12	0.28
78L12A	0.28
78L12ACZ	0.30
78L15	0.28
78L24	0.28
78L56	1.10
78M05	0.32
78M05A	0.36
78M12	0.32
78M12A	0.36
78M13A	0.65
78M15	0.32
78S05	0.48
78S12	0.48
78S15	0.55
7905	0.28
7905A	0.32
7905FA	0.60
7909	0.55
7912	0.30
7912A	0.36
7912FA	0.78
7915	0.30
7918	0.30
7924	0.30
79L12A	0.35
79L12ACP	0.35
79M05	0.42
79M05A	0.42
79M05FA	0.65
79M12	0.50
79M12A	0.60
LM317T	0.50
LM317MP	1.06
LM317LZ	0.55
LM338K	4.45
UA78GU1C	1.02
UA79GU1C	1.02
RC4195N	1.80

DIODES

1N2986RB	18.20
1N3881	2.54
1N3997A	6.55
1N4001	0.04
1N4002	0.04
1N4003	0.04
1N4006	0.04
1N4007	0.04
1N4148	0.03
1N4149	0.06
1N4150	0.08
1N4446	0.06
1N4728A	0.24
1N4735A	0.24
1N4736A	0.24
1N4740A	0.24
1N4743A	0.24
1N4744A	0.24
1N4756A	0.24
1N5226B	0.09
1N5232B	0.09
1N5234B	0.09
1N5337B	0.48
1N5349B	0.48
1N5352B	0.48
1N5357B	0.48
1N5365B	0.48
1N5366B	0.48
1N5370B	0.48
1N5380B	0.48
1N5401	0.11
1N5402	0.11
1N6287A	1.55
1N825	1.80
1N825A	1.34
1N827	1.40
1SS252	0.20
5082-2800	0.66
5082-2810	1.40
5082-2835	0.44
AA119	0.60
AA144	0.72
AAZ15	0.58
AAZ17	0.58
AAZ18	0.48
BAV10	0.08
BAV45	4.98
BAW62	0.06
BAX16	0.06
BB204	0.32
BB212	2.48
BB405B	0.22
BB809	0.60
BY179	0.42
BY260-200	3.58
BY261-200	3.98
BYV28-100	0.99
BYV32-50	1.60
CV8805	0.60
DS16C	0.40
MV1404	15.90
MV209	1.20
OA200	0.10
OA202	0.20
OA47	0.14
OA90	0.14
P6KE36A	0.88
P6KE47A	0.88
REC53A	0.40
ZPD2.7V	0.06

ZENER DIODES MISC.

BZY93C7V5	2.66
BZY93C15	2.66
BZY93C18R	2.66
BZY93C20	2.66
BZY93C24V	2.66
BZY93C33R	2.66
BZT03C120	0.40
BZX61C9V2	0.09
BZX61C24V	0.09

ZENER DIODES 400mW

2.4V to 75V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 500mW

2.4V to 200V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 1.3 WATT

2.7V to 200V
Price:10p each

ZENER DIODES 3.0 WATT

7.5V to 270V
Price:40p each

ZENER DIODES 5.0 WATT

3.3V to 200V
Price:42p each

ZENER DIODES STUD MOUNT 20 WATT

7.5V to 75V
Price: £4.94 ea.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

0.9A/200VDIL	0.38
3.0A/200V SIL	0.57
6A/100V SIL	1.60
8A/200V SIL	1.96
35A/100V Sqr	2.98
KBPC1002	1.64
KBPC3502	2.98
W005- 1A/50V	0.32
W02G- 1.5A	0.40
2W02	0.40
2KBB10R/SIL	0.66
2KBB20R/SIL	0.70
B80C1500/Sq	0.35
B80C1500SIL	0.60
SKB6008/60A	POA

CRYSTALS

HC49(HC18/U)

Freq.MHz	
1.843200	1.60
2.000000	1.66
2.457600	1.49
3.276800	0.98
3.579545	1.10
3.686400	1.02
4.000000	1.02
4.096000	1.10
4.194304	1.10
4.433619	1.10
4.608000	1.10
4.915200	1.20
5.000000/S	1.02
5.068800	1.10
5.242880	1.20
5.888200	1.80
6.000000	1.02
6.144000	1.02
6.400000	1.64
6.552000	1.40
6.553600	1.21
7.372800	0.78
8.000000	1.00
8.867230	1.34
9.830400	1.20
10.00000	1.10
10.69500	1.90
11.00000	1.10
12.00000	0.92
13.87500	2.40
14.00000	1.64
14.31818/S	0.85
14.74560/S	1.10
14.74560	1.10
15.00000/S	1.10
16.00000	1.02
16.00000/S	1.20
18.43200/S	1.10
19.66080/S	1.20
20.00000/S	1.60
22.11840/S	1.68
24.00000/S	1.82
27.64800/S	1.20
30.00000/S	6.99
32.00000/S	1.40
48.00000/S	1.68

S = Series

HC33/U

0.204800	8.23
0.307200	6.99
1.000000	3.95
1.843200	3.71
2.000000	4.65
2.097152	3.71
2.457600	1.92
2.500000	1.92
3.000000	2.25

HC49/U4H

3.276800	1.66
3.579545	1.58
5.068800	2.25
7.864320	1.49
8.000000	1.14
10.00000	2.25
11.05920	2.40
12.00000	1.14
14.00000	2.25
16.00000	1.14
20.00000	1.52
24.00000	1.90

UM-1

8.000000	2.25
8.192000	2.02
10.00000	2.25
11.00000	2.25
12.28800	2.66
15.00000	2.25
17.73447	2.80
18.00000	2.50
20.00000	2.25
21.00000	2.25
24.00000	2.80

CRYSTALS MISC.

HC43/T	
1.000000	6.99
MINI CYLINDER	
0.032768	0.88
WATCH	
0.032768	0.82

CRYSTAL OSC. MODULES

8pin DIL
Plastic pkg
TTL Output
4 Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL

Freq.= MHz
4, 4.9152, 8, 10, 12, 16 & 20
Price: £2.98 ea.

24, 32, 40 & 50MHz
Price £3.40 ea.

8pin DIL
Sealed Metal
Package
HCMOS Output

13.2mm sq.
Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
3.6864,4,8,10,12,16, 20,24,32,40 & 50
Price: £4.20 each

TTL Output
14pin DIL Layout
Sealed Metal
4pin Pkg
Freq.= MHz
1MHz **£8.90 ea.**

4,4.9152,6,8,9.8304, 10,12,15,16, 18.432, 19.6608, 20, 24, 25 & 30MHz
Price: £3.52 ea.

30, 32, 32.768, 33.33, 40 & 50MHz
Price: £4.45 ea.

Programmable Crystal Oscillators

EXO-3C SERIES
***8pin DIL Plastic* Package**
Freq.= MHz
12, 14.31818, 16, 16.384,19.6608 & 20MHz
Price: £3.92 ea.

16pin DIL Plastic Package
Programmable for 57 Diff.Frequency

SPG8640AN
0.005 to 600kHz

SPG8640BN
0.0083 to 1MHz

SPG8640CN
0.064 to 768kHz

SPG8650BN
0.00083 to 100kHz

Price: £ 9.25 ea.

DC to DC Converters

TDK CE-0344	5.60
3W5R 15-15	27.50
IPL S.010	23.40

1 Watt DC/DC 5V input ±Output DIL & SIL by Newport
NMA0505±5V
NMA0509±9V
NMA0512±12V
NMA0515±15V
Price:£7.90ea.

DC/DC Converters by Computer Products

PM623	24.60
PM671	26.70
PM672	26.70
PM903	44.00
PM951	46.50

RESISTORS

METAL FILM 0.25W 1%
E24 Series
10R to 1M 3p each
N.B. Min Qty. Order
Min. 5pcs per value

METAL FILM PRECISION 0.25 WATT 0.1%
E96 Series
100R to 255K
Price: £0.94 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.15 WATT 0.1%

Temp.Coeff.3ppm
10R,50R,100R,250R, 10K,100K
Price: £3.85 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.33 WATT 0.1%

Temp.Coeff.3ppm
1R,5R,10R,20R,50R
Price: £3.60 each

100R,120R, 250R, 500R,1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,20K
Price: £3.10 each

MEMORIES

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-10	1.20
4164-12	1.00
4164-15	1.00
41256-8	1.60
41256-10	1.50
41256-12	1.40
41464-12	4.45
41464-10	4.45
4464-10	2.80
414256A-70	3.90
44C256AZ-10	6.95
44C256-8	5.00
511000-85	8.45
HM48416AP-15	4.60
HM48416AP-20	4.25
HY53C256LS-80	1.60
HY53C464LS-80	3.95
HYB511000-85	8.45
KM44C256AZ10	6.95
M5M4464P-15	4.60
MK4116N-54	2.80
MK4564N-15	1.00
NMC3764N-15	1.60
UPD41464C-12	4.20
UPD41464C-15	4.20
UPD416C-2	3.40
UPD416C-3	3.65
UPD446D-1	2.60

STATIC RAM

2114-3L	3.40
6264LP-10	2.40
6264LP-12	2.40
62256LP-12	4.95
62256LP-10	4.95
CDM6116AE3	5.30
CDM6117AE3	5.85
HM1-6116-5	4.38
HM3-6116-5	3.60
HM6116LP-2	2.60
HM6116LP-3	2.60
HM6117LP-3	5.75
HM62256LP-10	7.93
HM6264ALP-12	3.95
HM6264ASP-20	3.95
HM6267P-35	5.07
HM628128LP-80	18.55
HM66204L-12	15.80
KM62256ALP-10	4.60
LH5164D-10L	2.40
P2114AL-2	3.40
P2114AL-4	3.40
PCD5101P	3.30
UPD43256AGU10L	8.33
UPD43256C-12	5.60
UPD4364C-15	4.70

UVPROMS

27C128-25	2.95
27C64A-15	2.74
27C256-15	3.95
27C256-25	3.95
D27256	5.40
HM27C101G-20	9.80
HN27C1024HG10	16.63
HN27C64FP-20T	3.40
HN27C64G-15	4.20
HN27C64G-20	4.20
HN462532P	4.50
HN4827128G-25	4.55
HN482764G	3.80
HY6264LP-10	2.40
M2716-1F1	3.50
M5L2732K	4.40
M5L2764K	3.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	4.90
MBM27C128-30	4.20
MBM27C256-30	5.10
NMC27C256Q-25	4.95
NMC27C64Q-25	3.66
TMS2516JL-45	4.58
TMS27128JL-25	4.60
TMS2716JL-45	4.60
UPD27256D/21V	5.60
UPD2732A/21V	4.95
UPD27C256D-15	5.80
UPD27C512D-15	6.96
UPD27C64D-25	4.95

EEPROMS

AT28C256-15DC	28.50
AT28C64-25	9.80
AT28C64-15	10.95
KM28C256-20	25.84
KM28C256-15	27.50
KM28C64-25	9.20
X2816AD	5.10
X2816AP-25	5.10
X2864AP-35	12.20

MISC. MEMORIES

6341-1J	4.58
AM2148-45DC	5.44
AM27S281PC	3.98
IDT7130LA-100P	10.43
IDT7132LA-100P	11.19
MB8414E	4.95
MCM4027AC3	2.80
N82S126AN	2.49
N82S153N	5.80
N82S181AN	6.09
NMC6504J-9	3.40
NMC9306N	1.45
P5101L-1	3.90
TBP18S030N	1.74
TBP24S10N	2.90
TBP24SA10N	3.15
TC5501P	3.50
TC5504AP-2	3.40
TC5516PL-15	4.20
TC5517AP-2	4.20
TC5565PL-15	3.60
TMS4014JDL	3.40

CAPACITORS SURFACE MOUNT

Multilayer Ceramic
63 VOLT
Case Size: 1206
L2xW1.25mm

10pF 22pF 33pF 47pF 100pF 220pF 330pF 470pF 1000pF 2200pf 3300pF 4700pF 10000, 22000pF 33000pF
Price: 15p each

47000pF 100000pF
Price: 18p each

MICROPROCESSOR & SUPPORT ICs

100114DEC	7.40
100141DC	9.80
6321P	4.20
63485CP32/sm	19.95
63B03XP	10.07
6502	2.94
6502A	3.90
6520P	4.40
6522	4.40
6522A	5.26
6551	4.43
6551A	4.43
65C02P2	5.84
65C02P3	6.98
65C102P2	7.00
65C22P2	4.80
65C51E-1	3.80
65C51E-2	4.38
68000P-10/12	POA
68000P-16	POA
68000P-8	4.95
68008P-8	POA
68010P-12	POA
6802P	2.95
6803AP	4.98
6805E3E	9.18
6810P	4.35
6821P	1.52
6840P	2.20
6844P	17.20
6845P	4.86
6845SP	5.40
68A00P	7.02
68A09P	7.62
68A21P	3.03
68A40P	2.36
68A50P	2.82
68B09P	3.98
68B21P	1.98
68B40P	2.98
8080A	4.96
8085AH-2	5.98
8086	3.40
8086-2	3.90
80C286-12/pga	48.50
80C286-8/plcc	24.40
80C85A	4.95
80C85A-2	5.94
8118-5CH	7.60
93C46A	4.67
93C46N	4.40
93L34DC	7.08
AM25LS2568P	2.68
AM25LS2569P	2.68
AM2602PC	2.30
AM26LS31DC	2.30
AM26LS31PC	1.26
AM27S191ADC	10.20
AM27S281PC	6.25
AM2964BDC	12.36
AM2965DC	6.36
AM2966PC	3.98
AM29826DC	3.34
AM685DL	9.82
AM8238PC	5.60
AM9050CDC	4.95
AM9050CPC	4.60
AM9102CPC	2.82
AM9114BDM	9.96
AM9551PC	9.66
AM96L02PC	3.35
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	6.45
C1164/SMD	4.98
C8231A	59.00
C8253	3.60
CA80C85B	5.98
CD82C85	9.62
CD82C86H-5	9.74
CG80C286-12	48.50
CG80C286-16	65.00
COM8136	6.45
COM81C17	8.15
CP82C54	6.42
CRT-8004-001	9.65
CS8205	8.92
D3232	5.60
D8086	5.48
D8086-2	8.80
D8202A	POA
D8254-2	6.42
D8284A	3.90
D8288	6.48
D82C284-12	9.60
D82C284-8	7.85
D82C288-10	10.96
D82C288-12	11.85
D82C288-8	9.36
D8748H	9.95
DM9601N	2.45
DP8228N	6.36
DP8238N	6.36
DP8304BN	2.34
DP8311N	6.54
DS1221	6.44
DS1231-20	4.44
DS1232	3.26
DS3486N	3.20
DS3487N	3.20
DS34C86N	4.80
DS34C87N	4.80
DS3631N	3.33
DS3632N	2.81
DS3633N	3.33
DS3634N	2.81
DS3691N	4.96
DS3862N	7.38
DS5000-32-12	47.50
DS8640N	1.20
DS8820AN	2.95
DS8832N	2.68
DS8836N	2.44
DS8837N	2.40
DS8838N	2.40
EF6803A-1P	3.80
EF6803P	3.80
EF6821P	1.30
EF68B09P	3.18
EF68B21P	1.44

EP610PC-35	POA
HD1-0165-5	10.96
HD146818AP	4.20
HD3-6402-9	6.16
HD3-6440-9	8.89
HD3-6495-9	8.89
HD44883	9.52
HD46505SP	9.85
HD46802P	5.50
HD6321P	4.20
HD63485PS32	32.50
HD63B03XP	11.95
HD68000-8	11.59
HD6845SP	6.92
HD68A52P	5.60
HD68B21P	4.29
HI3-7159-5	20.98
HI3-7159A-5	23.40
HM10422	14.30
ID82C86H	17.06
IM6402AIPL	7.09
IM6402IPL	3.73
IM6403IPL	POA
IMS2600P-15	4.40
INS8250N	7.80
INS8250N-B	7.80
M5M82C51AP	4.20
M5M82C54P-6	5.40
MAB8031AH12P	4.56
MAB8035HL-6P	5.98
MC10103P	1.98
MC10115L	3.21
MC10115P	1.98
MC146805E2P	9.18
MC68000P12/16	POA
MC68010P10/12	POA
MC6802P	2.47
MC6809P	6.78
MC6821P	1.80
MC6840P	5.05
MC6844P	18.40
MC6845P	7.38
MC6850P	3.35
MC68705R3P	25.35
MC68A00P	7.02
MC68A09P	7.62
MC8314P	6.60
MCM6810P	3.00
MCM68A10P	5.35
MM53200N	3.40
MM58167BN	10.64
MM58174AN	14.80
MM58274CN	9.18
MSM5832RS	3.39
MSM80C35RS	4.90
MSM80C39/SMD	6.45
MSM80C85A	3.95
MSM80C85A-2	5.98
MSM80C86	7.60
MSM81C55	4.60
MSM82C51A	3.58
MSM82C53-2	3.98
MSM82C53-5	3.58
MSM82C54-2	4.20
MSM82C59A-2	3.98
MSM82C84A	3.30
MSM82C84A-2	3.60
MSM82C88	12.60
N80C286-10/pl	24.50
N80C286-12/pl	29.54
N80L286-8C2/pl	36.20
N8235N	3.68
N8264N	3.68
N82S126AN	3.25
N82S181F	10.04
NS16450N	4.68
NS16550AFN	12.60
NSC800N-1	10.80
P8032AH	4.29
P8051AH	11.20
P8052AH/Basic	23.45
P8080A	3.90
P8085A-2	5.98
P8085AH-2	5.98
P8088	4.80
P80C31BH	4.54
P80C86AL-2	12.60
P8155H/2	6.98
P8185	18.10
P8205	2.00
P8212	2.40
P8226	2.40
P8251A	3.90
P8253	2.80
P8255A-5	3.90
P8259	2.85
P8259A	3.20
P8274	9.98
P8279-5	3.20
P8282	2.64
P8286	3.60
P82C54	4.10
P82C54-2	4.80
PAL10L8CN	1.90
PAL12H6CN	1.90
PAL16R4BCN	2.17
PAL20L10CNS	4.35
PAL20X8CNS	3.32
PALC16L8Q-25CQ	6.10
PALC20L8Z-45CQS	5.17
PALC22V10H-35QS	8.34
PCD8584P	8.28
PCF8566P	8.28
PCF8566T	8.28
PCF8570P	7.85
PCF8573P	6.72
PCF8574P	5.90
PCF8574T	5.90
PCF8591P	9.35
R6502AP	5.70
R6520P	4.40
R6522	4.40
R6522AP	5.80
R65C02P2	5.84
R65C02P3	6.90
R65C02P4	8.95
R65C102P2	6.85
R65C21P2	5.94
R65C22P2	4.80

SAB80C32P	5.95
SAB8155-P	3.82
SAB8259AP	3.59
SAB82C54-2-P	4.12
SAB82C55A-2-P	4.80
SC80C451ccn64	13.60
SCN2661bc1n28	3.35
SCN2661ccn28	3.35
PAL16R4-15CN	2.98
TL16C552FN	12.58
TMP7002NL-2	4.97
TMP8085AP-2	5.98
TMS3477NL	6.68
TMS3700NSB	8.78
TMS3702ANS	8.78
TMS3835ANS	7.55
TMS77C01NL	10.74
TMS9900NL	24.40
TMS9901NL	14.16
TMS9902ANL	15.94
TMS9914ANL	23.10
TMS9928ANL	7.40
TMS9995JDL	69.85
UA9636ACP	1.98
UA9637A	1.98
UA9638CP	1.98
UA9639CP	1.98
UM6845B	4.95
UM9151	POA
UM9151-3	POA
UPB8238	POA
UPB8282C	4.98
UPB8284AD	4.98
UPB8286C	4.98
UPD70108C-10	9.10
UPD70108C-8	6.95
UPD70116C-10	12.90
UPD70116C-8	9.20
UPD71055C	4.38
UPD7201AC	11.68
UPD7201C	6.80
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD780C-1	4.76
UPD80C39HC	8.42
UPD8155HD	5.84
UPD8251AFC	4.08
UPD8253C-2	3.32
UPD8253C-5	3.32
UPD8286C	POA
UPD8741AD	12.52
UPD8749HC	13.98
V20-10MHz	9.10
V20-8MHz	6.95
V30-10MHz	12.90
V30-8MHz	9.20
V61C30P	7.80
VC0106N6	8.60
Z0800110PSC	16.90
Z0868112PSC	3.20
Z180-MPU	POA
Z8001B-CPU	11.96
Z8018008VSC	8.25
Z80A-CPU	1.25
Z80A-CTC	1.98
Z80A-DART	3.15
Z80A-DMA	3.95
Z80A-PIO	1.25
Z80A-SIO/0	3.40
Z80B-CPU	1.52
Z80B-CTC	3.00
Z80B-DART	5.80
Z80B-DMA	POA
Z80B-PIO	2.20
Z80B-SIO	4.50

TELECOM & SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs

62X0890-U18	3.70
707W02020	5.25
733W00124	5.25
AMA1503GXB	4.68
BAA1505	1.80
CLA25106/PLCC	5.95
GA05001GDB	3.20
KS-49258/PLCC	5.92
MJ1454BB	7.65
MK5175N	3.80
OC-147-7	2.40
PBD352303	4.35
PP34C108	6.80
Q4704	3.60
QMV16BP5	7.98
QMV18C	6.95
QMV18CN1	7.85
QMV18CW1	7.85
QMV25C	8.42
QMV62AW1	6.90
S4534-AMI	4.20
SA336931	2.95
SAA5025D	5.40
SCM66115P	3.40
SGS7P050	4.55
SP1450B	5.76
ULA1RB029E1	6.80
ULA20RK008E1	59.72
XR-T5683	3.60
ZNA2L029J-BS	3.80
ZNPCM1J-BS	8.95

OPTO ELECTRONICS

4N25	0.60
4N26	0.60
4N33	0.40
4N38	0.56
6N139	1.60
CNX36	0.38
CNY17-3	0.64
CNY21N	POA
DF08	0.40
HCPL-2200	5.98
HCPL-2231	5.98
HCPL-2602	5.68
HCPL-2630	3.68
HCPL-2730	3.45
HCPL-2731	3.20
HCPL-4200	5.98
ILD74	1.44
ILQ1	1.60
ILQ74	2.25
ISQ74	2.25

TIL100	1.98
TIL111	0.60
TIL113	0.60
TIL117	0.85
TIL119	1.20
TIL311	9.65
TLP504A	1.58
TLP521-4GB	4.20
TORX173	4.96
TOTX173	4.96

LINEAR & MISCS.

3630BM/BB	3.40
49620/BB	POA
555-TIMER	0.20
6341-1J	POA
741-OPAMP	0.18
AD0P07CN	2.14
AD520JN	POA
AD524	21.52
AD534JH	18.24
AD537JH	POA
AD548JN	1.53
AD578JN	POA
AD581JH	6.96
AD581KCSA/SMD	7.85
AD585AQ	24.60
AD592CN	14.68
AD594AD	10.56
AD595AD	6.65
AD648JN	3.40
AD707JN	2.82
AD711JN	2.34
AD712JN	3.34
AD7245JN	POA
AD741KN	3.69
AD7523KN	6.80
AD7537JN	27.11
AD7537LN	POA
AD7542KN	11.98
AD7543JCWE	POA
AD7578KN	40.15
AD844AN	8.75
ADC0804LCN	4.25
ADC0820CCN	22.40
ADC0834CCN	7.45
ADC804LCWM	12.10
ADC84KG-10	12.66
ADC908HP	16.42
ADDAC80N	19.74
ADG201AKN	4.86
ADOP07CN	1.60
AH0015CD	17.20
AY-3-1270	3.60
AY-5-1013	3.20
AY-5-1013A	5.24
AY-5-1250	POA
AY-5-3600-PRO	9.96
BA6109	1.68
BA6208	1.40
CA3046	0.51
CA3046(SMD)	0.89
CA3054	0.94
CA3059	1.20
CA3078AT	2.42
CA3079	0.88
CA3080E	0.70
CA3081	0.96
CA3089E	1.22
CA3094AE	2.16
CA3096AE	3.48
CA3096CE	2.67
CA3097E	2.60
CA3120E	POA
CA3130BT	19.20
CA3130E	1.10
CA3140AE	1.34
CA3140E	0.60
CA3146E	0.90
CA3160E	1.25
CA3240E	1.94
CA3240E1	2.16
CA324E	0.60
CA3260E	1.68
CA3280AE	5.94
CA3280E	3.42
CA555CE	0.20
CA741CE	0.18
CS5503-KD	POA
CX7925B	POA
D169CJ	POA
DAC0800LCN	4.10
DAC0832LCN	10.67
DAC08CP	2.60
DAC08EP	3.64
DAC1008LCN	10.73
DAC1222LCN	20.40
DG201ABK	3.83
DG211	1.56
DG508ACJ	5.95
DG508CJ	3.25
DS1488N	0.30
DS14C88M/SMD	1.65
DS14C88N	1.65
DS14C89AN	1.65
HA12017	1.44
HA13426	11.96
HA17723	1.10
HD75189P	POA
HEF4754V	22.20
HI1-0201-5	3.60
HI1-508A-5	11.21
HI1-549-5	POA
HI1-574AKD-5	42.50
HI3-0201-5	3.20
HI3-0509A-5	7.15
HI3-201-5	3.20
HIIL1	POA
HS574-AK	18.20
ICL7104-16CPL	26.08
ICL7107CQH/PLCC	5.20
ICL7109CPL	9.85
ICL7116CPL	5.25
ICL7117CPL	5.25
ICL7126CPL	5.35
ICL7135CPI	8.32
ICL7136CPL	6.55
ICL7137CPL	6.98
ICL7606CJN	12.24
ICL7611DCPA	1.32

ICL7621DCPA	1.98
ICL7622	POA
ICL7650CPD	4.48
ICL7650SCPD	5.64
ICL7652BCPD	8.24
ICL7652CPD	8.24
ICL7660CPA	1.40
ICL7660SCPA	3.80
ICL7662CPA	3.80
ICL7663BCJA	6.78
ICL7663BCPA	5.10
ICL7664CPA	7.95
ICL7665ACPA	4.98
ICL7673CPA	1.26
ICL8052ACPD	8.73
ICL8068AJD	9.65
ICL8069CCSQ	3.75
ICL8069DCSQ	2.68
ICL8069DCZR	2.85
ICL8211CPA	2.28
ICL8212CPA	1.10
ICM7170IPG	7.66
ICM7207AIPD	6.80
ICM7207IPD	6.80
ICM7209IPA	3.75
ICM7211AMIPL	4.02
ICM7211MIPL	4.02
ICM7212AMIPL	3.20
ICM7213IPD	4.58
ICM7216AIJI	18.05
ICM7217AIPI	7.20
ICM7217BIJI	10.42
ICM7217IJI	10.42
ICM7218AIJI	6.85
ICM7218AIPI	6.85
ICM7218DIJI	6.85
ICM7218EIJL	14.76
ICM7224IPL	7.77
ICM7226AIJL	26.12
ICM7226BIPL	25.04
ICM7249IDM	POA
ICM7555IBA	2.40
ICM7555IPA	0.64
ICM7556IPD	1.30
IM6403IPL	10.80
L272	2.10
L272M	2.10
L293E	3.90
L297A	4.69
L4805CV	2.20
L487	3.15
L4960	3.15
L702B	2.94
LA6250	POA
LA6358	POA
LA6510	POA
LA6520	POA
LC7132	2.30
LC7522	POA
LC7555	POA
LD111ACJ	POA
LF13508D	18.20
LF311H	10.80
LF347N	1.10
LF351N	0.60
LF353N	0.42
LF355N	0.70
LF356N	1.40
LF357BN	4.98
LF357M/SMD	4.98
LF357N	1.05
LF398N	2.75
LF411CN	0.75
LF412CN	1.21
LF441CN	0.75
LF442CN	0.99
LF444CN	2.40
LH0002CN	10.80
LH0032CG	33.60
LM101AH	5.65
LM10CN	9.24
LM111H	6.74
LM13600N	3.40
LM13700N	2.32
LM1391N	3.40
LM139J	6.60
LM1458N	0.45
LM1496N	2.95
LM1801N	7.92
LM1881N	3.60
LM1889N	7.40
LM1894N	4.16
LM218H	15.75
LM239N	3.90
LM2901N	1.16
LM2903N	0.85
LM2904N	0.85
LM2917N-14	6.10
LM2917N-8	5.80
LM2940CT15	2.73
LM2940CT5	2.10
LM2984CT	7.50
LM301AN	0.36
LM307N	0.84
LM308N	1.10
LM310N	2.98
LM311N	0.30
LM311N-14	2.15
LM312H	8.95
LM317AT	2.60
LM317T	0.52
LM317T-SGS	0.52
LM318N	2.60
LM319N	1.60
LM320LZ-12	0.34
LM324AN	3.66
LM324J	1.20
LM324N	0.35
LM325N	9.40
LM3301N	2.60
LM334Z	1.80
LM335Z	2.16
LM336Z-2.5	1.28
LM336Z-5.0	1.20
LM337T	1.15
LM339AN	1.10
LM339N	0.24
LM340AT12	1.68
LM340T-5	0.30
LM340T12	0.30
LM340T15	0.30
LM340T5	0.30

LM343H	8.80
LM346N	3.96
LM348DP	0.40
LM348N	0.40
LM350T	6.85
LM351N	2.60
LM358N	0.32
LM359N	4.68
LM360H	7.72
LM361M/SMD	6.40
LM363H-100	16.50
LM369DN	3.82
LM369DRC	3.70
LM380N	1.20
LM381AN	7.88
LM385Z-1.2	2.20
LM385Z-2.5	2.20
LM386M-1/SMD	1.65
LM386N-1	1.40
LM386N-3	1.80
LM386N-4	2.60
LM387AN	5.90
LM388N-1	4.25
LM389N	3.40
LM3900N	1.60
LM3909N	2.64
LM3914N	4.40
LM393N	0.30
LM393P	0.30
LM394CN	5.98
LM3999Z	2.76
LM399H	7.85
LM4250J	11.82
LM555CN	0.28
LM565CN	7.48
LM710CH	2.80
LM723CH	2.80
LM723CN	0.70
LM733CN	2.65
LM741CJ-14	2.20
LM741CN	0.45
LM747CH	2.40
LM747CN	0.90
LM78GCP	2.40
LM79GCP	2.40
LM833N	2.82
LS285AB	2.40
LS288B	3.60
LS7210	4.40
LT1006CNB	2.72
LT1010CT	4.58
LT1028CN8	7.32
LT1032CN	4.70
LT1070CT	9.14
LT1083CP	8.82
LT1086CT	2.90
LTC1052	7.97
LTC485CN8	2.16
LTC490	4.40
M5218AL	POA
M5220	POA
M5238L	POA
M5298P	POA
M706B1	1.25
MAX1232CNG	POA
MAX1232CPA	3.57
MAX1259CPE	POA
MAX162ACNG	POA
MAX232ACPE	4.84
MAX232CPE	2.80
MAX232EWE	3.80
MAX232N	2.80
MAX280CPA	6.94
MAX452CPA	5.38
MAX627CPA	2.98
MAX660CPA	5.72
MAX690ACPA	6.58
MAX694CPA	POA
MAX697CPE	POA
MAX7219CNG	7.15
MAX8211CPA	2.28
MAX901BCPE	POA
MC1377P	4.93
MC1413P	0.74
MC14411P	11.38
MC14416L	17.60
MC14495P	4.82
MC145406P	2.10
MC1455P	0.40
MC1455P1	0.60
MC1458P	0.32
MC1488L	2.40
MC1488P	0.58
MC1489A	0.80
MC1489AL	2.25
MC1489AN	0.80
MC1489L	2.20
MC1489P	0.46
MC1496N	2.20
MC1558L	3.32
MC1648P	12.40
MC1658P	12.78
MC1709CPI	1.20
MC1723CP	1.20
MC1741CP	0.45
MC3242AP	7.54
MC3301P	0.88
MC3302P	0.60
MC3340P	1.60
MC3357P	3.20
MC3403P	1.40
MC3446AP	6.75
MC3479P	7.92
MC3523U	5.80
MC4024P	12.78
MCT2	0.84
MCT61	1.18
MF10CCN	8.95
ML924	4.90
MM5309N	5.76
MM53105N	4.98
MM80C95N	1.44
MP7570JD	POA
MUX24EQ	9.60
MUX24FP	9.60
MV500DP	3.05
MV601DP	3.36
MV8870DP	5.52
NE5020N	10.84
NE527N	3.71
NE532N	0.60
NE536H	4.90

NE5530N	3.82
NE5532AN	1.58
NE5532N	0.80
NE5534AN	1.80
NE555N	0.20
NE556/SMD	0.70
NE556N	0.38
NE558N	2.28
NE564N	3.42
NE565N	2.94
NE567N	0.65
NE568N	3.85
NE570N	4.60
NE571N	3.40
NE589N	4.25
NE592/SMD	1.80
NE592N	1.40
NE592N14	0.92
NE602AN	2.98
NE602N	2.25
NE604AN	7.20
NE612AN	2.87
NJM4556D	1.20
NJM4556S	1.20
NJM4558DX	1.20
NJM4558S	1.20
OP07CJ	3.60
OP07CN	0.95
OP07CP	0.95
OP07EP	3.10
OP11GP	5.85
OP177FP	3.71
OP27GP	2.89
OP42FZ	7.44
OP77GP	2.07
OPO7CN	0.95
PM7548HP	14.04
RC4136N	0.90
RC4193N	POA
RC4194N	2.85
RC4207GN	1.92
RC4558	0.90
RC4558P	0.60
REF01CP	2.10
REF01HP	2.98
REF02CP	2.30
REF03GP	2.30
REF25Z	1.12
S2560A	POA
SAA1027	6.51
SAA1043P	7.98
SAA3049P	9.92
SAA5025D	7.65
SAA6002A	10.80
SAS560S	3.40
SED2000FVA	9.60
SFC2301ADC	6.78
SFC2741DC	0.18
SG3524N	4.60
SI7660CJ	1.92
SL1452	6.75
SL2364C	3.97
SL3117B	POA
SL486DP	2.98
SL490B	2.51
SL560CDP	3.00
SL627OC	3.30
SL6700CDP	5.47
SN5281CN	POA
SN55451BJG	POA
SOC12	0.20
SP1648DG	5.53
SP4534	POA
SP4740DP	4.46
SP8629DP	3.44
SP8660DP	4.96
TA7215P	7.20
TA7256P	2.60
TA7368P	POA
TA7658P	POA
TA78005AP	POA
TA8200AH	POA
TA8410K	2.80
TA8449P	POA
TA8659AN	POA
TAA861A	POA
TBA120S	0.60
TBA240B	POA
TBA570	POA
TBA820MT	POA
TBA920	POA
TBA990	POA
TC9106BP	POA
TCA335A	POA
TCA965	POA
TCM1520AP	1.98
TCM1531P	POA
TCM1705AN	POA
TCM3105N	8.97
TCM5087N	2.40
TCM5089N	2.40
TDA1083	2.60
TDA1085A	2.96
TDA1085C	3.80
TDA1151	1.10
TDA1170S	2.80
TDA1515A	4.98
TDA1521A	4.37
TDA1576	2.95
TDA1578A	3.60
TDA2595	3.32
TDA3048N	1.85
TDA3505	POA
TDA3810	POA
TDA440	POA
TDA4510	3.38
TDA4563	3.38
TDA4660	POA
TDA7010T	POA
TDA7052	2.52
TDA8702	6.22
TEA1045	POA
TEA1060	4.20
TEA5620	POA
TIPC2801KV	8.40
TL026CP	1.84
TL062CN	0.48
TL062CP	0.48
TL064CD	0.98
TL064CN	0.48
TL064ID/SMD	2.10
TL071ACP	1.84

TL071CP	0.48
TL072ACP	1.84
TL072CN	0.50
TL072CP	0.50
TL074ACN	2.85
TL074CN	0.84
TL081CP	0.34
TL082CP	0.36
TL084CN	0.48
TL27L2CD/SMD	1.40
TL497ACN	3.14
TL507CP	4.03
TL7702ACP	2.04
TL7705ACP	2.04
TL7705CP	2.04
TL7709ACP	2.04
TL7770-SC	3.82
TL783CKC	3.06
TLC2201CP	3.06
TLC2202CP	3.06
TLC2274CN	2.85
TLC251CP	2.54
TLC2652CP	4.46
TLC2654CP	4.29
TLC271CP	0.84
TLC272CP	1.30
TLC274CN	2.40
TLC339CN	1.45
TLC372CP	1.40
TLC551CP	3.68
TLC555CP	0.65
TLC556CN	1.14
TLC7524CN	6.86
TLE2061CP	2.20
TLE2062CP	3.40
TLE2064CN	3.45
TLE2161CP	2.42
TMS3477NL	5.96
TPIC2406NE	7.14
TPIC2802KV	8.40
TPIC6259N	3.28
TPIC6273N	3.28
TPIC6595N	3.28
TSC426CPA	POA
TSC500CPE	POA
TSC7106CPL	6.81
TSC7116CPL	5.25
TSC7126CPL	5.35
TSC766OCPA	1.40
U1096B	4.92
U2066B	2.64
U2400B	5.50
U664B	3.95
UA2240PC	1.40
UA709CP	0.85
UA709PC	0.85
UA715HC	4.50
UA723CP	0.70
UA733CJ	2.98
UA741MP	0.60
UA741TC	0.28
UA748CP	0.36
UA748TC	0.52
UA77000UIC	POA
UA798TC	3.80
UCN5800A	2.40
UCN5801A	2.60
UDN2981A	2.00
UDN2982A	2.00
UDN6118A	1.65
UGN3501M	POA

ULN2001AN	0.44
ULN2002A	0.44
ULN2003AN	0.44
ULN2004AN	1.40
ULN2024A	1.40
ULN2032A	1.40
ULN2803AN	0.84
UM5100	POA
UM5101	3.80
XR2211CP	POA
XTR110KP	9.95
Y1112/TI	4.60
ZN1445	POA
ZN414Z	1.04
ZN415E	1.84
ZN423	2.20
ZN425E-8	4.46
ZN426E-8	3.68
ZN428E-8	5.98
ZN429E-8	2.32
ZN449E	4.76

75 SERIES

75107	1.02
75107A	1.02
75108	1.80
75108A	1.84
75108B	2.08
75109A	2.46
75110A	1.36
75113	3.02
75114	3.04
75115	1.60
75116	3.30
75121	2.60
75122	POA
75136	3.10
75138	4.40
75140	2.65
75150	1.60
75150M	2.65
75152	6.36
75154	1.75
75154M	1.75
75155	1.20
75157	4.40
75159	5.45
75160A	5.95
75161A	6.47
75162A	7.59
75172NG	3.68
75173	3.68
75174	3.20
75174NG	3.68
75175	2.60
75176A	1.60
75176B	2.28
75176BT	4.98
75177	2.60
75178	2.60
75182	2.60
75183	2.60
75188	0.40
75189	0.85
75189A	0.85
75361	2.84
75365	2.72
75437A	3.26
75450B	0.64
75451	0.28
75451B	0.48

75452	0.28
75452B	0.48
75453	0.64
75453B	0.64
75454	0.64
75454B	0.98
75462	0.98
75463	1.10
75468	3.60
75469	1.30
75470	POA
75471	1.68
75472	1.48
75473	1.48
75474	2.25
75477	2.10
75491	0.68
75ALS176	2.88
75ALS192	2.88
75ALS193J	3.22
75C1154	2.88
75C1406	2.73
75C185	3.98
75C188	1.20
75C189A	1.32
75C189AD	1.32
75LBC176	2.60

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

2N2219A	0.28
2N2222	0.28
2N2222A	0.20
2N2369	0.24
2N2369A	0.20
2N2484	0.32
2N2894	0.78
2N2905	0.29
2N2905A	0.32
2N2907	0.27
2N2907A	0.30
2N2923	0.30
2N2243	0.78
2N3053	0.32
2N3055	0.76
2N3441	1.20
2N3553	0.98
2N3684	1.68
2N3702	0.10
2N3704	0.10
2N3706	0.10
2N3725	0.78
2N3789	2.16
2N3819	0.38
2N3866	1.20
2N3904	0.10
2N3905	0.10
2N3906	0.10
2N3958	2.12
2N4037	0.48
2N405	2.30
2N4062	0.32
2N4091	0.78
2N4123	0.10
2N4124	0.20
2N4125	0.18
2N4126	0.32
2N4221A	2.96
2N4236	3.72

2N4401	0.18
2N4403	0.18
2N4921	1.40
2N5401	0.13
2N5415	0.72
2N5449	0.88
2N5459	0.52
2N5485	0.48
2N5876	1.32
2N6034	0.72
2N6037	0.72
2N6050	3.12
2N6051	3.49
2N6054	2.20
2N6056	1.94
2N6057	2.24
2N6058	2.68
2N6109	0.78
2N6125	2.88
2N6388	0.98
2N6517	0.34
2N6519	0.34
2N6668	1.40
2N696	0.26
2N706A	0.48
2SA1015	0.10
2SA1048/O	0.14
2SA1048Y	0.14
2SA1096R	0.74
2SA1100	0.52
2SA1102	2.10
2SA1104	2.10
2SA1111	1.18
2SA1115	0.80
2SA1145	0.80
2SA1263N	1.70
2SA1264N	2.80
2SA1265N	2.76
2SA1283	0.24
2SA1295	2.76
2SA1302	3.74
2SA1399	0.78
2SA1482	0.78
2SA1515	0.78
2SA1516	3.72
2SA156	1.40
2SA235	1.60
2SA485	1.80
2SA545	0.78

IC SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

No. of Pins	Pin spacing	Gold Turn Pin	Tin sldr Tail	Gold sldr Tail
6	0.3	18p	6p	18p
8	0.3	18p	6p	18p
14	0.3	31p	8p	31p
16	0.3	33p	10p	33p
18	0.3	39p	11p	39p
20	0.3	45p	12p	45p
22	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.6	54p	14p	
28	0.6	60p	16p	
32	0.6	65p	22p	
40	0.6	70p	22p	
48	0.6	85p		
64	0.75	260p		
64	0.9	260p		

PERSONAL COMPUTER - HARDWARE& SOFTWARE

MOTHER BOARDS

Processor Intel	Bus	Chip Set	BIOS	Cache RAM	Expend Memory	Expension Slots	BoardSize In mm	Pirce £ p
80486DX2-66	ISA	SIS	AMI	256K	32MB	6x16bit,1x8bit	245 x 220	499.00
80486DX2-66	ISA	ALI	AMI	256K	32MB	5x16bit,2x8bit	220 x 220	490.00
80486DX-50	ISA	SIS	AMI	256K	32MB	6x16bit,1x8bit	245 x 220	450.00
80486DX-50	ISA	ALI	AMI	256K	32MB	5x16bit,2x8bit	220 x 220	444.00
80486DX-33	ISA	SIS	AMI	256K	32MB	6x16bit,1x8bit	245 x 220	349.00
80486DX-33	ISA	ALI	AMI	256K	32MB	5x16bit,2x8bit	220 x 220	325.00
80486SX-25	ISA	SIS	AMI	128K	32MB	6x16bit,1x8bit	245 x 220	220.00
80386DX-40	ISA	SIS	AMI	64K	16MB	6x16bit,1x8bit	220 x 220	128.00
80386SX-33	ISA	SIS	AMI	0K	16MB	6x16bit,1x8bit	220 x 220	79.00
80486DX2-66	VESA	SIS	AMI	256K	32MB	7x16(AT),2x32(VESA)	260 x 220	510.00
80486DX-50	VESA	SIS	AMI	256K	32MB	7x16(AT),2x32(VESA)	260 x 220	470.00
80486DX-33	VESA	SIS	AMI	256K	32MB	7x16(AT),2x32(VESA)	260 x 220	349.00

All Mother Boards are supplied with Zero K bytes of RAM. Add £28 per MegaByte of RAM.

CONNER HARD DISK DRIVES

CP-30104E	120MB	19msec 3.5" LP	£189.00
CP-30174E	170MB	19msec 3.5" LP	£219.00
CP-30344	343MB	13msec 3.5" LP	£575.00

QUANTUM HARD DISK DRIVE

ELS-170	170MB	17msec 3.5"LP	£170.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC	FD-235HF	1.44MB 3.5"	£35.00
TEAC	FD-55GFR	1.2MB 5.25"	£39.00
TEAC	FD-505	3.5"+ 5.25"	£99.00
MITSUMI	D359T3	1.44MB 3.5'	£35.00
MITSUMI	D509V3	1.2MB 5.25"	£32.00
MITSUBISHI	MF355C/258MG	1.44MB 3.5"	£29.00
MITSUBISHI	MF504C/318MP	1.2MB 5.25"	£35.00
CANON	MD5501-V6	3.5"+5.25"	£99.00

FLOPPY DISKS

MANUF.	3.5"/1.44MB	5.25"/1.2MB
TDK	£ 10.65	£ 7.45
SONY	£ 10.10	£ 7.65
FUJI	£ 10.10	£ 7.65
MITSUBISHI	£ 10.70	£ 7.00
UNBRANDED	£ 6.50	£ 4.50

Price per Box of 10 Disks

GRAPHIC CARDS

TRIDENT	TVGA 8900	Trident 1MB SVGA	£41.00
TRIDENT	TVGA 8900CL	New Trident 1MB SVGA	£44.00
CIRRUS LOGIC	XXXX	1MB SVGA	£52.00
TSENG LAB	ET-4000	1MB SVGA	£60.00
METHEUS	Premier 1280 NI	New Premier S3	£299.00
METHEUS	Premier 1M	TSENG LABS ET4000	£240.00

KEYBOARD & MICE

MITSUMI	KPQ-E99YC	102 UK KeyBoard. Regular Size	£20.00
MITSUMI	KPQ-E99AC	102 UK KeyBoard. Space Saver	£20.00
BTC	7849R	102 UK KeyBoard. Regular Size	£24.00
MSI	SYSTEM MOUSE 3 Button Serial		£10.00

I/O CARDS

I/O	2S/1P/1G with cables	£10.00
IDE	2HD/2FD with cables	£10.00
IDE	2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G/512kB with cables	£15.00
IDE99/512k	CACHE Controller. 2MB RAM, Max 8.5MB	£89.00
IDE99/2.5MB	CACHE Controller, 2.5MB RAM, Max 8.5MB	£125.00

MICROPROCESSORS

80286-16MHz	INTEL	£65.00
80386DX-40MHz	AMD	£75.00
80486SX-25MHz	INTEL	£125.00
80486DX-33MHz	INTEL	£275.00
80486DX-50MHz	INTEL	£375.00
80486DX2-66MHz	INTEL	£350.00

CO-PROCESSORS

80287-8	INTEL	£40.00
80287-10	INTEL	£48.00
80287-XL	INTEL	£65.00
80387DX-33MHz	INTEL	£65.00

MEMORIES

SIMM 1Mx9x9 CHIP 70ns	£28.00
SIMM 1Mx9x3 CHIP 70ns	£29.00
SIMM 4Mx9x9 CHIP 70ns	£107.00
SIMM 4Mx9x3 CHIP 70ns	£107.00
SIMM 256Kx9 CHIP 8Ons	£10.00

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT ORIGINAL

MS DOS 5	£40.00
MS DOS 5/WINDOWS 3.1	£82.00
MS DOS 6	P.O.A.

IMPORTANT
All prices quoted are Excluding V.A.T.

Postage & Packing Charge of £3.00 is applicable to all goods under the heading of 'Personal Computer Hardware & Software'.

Postage & Packing will be charged at cost for all destinations outside the United Kingdom.

PLEASE SEE PREVIOUS ISSUES FOR OTHER ITEMS & FEB/MAR 1992 ISSUES FOR LEDs,DISPLAYS & RELAYS.

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS

77 UPPERTON ROAD WEST
PLAISTOW, LONDON E13 9LT

PLEASE ADD 95p P & P and then 17.5% VAT. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. VAT at 17.5% is chrageable to all orders received from EC Member Countries unless VAT Number is quoted. OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE will be charged at cost. VAT is not applicable for EXPORT orders from Non-EC Member Countries. Stock items by return of post.
N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice & stock availability.

PLEASE PHONE/WRITE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED

Retail Shop: 139, New City Road, Plaistow, London E13 9PX

950-1750 MHz CONVERTER

An inexpensive tuner module obtained in the electronics surplus trade allows anyone who has successfully built the VHF/UHF receiver (described a few months ago) to listen to signals in the ether above 900 MHz. This brings you, among others, the complete 23-cm amateur radio band, the future 900-MHz CB band, car telephone repeaters and short-range cordless telephones. A mini-discone antenna with a built-in wideband preamplifier designed for the SHF band is also described.

Design by B. Romijn

AT the heart of the present converter is a tuner module salvaged from a Ferguson SRB-1 ex-BSB (British Satellite Broadcasting) satellite TV receiver. The tuner used is designated 'AS SAT 5601', and is also available as a single part from electronics surplus outlets. With some dexterity, and provided connection details are to hand, other, similar, tuners may also be used. Satellite TV tuner modules come in an immense variety of makes with only marginally different specifications, and can often be picked up at bargain prices at radio amateur jumble sales, car booth sales, and rallies.

The input frequency of the AS SAT 5601 tuner is 950-1750 MHz. The internal local oscillator is varicap-tuned and covers a frequency range of 1430-2230 MHz. The IF (intermediate frequency) is 480 MHz, and may be 'tapped' from a clearly marked point in the tuner. This signal may be fed to the antenna input of the VHF/UHF receiver (Ref. 1), or that of a scanner. By tuning the receiver (or scanner) a little higher or lower, it is possible to go over 1750 MHz, or lower than 950 MHz. If the VHF/UHF receiver is used, this enables virtually continuous frequency coverage from 86 MHz to 1800 MHz to be achieved.

About the tuner

The photographs in Figs. 1 and 2 show the tuner module with the cover plates removed. It is very well possible that your tuner does not even have solder on its pins, simply because it is brand new.

Not all of the ten connecting pins are used for the present application — see the circuit diagram in Fig. 5. Also, the 480 MHz IF output signal is taken from point 'BP03' inside the tuner module via a 2.2-pF coupling capacitor. A printed circuit board is not used to fit the tuner module — all components mentioned below are soldered directly to the relevant pins and/or the tuner module enclosure. Where wires are used, these should be kept as short as possible.

Pins 2 and 5 are grounded, i.e., connected to the tuner enclosure via the shortest possible wires. The supply voltage pins, 3 and 7, are interconnected, and fitted with 150-pF decoupling capacitors direct at the pins. The same goes for the tuning voltage pins, 4 and 8. The 'regular' tuner supply and the tuning voltage supply are discussed further on. Three pins of the tuner are not used: pin 6, which supplies the baseband signal (FM demodulator output); pin 10, the +5-V supply connection for the internal prescaler (÷2); and pin 9, the prescaler output.

Amplification

The antenna signal is fed to the tuner input, pin 1, via a 2.2-pF coupling capacitor. Since the tuner itself is not sensitive enough for direct connection to an antenna, it is driven by a two-stage wideband preamplifier based on MAR6 integrated amplifiers (Fig. 4). One stage of the preamplifier is fitted on to the tuner module (Fig. 5), while the other MAR6 (the input stage proper) is part of the roof-mounted active mini discone antenna.

The construction of the MAR6 RF amplifier on the tuner is illustrated by the photograph in Fig. 6. The input pin of the MAR6 is marked by a white dot as well as a tapered end. The output/supply pin is directly across the device. The other two pins are the ground connections. They are bent down and then sideways, so that the MAR6 body is a little above the module. The 2.2-pF output coupling capacitor, C3, and the power supply resistor, R2, are soldered to the MAR6 output pin as shown in the photograph. The terminals of R2 are turned into chokes L2a and L2b by winding them three times around a 1-mm precision screwdriver bit or similar. Stretch the turns as shown.

Although the input coupling capacitor, C2, may be fitted directly between the core of the coax cable and the input pin of the MAR6, some of you may prefer to make this junction on a solder spot. This may be achieved by glueing a small piece of veroboard (or similar) on to the tuner module, and using a single copper spot to join the MAR6 input pin to C2. A second copper

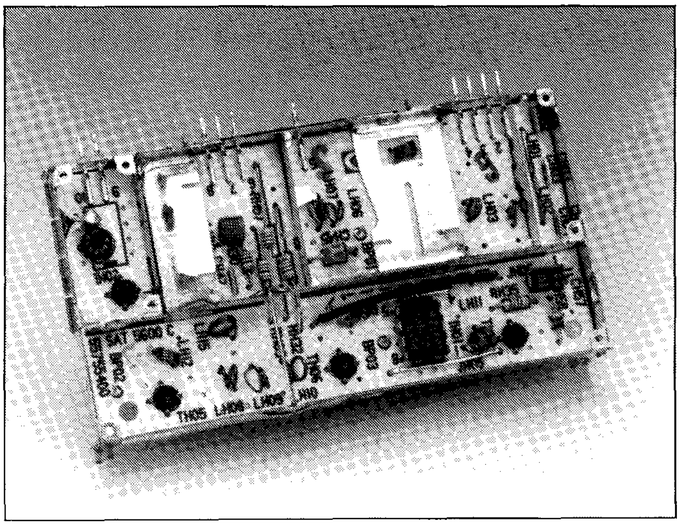


Fig. 1. One side of the AS SAT 5601 tuner has no cover. The IF output signal is 'tapped' from a terminal marked BP03 near the SL1451 demodulator IC.

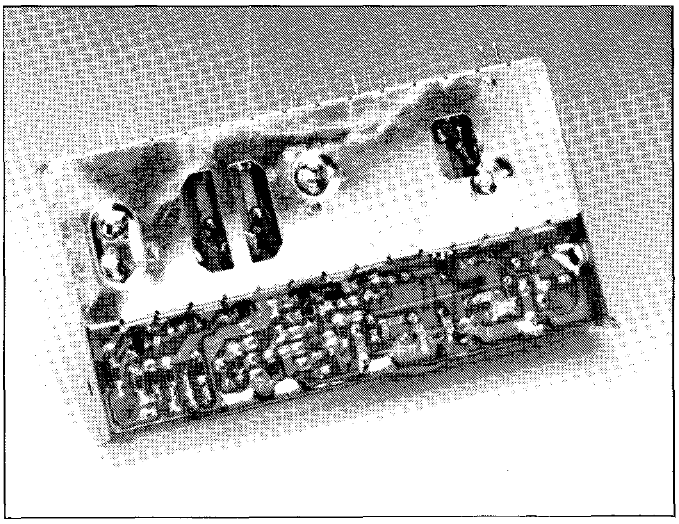
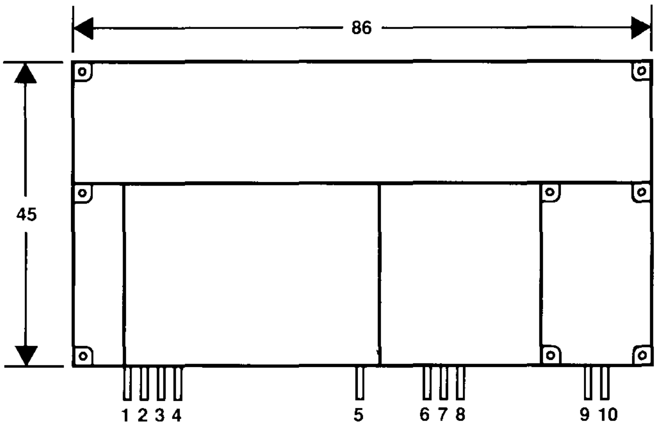


Fig. 2. The other side of the tuner is partly screened by a tin plate cover. Note that most of the components used are SMT (surface mount technology) types.



1	INPUT	6	Output Compose VIDEO
2	GROUND	7	+ 15V
3	+ 15V	8	Tuning Voltage
4	Tuning Voltage	9	Output Frequency Divider
5	GROUND	10	+ 5V

936029X - 11

Fig. 3. Enclosure dimensions and pinout of the AS SAT 5601 tuner module. Not all pins are used in the present application.

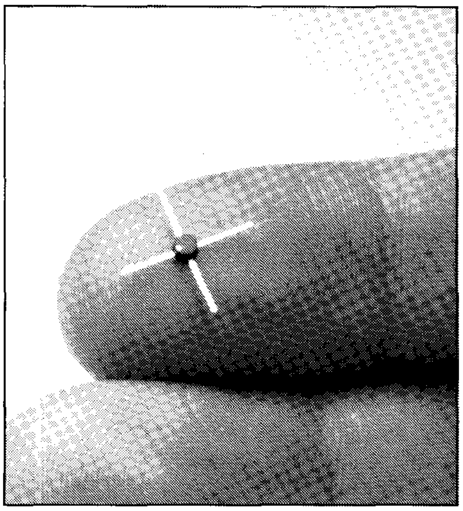


Fig. 4. Tiny but effective: the MAR6 integrated wideband monolithic amplifier from MiniCircuits Laboratories. The white dot indicates the supply/output terminal.

spot may then be used to make the junction between the other terminal of C_2 and the core of the coax cable. The braid of the input coax cable is soldered securely to the tuner module over a length of 1-2 cm. The other end of the coax cable is connected to an N-type or BNC-type RF input socket fitted on the rear panel of the converter enclosure. Ordinary 75-Ω TV coax is fine for this application. The resistor/choke combination R_1/L_1 (Fig. 5), via which the mini discone antenna is powered, is soldered directly to the centre pin of the RF input socket. Inductors L_{1a} and L_{1b} are made in the same way as L_{2a} and L_{2b} (see above). Decoupling capacitors C_5 and C_{11} are fitted as close as possible to the supply side of L_{1a}.

The IF output signal is taken from terminal 'BP03' inside the tuner, via a 2.2-pF coupling capacitor. The braid of the output coax cable is again soldered directly to the tuner module to provide strain relief for the brittle capacitor. The other end of this coax cable is connected to an RF output socket (BNC or similar) fitted on the rear panel of the converter enclosure. The braid is also connected to the socket ground terminal. Again, TV coax can be used without problems since only short pieces are involved.

Power supply

The power supply for the converter is conventional, and consists of two parts; the 'regular' 12-V power supply, and the tuning voltage (0-30 V) supply. The unregulated voltage on C_1 (approx. 35 V) is stepped down to 30 V by regulator IC_1. This stabilized voltage is fed to the 100-kΩ multiturn tuning potentiometer (P_1 in Fig. 5) via a 10-kΩ multiturn potentiometer (P_2 in Fig. 5). The tuning voltage is taken from the wiper of P_1. At a tuning voltage of 0 V (wiper turned to ground), the capacitance of the varicaps in the tuner module is maximum, and the tuner is tuned to 950 MHz (roughly). With the wiper

Most components used in this project are available from Viewcom Electronics (see advert on pages 18 and 19).

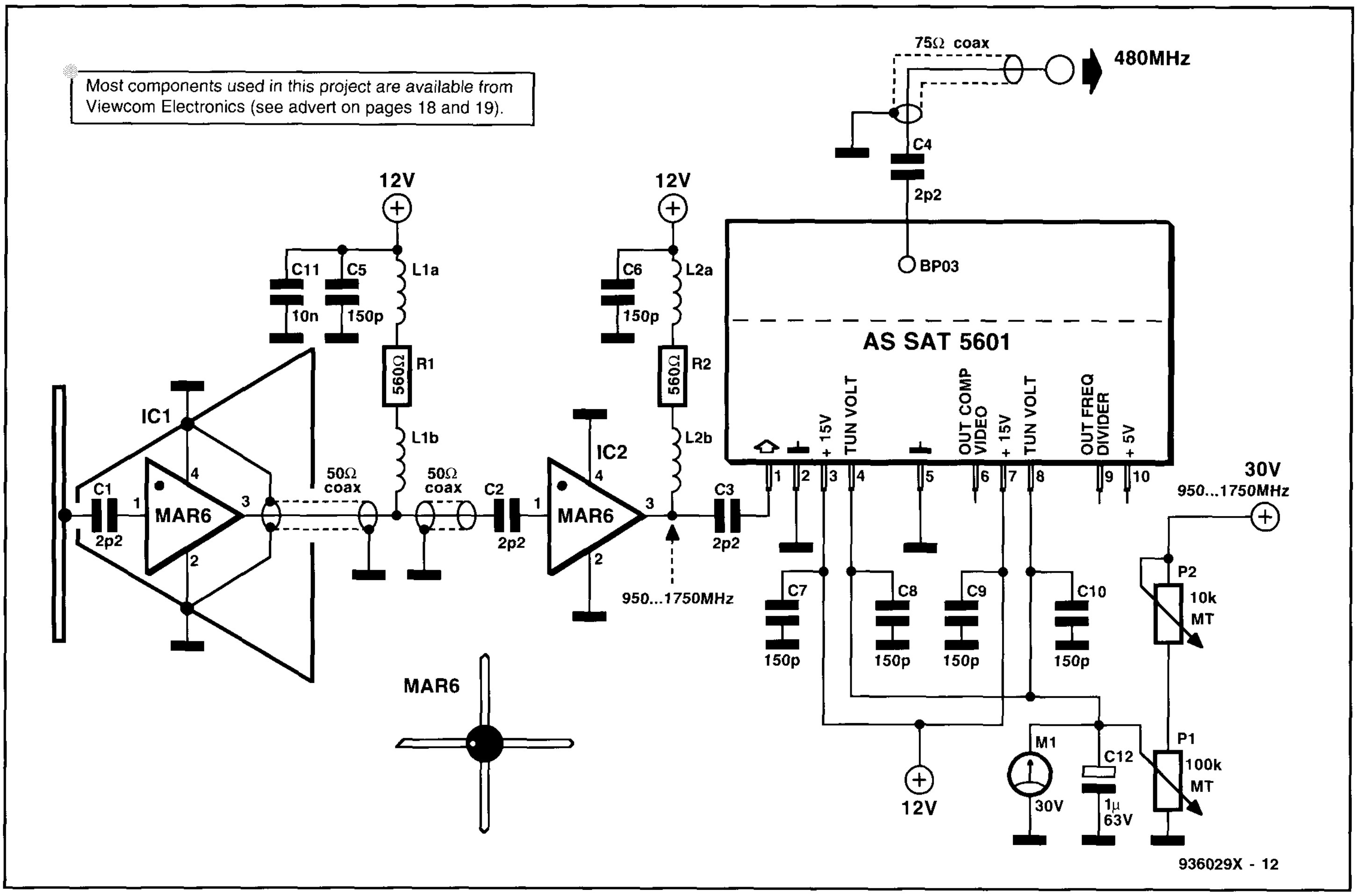


Fig. 5. Complete circuit diagram of the converter and the associated active antenna.

turned to the other extreme position, the capacitance of the varicaps is minimum, and the tuner is tuned to 1750 MHz. A voltage span of 30 V, therefore, covers a frequency range of about 800 MHz. The resulting tuning rate is quite large at 27 MHz per volt, and calls for a fine tuning even if a multiturn tuning potentiometer is used. That is the purpose of P1, which acts as a fine tuning control.

Alternatively, the frequency range of 950-1750 MHz may be divided into, say, ten small bands of about 80 MHz each. This is achieved by inserting a voltage divider with 2×10 taps between IC1 and the 100-kΩ potentiometer. This enables the fixed terminals of the tuning potentiometer to be taken to a pair of successive taps on the voltage dividers.

To suppress switching noises and 50-Hz hum, the tuning voltage is decoupled by a 1-μF electrolytic capacitor, C12, which is soldered between pin 8 of the tuner (+ side) and the tuner enclosure (ground). The wire that carries the tuning voltage from the wiper of P1 to tuner pin 8 should be kept well removed from the mains transformer. In case hum persists, try using screened wire.

The 12-V supply voltage for the tuner is obtained from a 7812 regulator (IC2) whose input voltage is stepped down by a zener diode, D1, to reduce the regulator dissipation. The current drawn from both supplies is relatively low (approx. 100 mA), so that heatsinks on IC1 and IC2 are not necessary. Finally, do not be surprised if you find that the zener diode drops about 0.6 V more than the specified 8.2 V — this is normal once this type of zener has reached its normal oper-

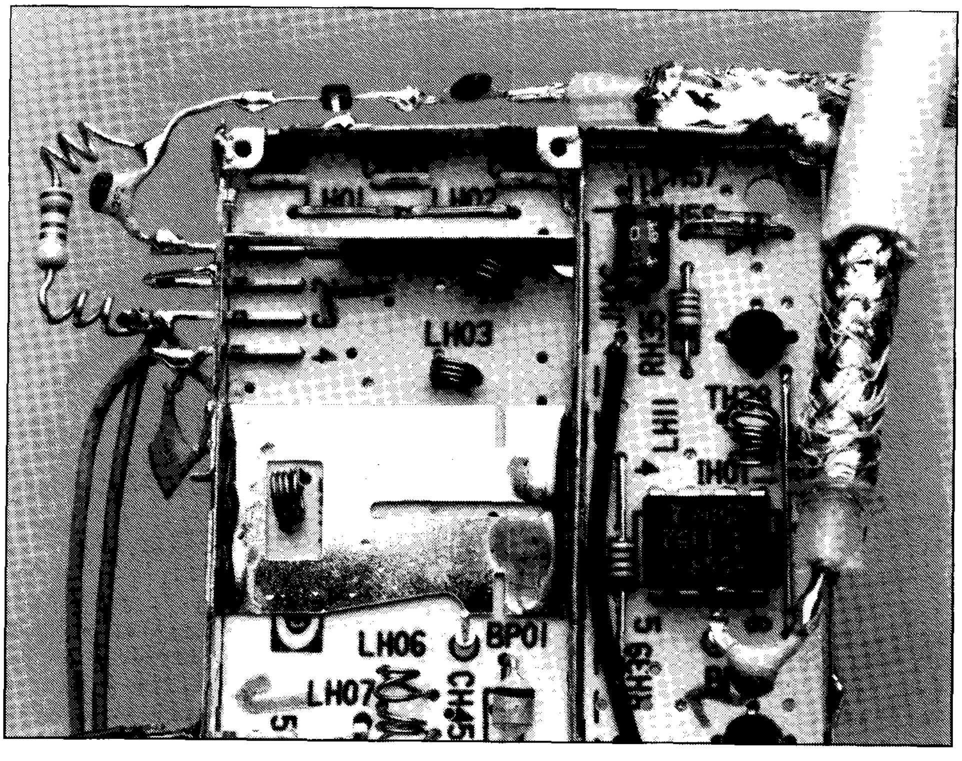


Fig. 6. Close up of the tuner module with the amplifier components fitted as external parts. Note that inductors L2a and L2b are made from the wires of resistor R2.

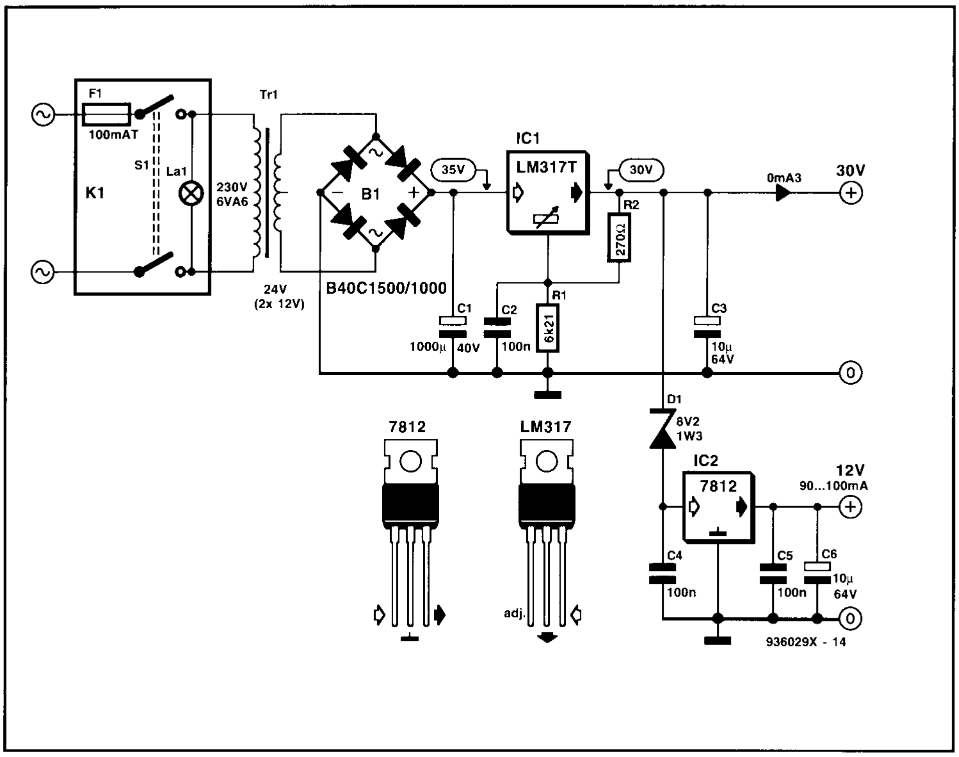


Fig. 7. Circuit diagram of the converter power supply.

ating temperature.

The power supply may be built on a UPBS-1 (universal prototyping board size-1) printed circuit board, which is available through our Readers Services. A suggested component arrangement on this board is shown in Fig. 8. For the sake of safety, the mains transformer is mounted on a separate piece of veroboard. The solder pins of the transformer and the two PCB terminal blocks (one for the mains side and one for the 24-V side) are inserted into the board, and soldered. Next, all copper within a distance of 1 cm of the pins is removed with a sharp knife. The mains pins of the transformer are connected to the terminal block pins using short pieces of sturdy, flexible, insulated wire. The same kind of wire is used for the connections between the terminal block, the mains switch and the mains appliance socket on the enclosure rear panel, as well as for the connection between the 24-V AC terminal block and the AC terminals of the bridge rectifier on the power supply board (Fig. 9). The transformer board is fitted on to the enclosure bottom panel with the aid of four 10-mm high plastic or nylon PCB pillars, and plastic or nylon screws and nuts. The wire connections on the mains switch and the mains appliance socket should be protected with small pieces of heat-shrink sleeving.

Converter assembly

Figure 10 shows the internal layout of our finished prototype. The enclosure used is quite large, offering plenty of space for extension circuits. Solder eyes are soldered to the four corners of the tuner modules. This allows the unit to be secured to the enclosure bottom plate using four sets of PCB pillars, screws and nuts. The ground connection between the tuner enclo-

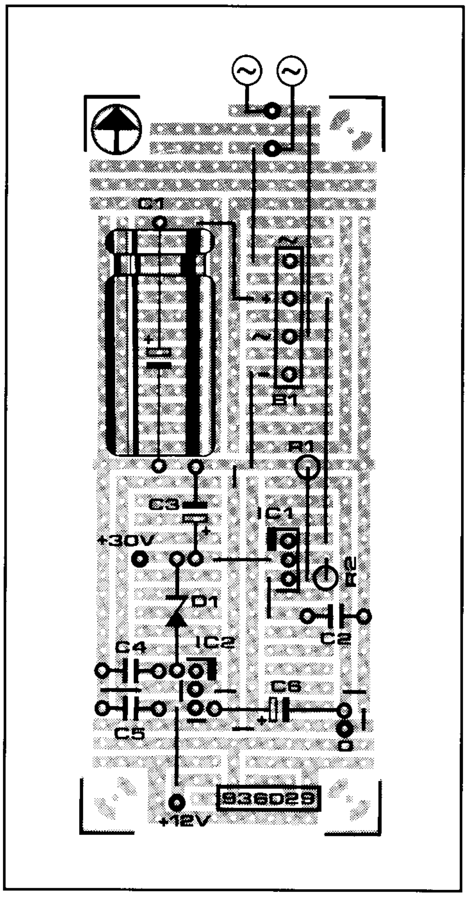


Fig. 8. Suggested component arrangement on the UPBS-1 board.

COMPONENTS LIST

CONVERTER PLUS ANTENNA

Resistors:

2	560Ω	R1;R2
1	10kΩ multiturn pot	P1
1	100kΩ multiturn pot	P2

Capacitors:

4	2pF2	C1-C4
6	100-150pF	C5-C10
1	10nF ceramic or MKT	C11
1	1µF 63V	C12

Inductors:

2	Choke; home-made, see text	L1;L2
2	MAR6*	IC1;IC2

Miscellaneous:

1 Satellite TV tuner module 950-1750MHz type AS SAT 5600 or AS SAT5601**
Length of 50Ω coax cable, or 75Ω TV coax
2 RF sockets and 2 plugs (see text)

CONVERTER POWER SUPPLY

Resistors:

1	6kΩ21 1%	R1
1	270Ω 1%	R2

Capacitors:

1	1000µF 40V	C1
3	100nF	C2;C4;C5
2	10µF 63V	C3;C6

Semiconductors:

1	B40C1500/1000	B1
1	8.2V 1.3W zener diode	D1
1	LM317T	IC1
1	7812	IC2

Miscellaneous:

1	Mains transformer 24V/350mA	Tr1
1	Mains switch with internal neon light	S1
1	Mains appliance socket with inegral fuseholder, plus 100mA(T) fuse	K1
1	30V moving-coil meter (see text)	M1
2	(optional) 2-way PCB terminal block 7.5m pitch	
1	(optional) board UPBS-1 (see page 78)	
1	Metal enclosure dim. approx. 80x250x180mm, e.g., Telet LC860**	

* MiniCircuit Labs USA. In the UK: Cirkit Distribution Ltd. (0992) 444111.

** C-I Electronics, P.O. Box 22089, 6360 AB Nuth, Holland. Fax: +31 45 241877.

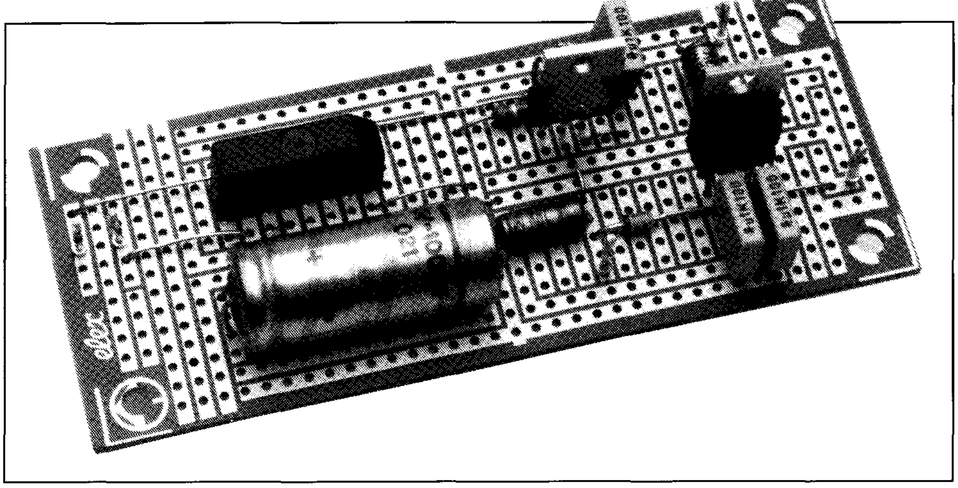


Fig. 9. Completed power supply board.

sure and the converter enclosure is established by the braids of the coax cables.

Suggested layouts for the front and rear panel are given in Fig. 11. The 30-V moving coil meter is provided with an appropriate tuning scale (Fig. 12) that gives a rough frequency indication. If a meter with a lower maximum voltage is used (e.g., 10 V), connect a 5 to 50 kΩ preset in series with the meter, and adjust it for full scale deflection at 30 V.

Wideband active SHF band antenna

Finding or designing a suitable antenna for the SHF converter is not easy because of two requirements: (1) a good wideband characteristic (800 MHz!), and (2) an omnidirectional reception pattern. This means that the loop yagi (familiar to radio amateurs active in the 23-cm band) is really out of the question. Unless, of course, the yagi is made for a specific frequency range, and is mounted on a rotor. The usable bandwidth of a home-made loop yagi is of the order of 50 MHz.

The antenna proposed here is a so-called discone type, which is a combination of a disc and a cone (Fig. 13). Just as with the more familiar dipole and ground plane antennas, the frequency range of the discone is determined by its size. Both the cone and the disc are cut from tin-plated sheet metal, or, for a more solid construction, from brass. The side of the cone has a length equal to ¼th the largest wavelength, while the diameter of the disc equals about ⅔rd the largest wavelength. The discone antenna is an unbalanced type, and has a feed impedance of 50-80 Ω. Assuming that the lowest frequency to be received is 1,000 MHz (1 GHz, wavelength 30 cm), the side of the cone is about 7.5 cm long (¼ × 30 cm), and the disc has a diameter of about 5 cm. Whereas these two dimensions determine to a large extent the lowest frequency at which he discone antenna can be used, they have a far smaller effect on the upper frequency limit. In fact, the theoretical highest/lowest frequency ratio of a discone antenna is 10:1. In practice, however, there will always be a few irregularities (dips) in the impedance characteristic over such a wide range. Also, the upper limit of 2 GHz assumed here is determined by the maximum input frequency of the antenna amplifier rather than the behaviour of the discone antenna.

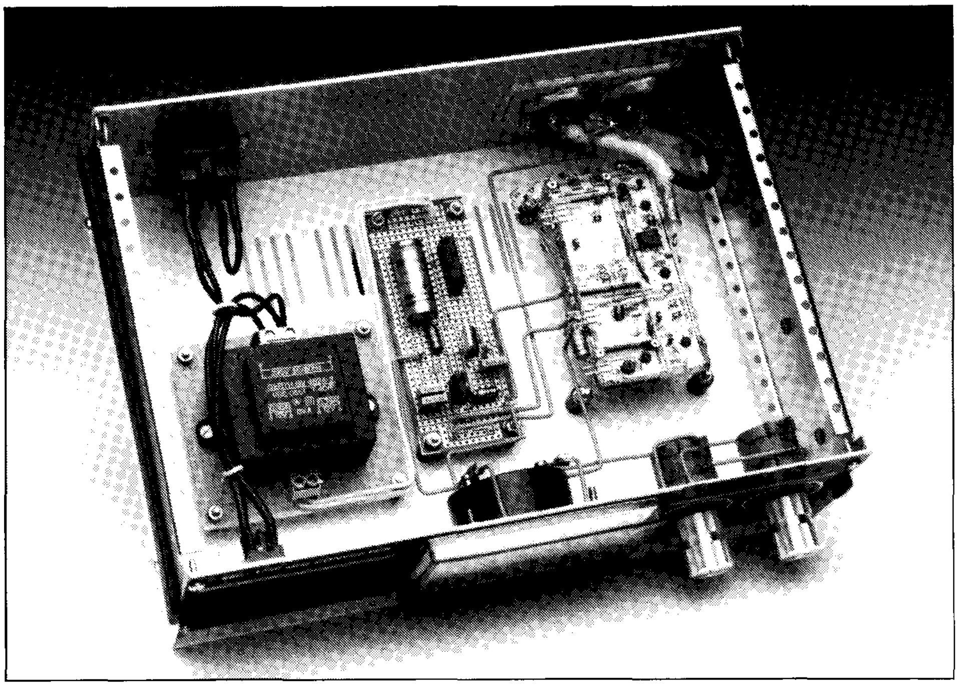


Fig. 10. A look into our completed prototype of the converter.

Active!

As already mentioned, the antenna for the 950-1750 MHz converter is 'active', i.e., it has an integral preamplifier. The preamplifier is a wideband type based on the MAR6 from MiniCircuits Laboratories. The prototype of the preamplifier is shown in Fig. 14. The MAR6 is fitted on a small piece of veroboard, which is (temporarily) secured inside the cone with the aid of ground wires. The input of the preamplifier is formed by the wire of the 2.2-pF capacitor. This wire is soldered to a short piece of thick copper wire which is inserted into the hole in the centre of the disc. In this way, the disc is held at a distance of 2 mm above the top of the cone. To enable the preamplifier board to be fitted as far up in the cone as possible, you may want to cut or file its top end into an angle of about 60°. The 2.2-pF capacitor serves to isolate the MAR6 input from ground. If you are able to give the disc solid isolation from the cone (for instance, by using a Teflon bush made to measure), the input capacitor may be omitted, and the disc connected to the MAR6 input by a short piece of thick copper wire.

The masthead preamplifier is powered via the downlead coax cable. The 12-V supply voltage is obtained from the converter.

Cutting and bending

Before tackling the construction of the discone antenna, you are well advised to practise on pieces of cardboard. Figure 15 shows the dimensions of the parts that make up the antenna: one tin-plate disc with a radius of 30 mm, and one half of a larger, 100-mm radius, disc. Use calipers to mark the two circles (30 mm and 100 mm radius) on the tin-plate (or brass) sheet. Next, the discs are cut out using plate shears. Drill a 2-mm hole in the centre of the small disc, and a 20-mm hole in the centre of the large disc. Next, cut the large disc into two (Fig. 15). One half is formed into a cone. This is done with the aid of a 10-mm dia. wooden stick clamped into a vise. Put the hole

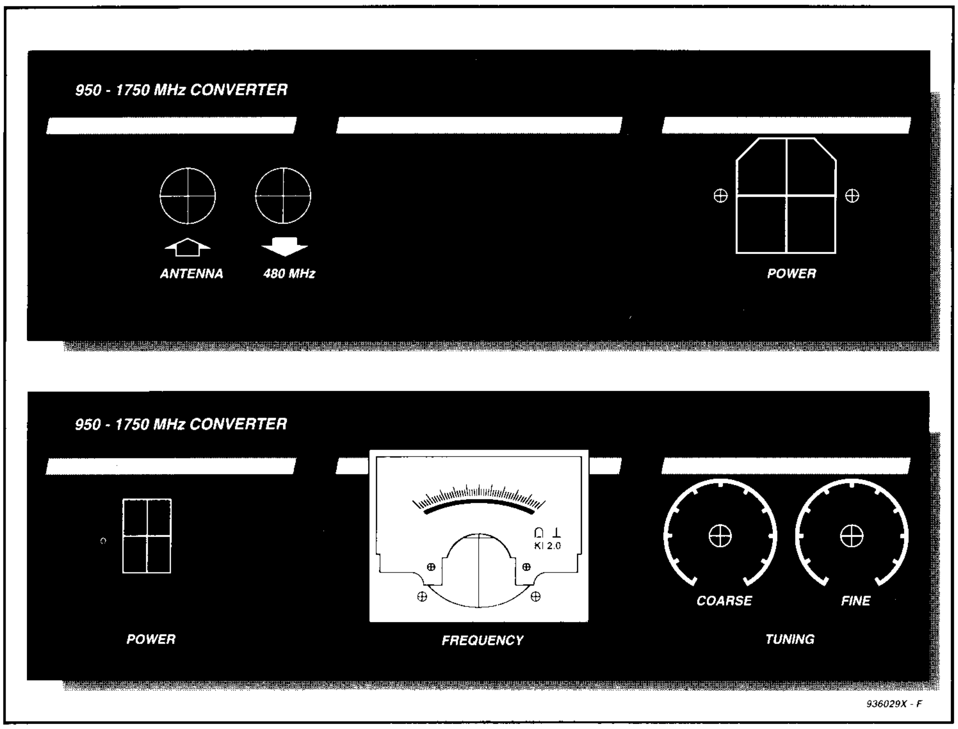


Fig. 11. Suggested front and rear panel layouts.

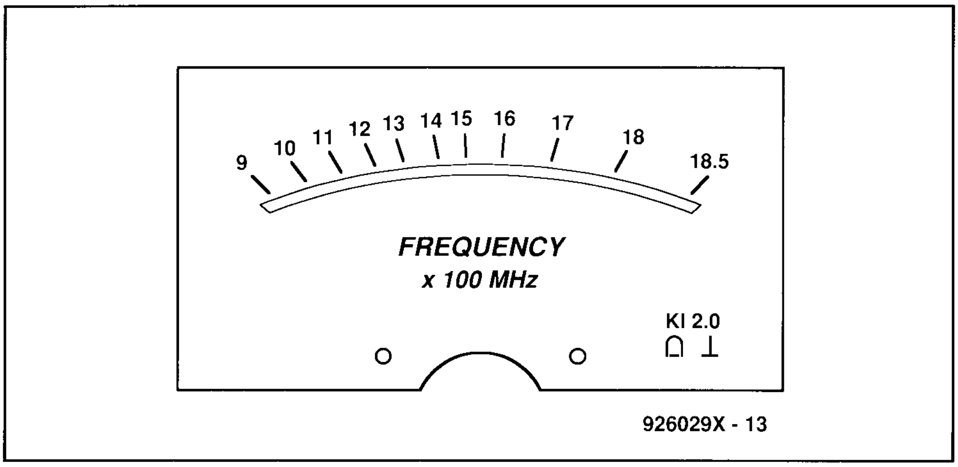


Fig. 12. This tuning scale is easily used to replace the scale card in the moving coil meter.

in the half disc over the stick. The cone shape is achieved by turning the plate material around the stick, and carefully bending the material until the ends meet. The lower rim of the cone is fairly easily shaped. To make sure that the top end is also round, the wooden stick has to be replaced, at a certain moment, by a thinner (metal) pin, for instance, a thick screwdriver bit. Since the tin plate at the top of the cone will become more difficult to bend into shape as the 'circle' starts to close, you will find it necessary at some time to apply a little more force using a plastic or rubber hammer.

Once the shape of the cone is satisfactory, the edges of the tin plate material are pressed together and joined by soldering over the full length of the seam. Next, the cone is finished by filing always burrs, and rounding the 10-mm hole at the top. The preamplifier board is carefully mounted inside the cone (Fig. 15), and the side wires (ground) are soldered to the tin plate. Insert the preamplifier input wire into the hole in the disc. Position the disc so that it is at a distance of about 2 mm above the cone, and solder the wire in the centre hole.

Once the preamplifier board and the disc are firmly in place, it is recommended to strengthen the ground connection at the top of the board by soldering it to the inside of the cone.

If you happen to live high up in a block of flats, the discone antenna requires no further finishing, and may be placed on a window sill. In all other cases, the unit must be fitted out of doors, and has to be protected against the weather. One way of doing this is to fit the antenna into a plastic box, for which a suggested construction is shown in Fig. 17. The underside of the box is secured to a metal pipe which allows the unit to be mounted to an antenna mast. The box is best sealed with acid-free silicone compound as used for aquariums. To avoid it being corroded by condensation, the antenna rests on a polystyrene block cut to fit in the box. Alternatively, glue a plastic rod inside the box. The rod is drilled to pass the downlead coax, and serves to support the mini discone antenna

Finally, if the downlead cable is relatively long, it is recommended to use a MAR8 instead of a MAR6 in the preamplifier to compensate the higher cable loss between the antenna and the converter. The MAR8, however, requires an input impedance of exactly

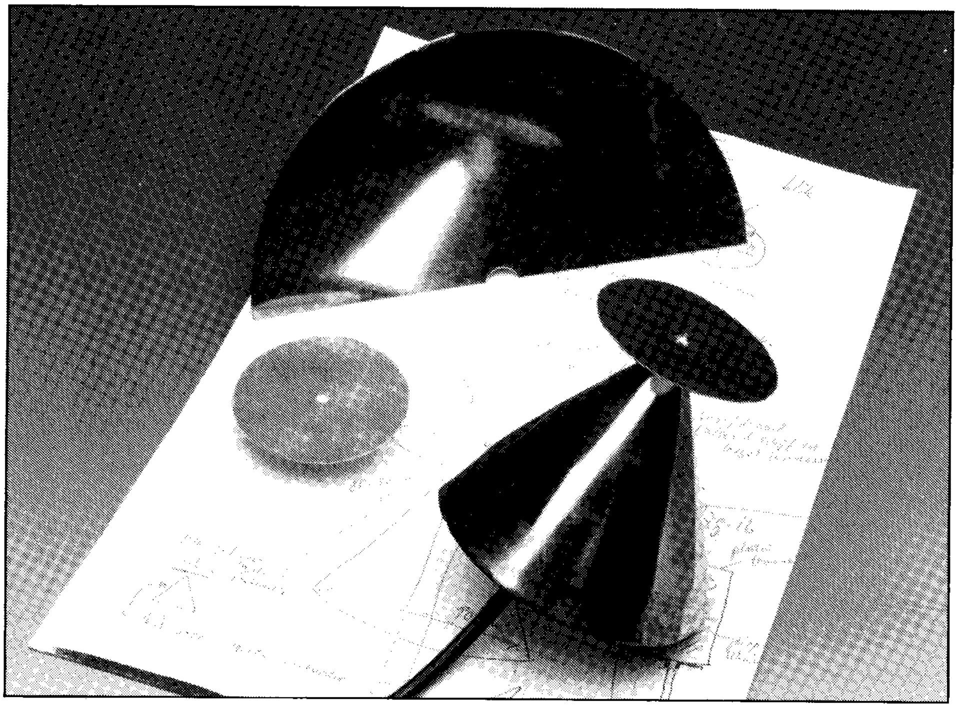


Fig. 13. A discone antenna consists of a disc and a cone. Here, the parts are shown before and after assembly.

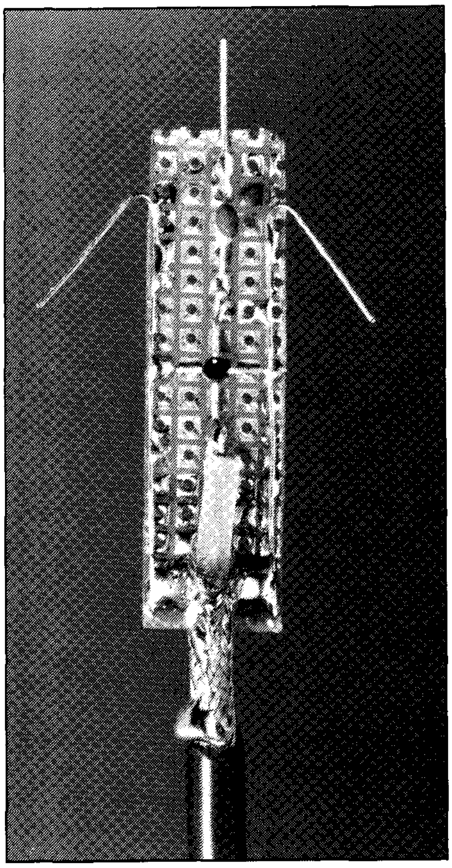


Fig. 14. Believe it or not, but the two components on the board form a wideband preamplifier for use with the discone antenna. The wires at the sides of the board serve to temporalily secure the unit inside the cone.

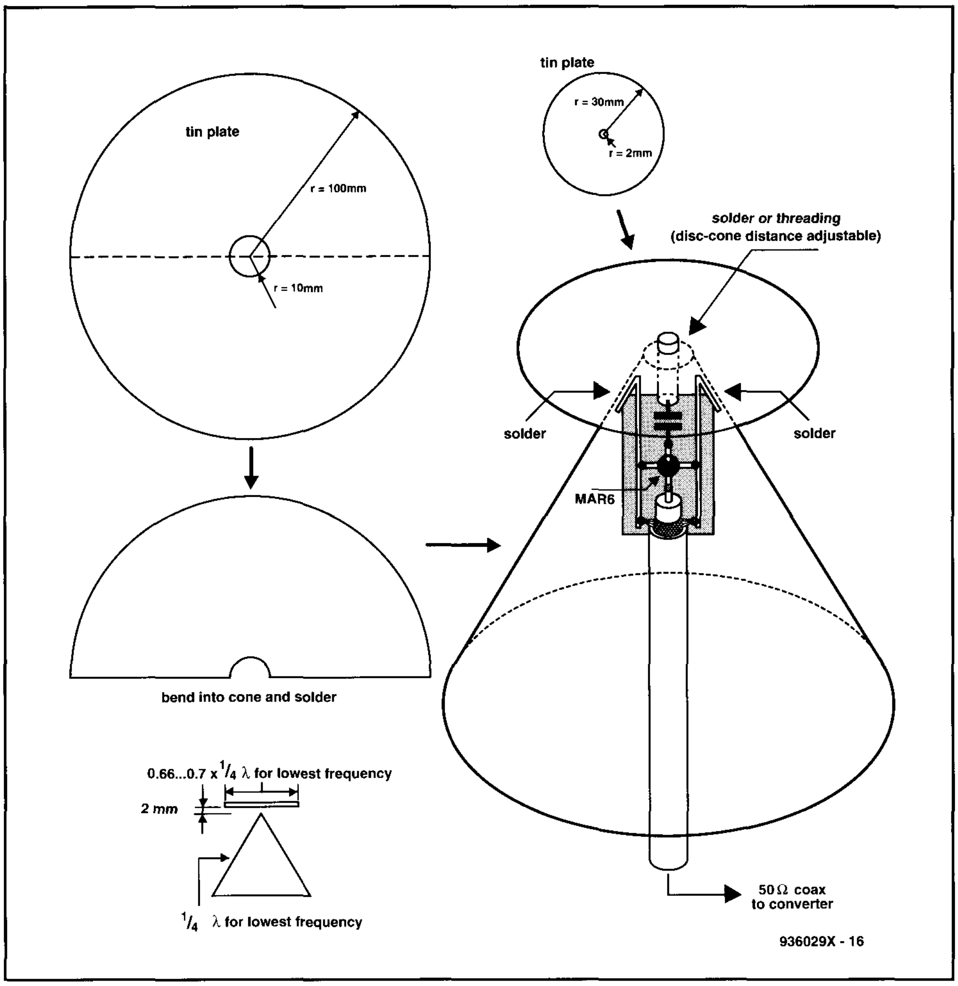


Fig. 15. Discone antenna dimensions and construction details.

50 Ω, which can only be achieved by making the distance between the disc and the top of the cone adjustable. Failing to adjust the input impedance to 50 Ω may cause the MAR8 preamplifier to start oscillating. ■

References:

1. VHF/UHF receiver. *Elektor Electronics* May 1993.

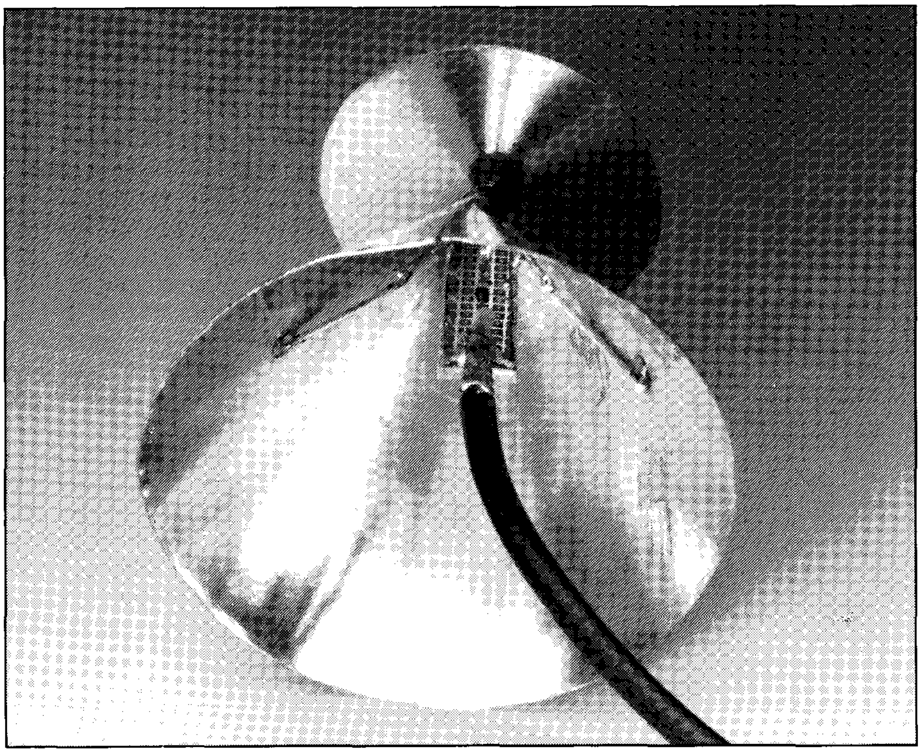


Fig. 16. The preamplifier board is temporarily secured in the top of the cone using two wires. Later, the top of the board is soldered flush to the cone, and the wires are removed.

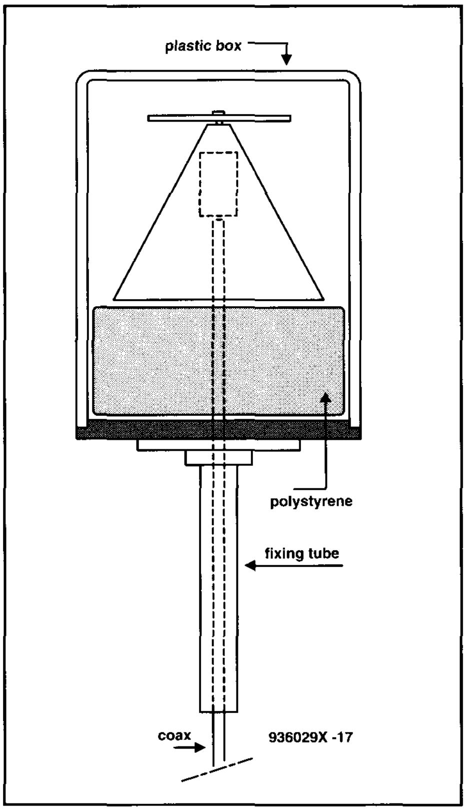


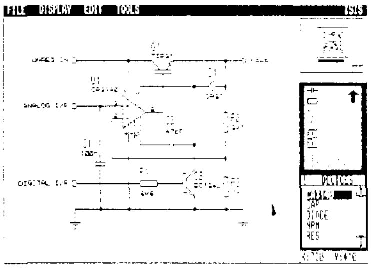
Fig. 17. In nearly all cases, the discone antenna has to be mounted out of doors to ensure good reception of SHF signals, which travel virtually by line of sight. Here, a suggested construction is shown to protect the unit from the weather.

EASY FAST & POWERFUL

CAD SOFTWARE THAT GIVES YOU THE EDGE

ISIS - SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

Easy to use yet extremely powerful schematic entry system with all the features you need to create input for ARES or other CAD software. Now available in a super-fast 32 bit version capable of handling huge designs even on A0-sized sheets.



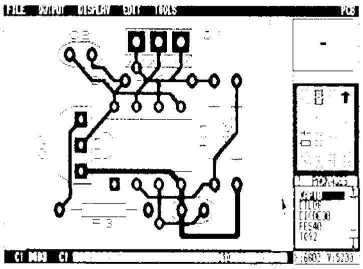
- Graphical User Interface gives exceptional ease of use - two mouse clicks will place & route a wire.
- Automatic wire routing, dot placement, label generation.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries.
- Heterogeneous devices (e.g. relay and coil) allowed in different places on the schematic.
- Special support for connector pins - put each pin just where you want it.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript.
- Export designs to DTP and WP packages.
- Netlist formats for most popular PCB & simulation software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical design support.
- Automatic annotation/packaging.
- ASCII data import database facility.

from

£275

ARES - PCB DESIGN

Advanced netlist based PCB layout software newly updated to version 2.5. Major new features include SMT library, real time snap (for those tricky SMT spacings), thermal relief power planes and enhanced autorouting.



- Graphical User Interface.
- Real time snap.
- Auto track necking.
- Curved, 45/90 or any angle tracks.
- Extensive through hole and SMT package libraries as standard.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Connectivity highlight.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber and NC drill.
- Gerber View facility.
- Graphics export for DTP etc.
- Advanced netlist management with forward design modification.
- Component renumber and back-annotate to ISIS.
- Full physical and electrical design rule checks.
- Autorouter handles single, double or multi-layer boards.
- Power plane generator with reliefs.
- Strategy & DRC information loadable from ISIS.
- Gerber import utility available.

from

£275

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic capture for MS Windows 3.1 - produces high quality schematics like you see in the magazines with your choice of line thicknesses, fill styles, fonts, colours etc. Once entered, drawings can be copied to most Windows software through the clipboard.

New version 2 includes netlisting, bill of materials, hierarchy, and much more. An ideal front end for Windows Simulation and PCB design.

new low prices from

£99

CADPAK - BUDGET PRICE CAD

Two programs - ISIS SUPERSKETCH and PCB II - for the price of one.

CADPAK has everything you need to produce circuit diagrams and PCBs on your PC and is exceptionally easy to use.

superb value at only

£79

Labcenter
Electronics

Call us today on ***0274 542868*** *or fax* ***0274 481078*** *for a demo pack. Combination, multi-copy and educational discounts available. Prices exc P&P and VAT.*

14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

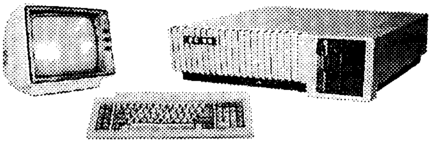
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in
- Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

Only £99.00 (F)

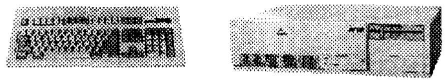
286 AT - PC286

- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- *Clock & calendar with battery back up*

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £249.00 (F)

386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £425.00 (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" from £22.95 - 3½" from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5¼" and 3½" drives enables us *to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units* (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3½" supported).

3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£29.95**(B)
3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only*	**£29.95**(B)
3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers	**£22.95**(B)

*** Data cable included in price.**

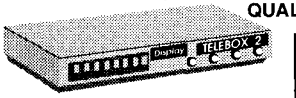
Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested	**£175.00**(E)
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested	**£275.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW	**£250.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case *with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives!* **£499.00**(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only......................**£299**(E)

THE *AMAZING* TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains *powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host* of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF *colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually* all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

Telebox ST	*for composite video input monitors*	**£32.95**
Telebox STL	as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
Telebox MB	as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable. & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.	**£69.95**
Telebox RGB	for analogue RGB monitors (15khz)	**£69.95**

Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from **Densei**. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals...........**MUK......£249** (F) **MUD......£525** (G)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE.	**£85.00** (B)
Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ± 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New.	**£59.95**(B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4".New	**£22.95**(B)
Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode.+5v @ 6a,±12v @ 1a,+15v @ 1a. RFE *and fully tested.11 x 20 x5.5cms.*	**£24.95**(C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,±12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New.	**£49.95**(C)
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a.	**£29.95**(B)
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased	**£95.00**(C)
Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a.	**£65.00**(C)

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRATABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ± 12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

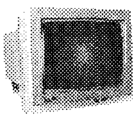
SPECIAL INTEREST

Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£ 470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£2950**
DEC LS/02 CPU board	**£ 150**
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTF2 Modulator	**£6500**
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter	**£ 650**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£ 375**
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£ 950**
Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75Kw	**POA**
Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder	**£2000**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£ 350**

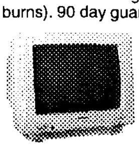
BRAND NEW PRINTERS

Microline 183. NLQ 17x17 dot matrix. Full width.	**£139** (D)
Hyundai HDP-920. NLQ 24x18 dot matrix full width.	**£149** (D)
Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface.	**£39.95** (D)
Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width.	**£149** (D)
Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix.Serial. 9-1/2" width	**£ 99** (D)

MONITORS

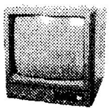


14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multisync with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan switch included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatibe with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Ar*chimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen* burns). 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only............**£159**(E)



14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Sound with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with *IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the* monochrome high resolution mode), BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only ....**£139**(E)

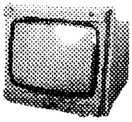
Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for **EGA/CGA** PC and compats. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2"........**£99**(E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality TV with our RGB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only..**£125** (E)

KME as above for PC EGA standard.......................£145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case.Full 90 day guarantee. Only .... **£129** (E)



NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone *ribbed grey plastic case measuring* 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. Only......... **£69** (E)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

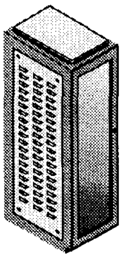
Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools,Shops,Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!

Superb Quality 6 foot 40u

19" Rack Cabinets



Massive Reductions

Virtually New, Ultra Smart!

Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back *door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable* internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2"H x 32-1/2"D x 22"W. Order as:

Rack 1	*Complete with removable side panels*	**£275.00** (G)
Rack 2	Less side panels	**£145.00** (G)

1992 Winter Issue of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY

-ELECTRONICS-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept EL, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30
Thursday till 9.00pm
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London, SE25 .

DISTEL © The Original
Free dial-up database!
1000's of items+info on line
V21, V22 & V22 bis
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
081-679-4414
Fax- 081-679-1927

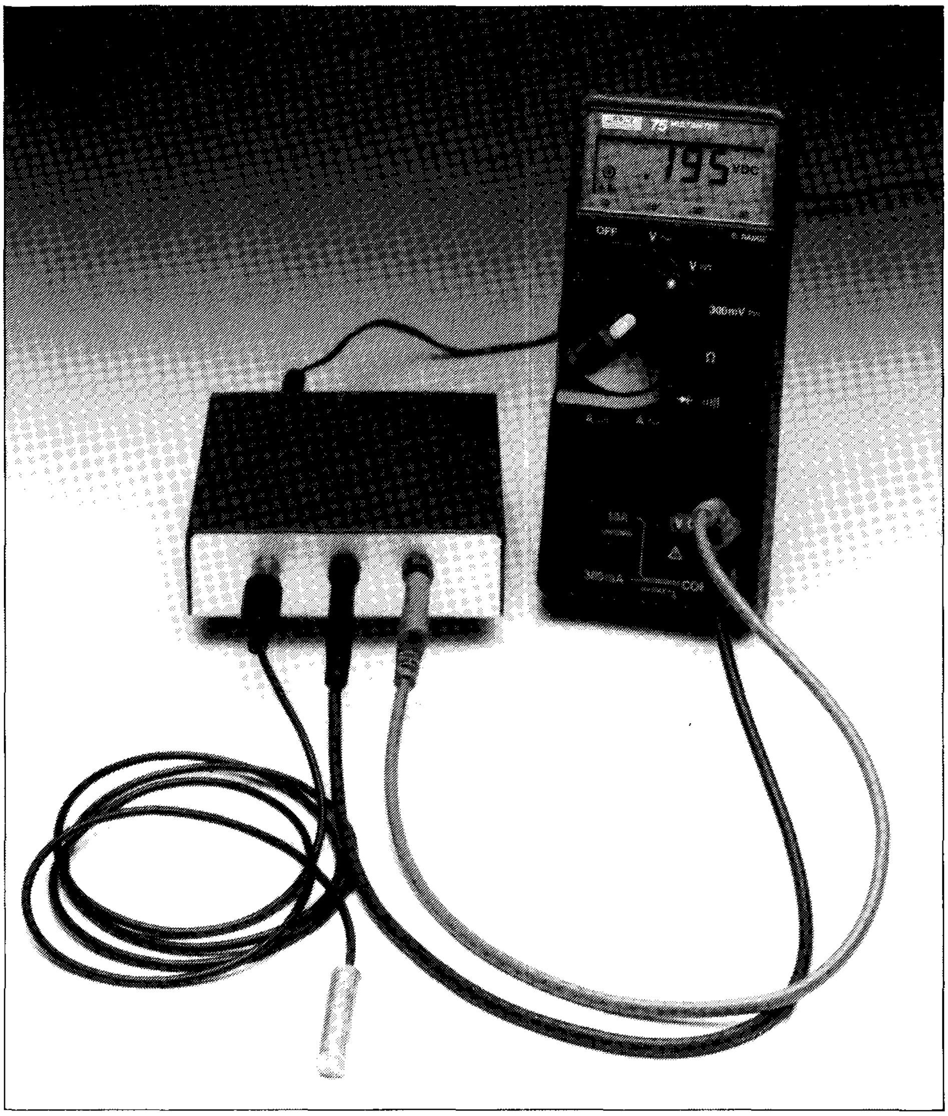
Access

Visa

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government,Universities,Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (A1)=£3.75. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call . Scotland surcharge: call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis.Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

LINEAR TEMPERATURE GAUGE

Design by H. Kühne



Temperature may be measured electronically with commercially available temperature-to-voltage converters. Since good-quality, calibrated ones are normally not cheap, the linear temperature gauge described uses an inexpensive silicon transistor as sensor.

Semiconductor silicon may be used as a temperature sensor to cover a range of roughly −50 °C to +150 °C. Indeed, apart from complete ICs that have been designed for measuring temperature, there are also special semiconductor temperature sensors on the market. They all make use of the temperature coefficient of n-doped silicon. The characteristic of sensors made from this material is more or less exponential and must, therefore, be made linear. Unfortunately, the linearity provided by a number of integrated sensors is not good enough for many applications. Problems may also arise when the operator wants to use a different sensor with the temperature gauge, because this is calibrated with its original sensor.

These drawbacks are overcome by a different approach as used in the present transducer. This uses a conventional silicon transistor as sensor. The transducer has good linearity and allows replacement of the sensor without the necessity of recalibration.

Theoretical considerations

The fact that the temperature of a silicon wafer affects the potential across the wafer is used in countless applications. It is, however, often overlooked that the relationship of −2 mV K^{-1} applies only over a limited temperature range and even then with a certain accuracy only. This becomes clear from the formula for the junction voltage:

$$U_d = E_g/Q - Tk/Q \log_e(AT^n/I_F), \qquad [V]$$

where U_d is the junction voltage; E_g is the energy gap, that is, the distance between the valence band and the conduction band of the semiconductor material; Q is the elementary charge of 1.602×10^{-19} C(oulomb); k is the Boltzmann constant (1.38×10^{-23} J K^{-1}); T is the temperature; A is a factor that depends on the geometry of the wafer; $n = 3$ in a p-n junction in silicon; and I_F is the forward current through the junction. For a junction in silicon, $E_g/Q \approx 1.1$ V.

It follows from this formula that there is a linear relationship between junction voltage and temperature only if the forward current also increases at a power n: the quotient T^n/I_F is then constant. When a constant current flows through a p-n junction, the drift dU_d/dT, that is, the drift of the temperature coefficient, is of the order of −450 ppm K^{-1}. The drift is given by:

$$d^2U_d/dT^2 = -k(n/TQ). \qquad [V\ K^{-2}]$$

Brief parameters

Power supply	6–12 V (current drain at 9 V is 15 mA)
Measuring range	−20 °C to +120 °C
Sensitivity	10 mV $°C^{-1}$
Reaction time	<5 seconds
Sensor influence	<0.2 °C
Stability	±0.01 °C
Measurement error (full scale)	<0.2 °C
Sampling frequency	270 Hz
Power up delay	10 seconds

Example: the absolute measurement error of a linear temperature gauge resulting from the instability of the temperature coefficient rises to over 0.5 °C when measurements are taken in the range −20 °C to +120 °C. This practical value applies when the display (or the transfer) of the measuring system is calibrated on the basis of the difference in forward voltage at 0 °C and +100 °C.

This shows that, in spite of the many claims to the contrary, an improvement in linearity cannot be achieved by a constant-current source. It is far better to generate the current with an ideal voltage source and series resistor. As stated earlier, the threshold voltage at the p-n junction drops when the temperature changes. Because of this, the current through the junction rises, resulting in an improvement of the linearity. Assuming a resistance of 10 kΩ and a supply voltage of 10 V, the drift is about −400 ppm K^{-1}.

Constant A, which depends on the type as well as the model of semiconductor device, causes a certain spread of the voltage drop across the p-n junction and of the static temperature coefficient (dU_d/dT). This explains why after an exchange of sensor the gauge must be recalibrated. Thermometers that can operate with a number of sensors have a calibration point for each of them.

Much better results are obtained with the dynamic sensor concept. In this, use is made of the temperature dependence of the differential resistance r_d (= dU_d/dI_F) to determine the temperature of the p-n junction. From this and differentiation of the formula for U_d, it follows that:

$$r_d = kT/QI_F. \qquad [\Omega]$$

This equation throws up a number of interesting points. For instance, the differential resistance is directly proportional to the temperature of the p-n junction. Also, the slope of the characteristic is determined by constants k and Q, and the forward current through the junction. Moreover, E_g and A no longer play a role. It is clear that the differential resistance is in no way dependent on the geometry of the crystal, the production process and the material of the p-n junction. It should be borne in mind, however, that this is a theoretical approach: there are differences between theory and practice. One of these is caused by the self-resistance of the semiconductor material which so far has not been taken into account.

Experiments based on the theoretical considerations showed that a high-current-gain (β) RF transistor, used as a diode, would perform excellently. Note that the loss resistance, $R_{bb'}$, in this case is reduced by a factor β.

To ensure that the base resistance can really be ignored, it is vital that the bias current for the diode is small. Although a spread of $R_{bb'}$ has no influence on the temperature coefficient, it does affect the measured voltage across the diode. In other words, a spread in this resistance causes a static offset of the measured value indicated by the gauge.

To keep the hardware as simple as possible (which makes it easier to reproduce), the small-signal theory for semiconductors considered so far must be abandoned. It then becomes possible to derive the dynamic temperature coefficient from the general formula for the junction voltage:

$$U_d = E_g/Q - Tk/Q \times \log_e(AT^n/I_F). \qquad [V]$$

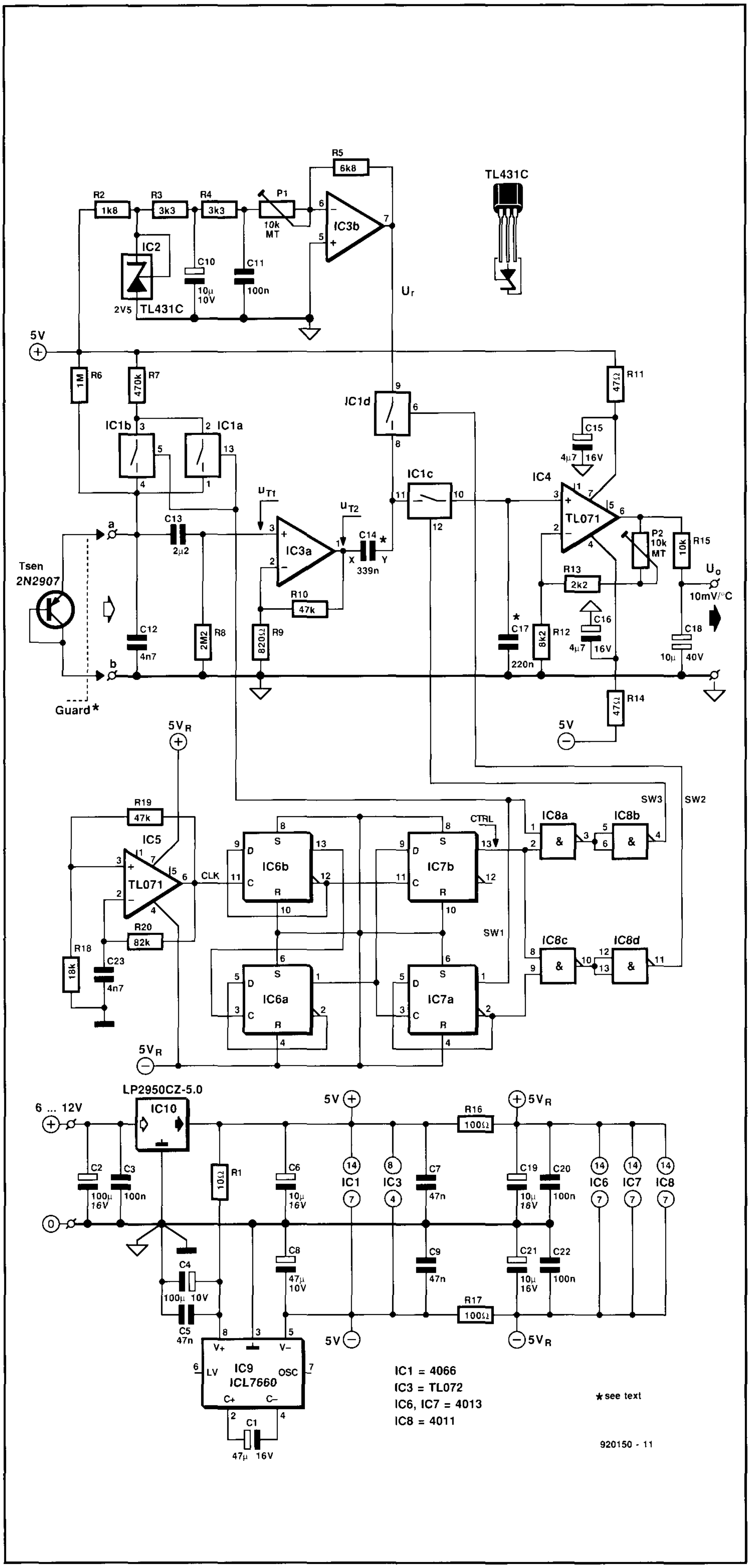


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the linear temperature gauge.

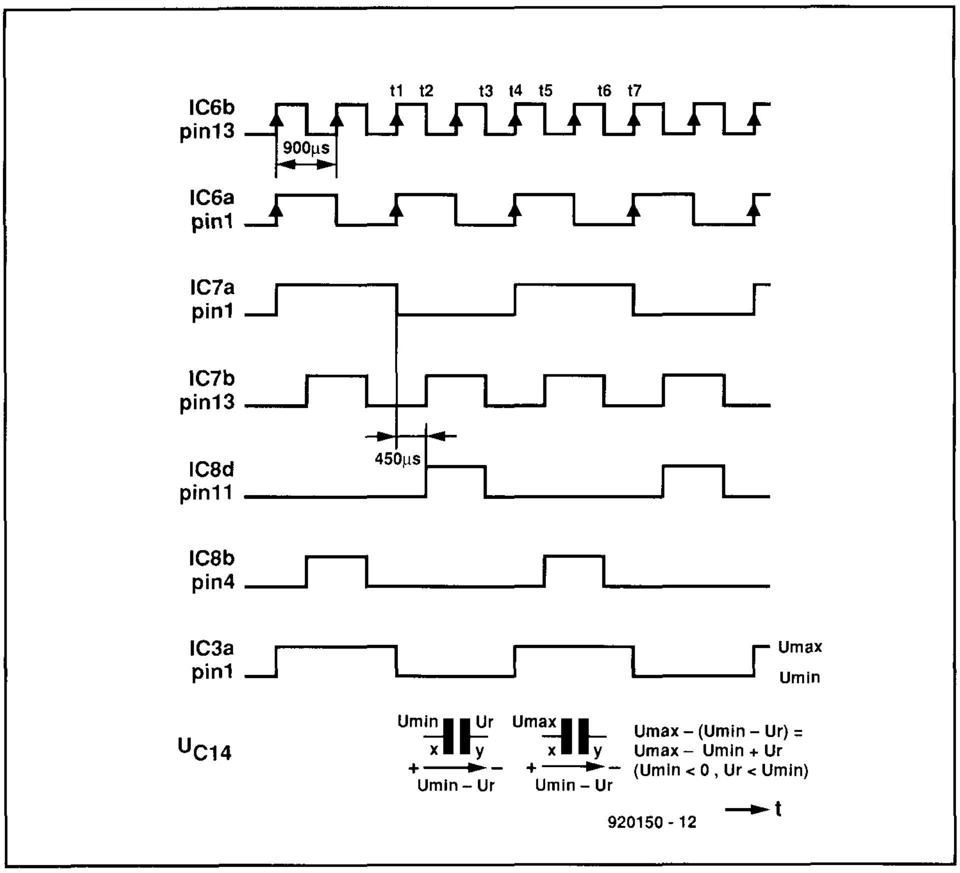


Fig. 2. Timing diagram of the linear temperature gauge.

$\Delta U_d = Tk/Q \times \log_e(I_{F2}/I_{F1})$. [V]

This defines the change in voltage across the p-n junction as a function of the change in current.

The dynamic temperature coefficient is given by:

$d\Delta U_d/dT = k/Q \times \log_e(I_{F2}/I_{F1})$. [V K^{-1}]

An important consequence of this equation is that all that is needed is a constant ratio of the two currents.This may be achieved without too much trouble.

The practical circuit

The circuit as shown in **Fig. 1** may be used to cover a temperature range of –20 °C to +120 °C. Its output is a direct voltage that changes linearly with temperature: the conversion factor is 10 mV °C^{-1}.

The sensor, T_{sen}, is a Type 2N2907 transistor, preferably in a metal case, because in this type the thermal contact between housing and p-n junction is appreciably better than in types housed in man-made fibre cases. This makes it possible for rapid temperature changes to be observed. The base and collector are interconnected close to the body of the device, which is then linked to the measuring unit with two-core screened cable. It is recommended to fit (with superglue or similar) the transistor in one of the ends of a short length of metal tube. Make sure with suitable sleeving that the terminals of the transistor are well insulated from each other.

The design of the measuring unit makes the temperature-to-voltage conversion insensitive to changes in temperature. Also, the design lends itself to use with long connections to the sensor: parasitic capacitances cannot cause measurement errors.

Operational amplifier IC$_5$ serves as the central clock. Its output is a rectangular signal whose exact frequency and shape do not affect the operation of the circuit. The frequency is set to 2.22 kHz by network R_{20}-C_{23}.

Bistables IC$_6$ and IC$_7$, and the NAND gates in IC$_8$, derive the necessary signals from the clock to switch the collector current of the sensor between two values.

The non-overlapping clock signals are also needed for the measurement amplifier based on IC$_3$ and IC$_4$.

The $\overline{Q}$ output of D-type bistable IC$_{7a}$ controls parallel-connected electronic switches IC$_{1a}$ and IC$_{1b}$. When these are both actuated, resistors R_6 and R_7 are in parallel. Collector current I_{F2} then flows through T_{sen}. When during the next half period the switches are open, the current through T_{sen} drops to I_{F1}. This current is determined solely by R_6, not by the combination of this resistor and R_7. With a supply of 5 V, the on-resistance of the parallel-connected switches is about 60 Ω. This is negligible compared with the value of R_7, which means that the ratio of the two currents is

$I_{F2}/I_{F1} = R_6/(R_6//R_7)$.

From this it may be computed that the sensitivity of the sensor is 98.2 μV K^{-1}.

Strictly speaking, currents I_{F2} and I_{F1} are also determined, to a very small degree, by the level of the forward voltage of T_{sen}. Since this voltage is a function of the forward current and the temperature, it is to be expected that a temperature-dependent drift of the ratio between the two currents occurs. The instability of the temperature coefficient, $d\Delta U_d/dT$, that arises in the forward direction has been computed with a simulation program (PSPICE*) and was found to be about –18 ppm K^{-1}. The measurement error caused by this over the range –20 °C to +120 °C does not exceed 0.1 °C. This is an acceptable error: the cost of an additional current source to (partly) eliminate it is out of all proportion with the possible improvement.

The rectangular signal, ΔU_d, across T_{sen}

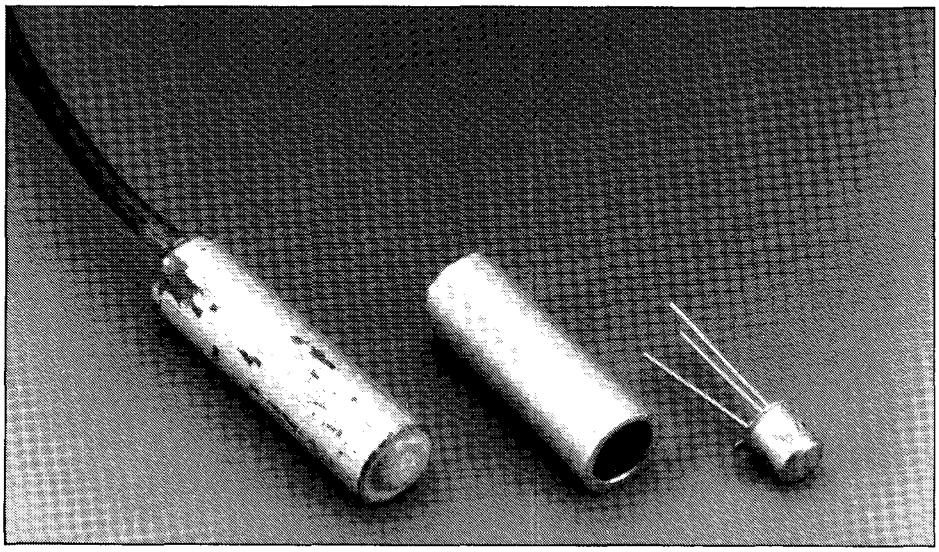


Fig. 3. Three stages in the construction of the sensor.

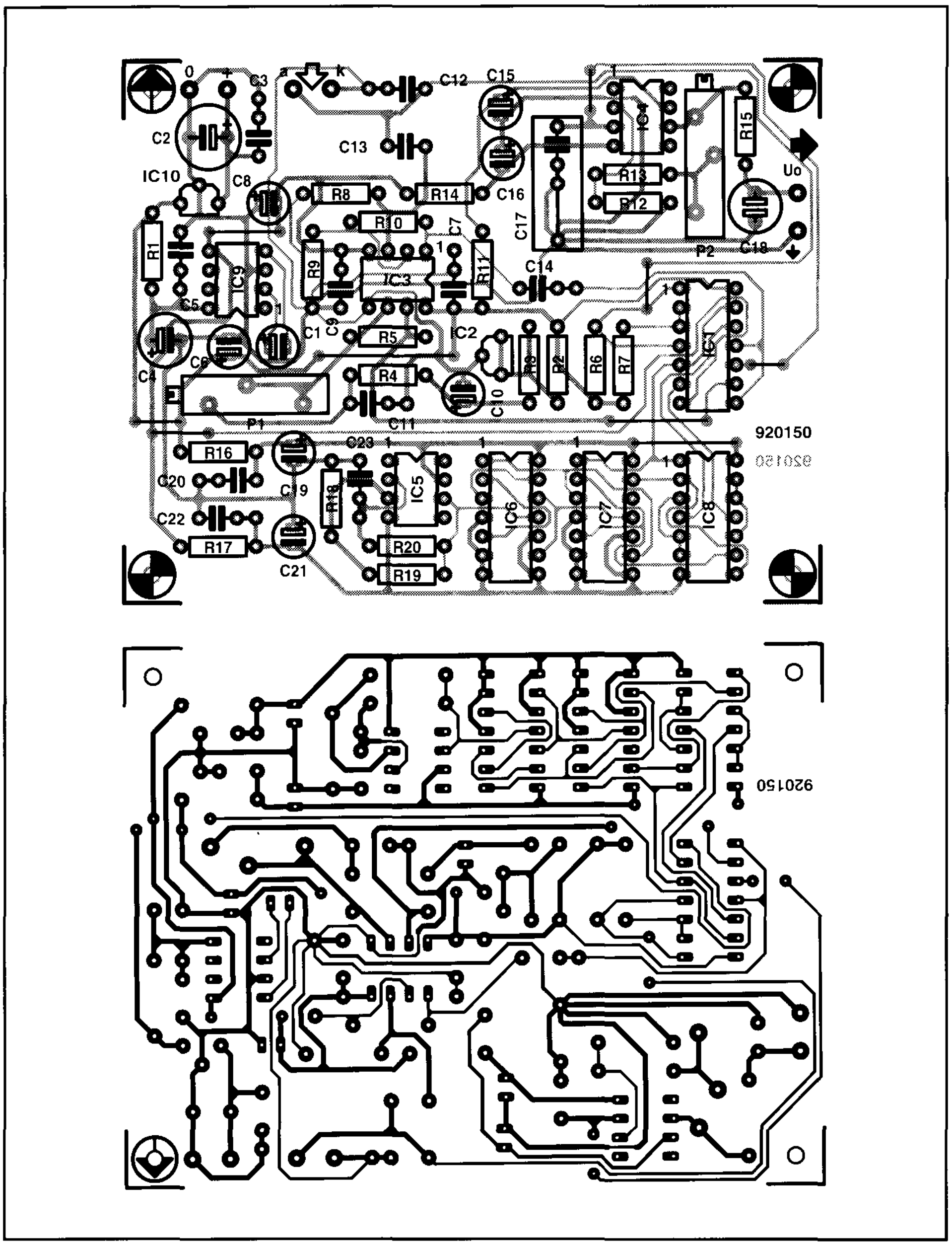


Fig. 4. The printed-circuit board for the linear temperature gauge.

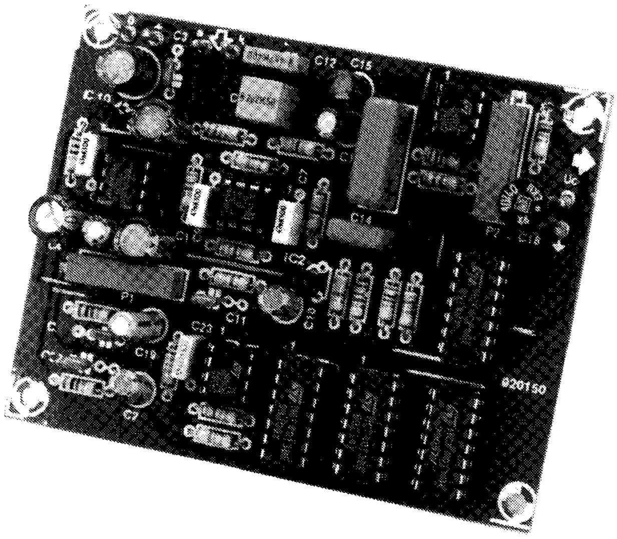


Fig. 5. Photograph of the completed printed-circuit board.

PARTS LIST

Resistors:
R1 = 10 Ω
R2 = 1.8 kΩ
R3, R4 = 3.3 kΩ
R5 = 6.8 kΩ
R6 = 1 MΩ
R7 = 470 kΩ
R8 = 2.2 MΩ
R9 = 820 Ω
R10, R19 = 47 kΩ
R11, R14 = 47 Ω
R12 = 8.2 kΩ
R13 = 2.2 kΩ
R15 = 10 kΩ
R16, R17 = 100 Ω
R18 = 18 kΩ
R20 = 82 kΩ
P1, P2 = 10 kΩ multiturn preset

Capacitors:0.5 pt
C1 = 47 μF, 16 V, radial
C2 = 100 μF, 16 V, radial
C3, C11, C20, C22 = 100 nF
C4 = 100 μF, 10 V, radial
C5, C7, C9 = 47 nF
C6, C19, C21 = 10 μF, 16 V, radial
C8 = 47 μF, 10 V, radial
C10 = 10 μF, 10 V, radial
C12 = 4.7 nF
C13 = 2.2 μF
C14 = 33 nF, polypropylene
C15, C16 = 4.7 μF, 16 V, radial
C17 = 220 nF, polypropylene
C18 = 10 μF, 40 V, bipolar, radial
C23 = 4.7 nF

Semiconductors:
IC1 = 4066
IC2 = TL431C
IC3 = TL072
IC4, IC5 = TL071
IC6, IC7 = 4013
IC8 = 4011
IC9 = ICL7660
IC10 = LP2950CZ-5.0
T_{sen} = 2N2907

Miscellaneous:
Enclosure 100×100×30 mm
(4×4×1$^3/_{16}$ in)
PCB No. 920150 (see p. 78)

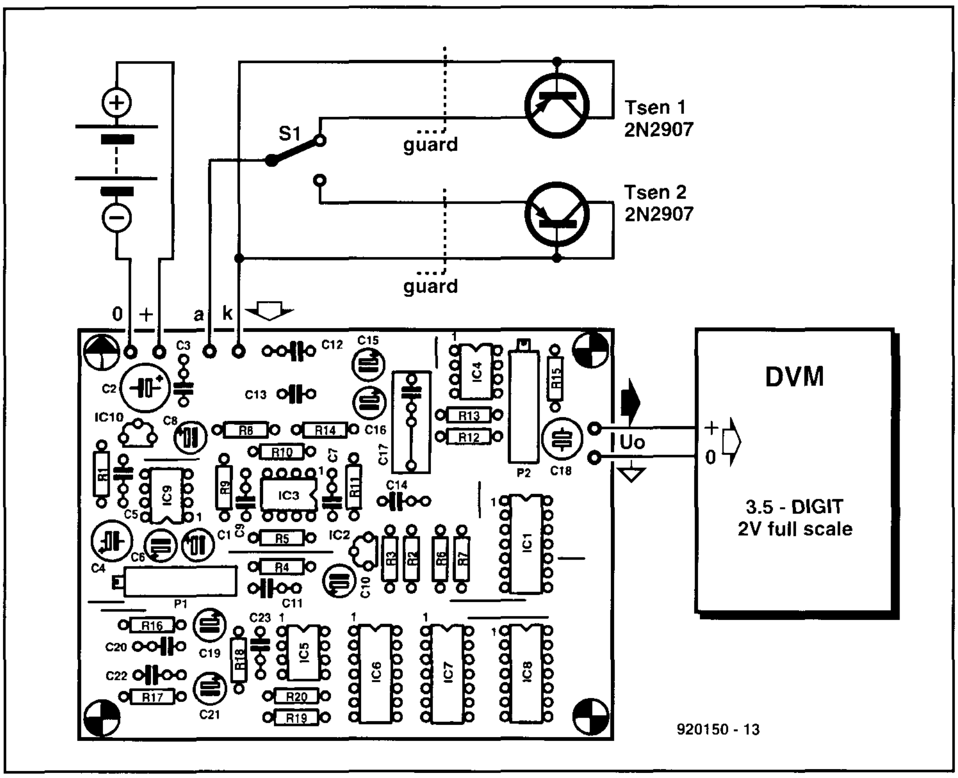


Fig. 6. The temperature gauge may be controlled by two switch-selected sensors.

is applied to IC_{3a} via C_{13}. The amplification of this opamp is determined by R_9 and R_{10}: with the values of these resistors shown it amounts to ×58.3. Correction of the offset voltage of the opamp is not needed, since the following components eliminate the ensuing error automatically. In other words, the amplification applies to alternating voltages only.

The remainder of the signal processing is carried out by IC_4 and analogue switches IC_{1c} and IC_{1d}. These switches function as a synchronous demodulator. This means that the measument amplifier functions as a differential amplifier, so that output voltage U_o changes in direct proportion to the temperature, in °C, of the p-n junction.

Atmospheric pressure (mbar)	Boiling point of water (°C)
910	97.0
920	97.3
930	97.6
940	97.9
950	98.2
960	98.5
970	98.8
980	99.1
990	99.4
1000	99.6
1010	99.9
1013.25	100.0
1020	100.2
1030	100.5
1040	100.7
1050	101.0
1060	101.3

Boiling point of water relative to atmospheric pressure.

The operation of the measurement amplifier, which does not experience drift, is explained best on the basis of the timing diagram in **Fig. 2**. At time t_1, the current drops from 14.1 µA (I_{F2}) to 4.5 µA (I_{F1}). As a consequence the potential across the sensor drops. This means that the output voltage of IC_{3a} (U_{t2}) drops to the lowest measuring level, U_{min}. This voltage becomes stable at time t_2, when the output of IC_{8b} closes analogue switch IC_{1d}. This action causes C_{14} to be connected to the negative reference voltage, U_r, at the output of IC_{3b}. During time interval t_2–t_3, this capacitor is charged to the potential difference between the outputs of IC_{3a} and IC_{3b}. At time t_3, switch IC_{1d} is opened again and the charge on C_{14} is retained.

At t_4, the current through the sensor is set to its maximum value. After a brief period, the output voltage of IC_{3a} then reaches its maximum value, U_{max}.

At t_5, the output voltage of IC_{8b} actuates analogue switch IC_{1c}. This results in C_{17} being charged to a direct voltage that, after a few cycles, is equal to the output voltage of IC_{3a} less absolute reference voltage U_{17} (= U_{max}–U_{min} + U_r). Put differently, the output voltage of IC_{3a} is equal to $A_1\Delta U_d$, where A_1 is the amplification of the opamp. This voltage is raised by one more amplifier stage, so that the final output voltage, $U_o = A_2(A_1\Delta U_d + U_r)$. Amplification factor A_2 may be set between 1.27 and 2.48 with P_2.

Negative reference voltage U_r is derived from IC_2 by IC_{3b}. At temperature T = 273.15 K (0 °C), the reference zener diode must provide a voltage, U_r, of

$$U_r = -kT/Q\ \log_e(I_{F2}/I_{F1})A_1 = -1.57\ \text{V}.$$

Preset P_1 serves to set the zero of the t/U converter, and P_2 to calibrate the output voltage.

Construction

The circuit is best constructed on the printed circuit board shown in **Fig. 4**. The completed prototype is illustrated in Fig. 5. The design of the board ensures that the influence of the digital part (IC_5–IC_8) on the analogue part (IC_1–IC_4) is minimized. The power lines are decoupled by low-pass filter R_{16}-R_{17}-$C_{19\text{-}22}$.

Since the control signals for the analogue section derive from the digital section, the relevant tracks are surrounded by reference tracks to minimize the influence of digital signals on capacitors C_{14} and C_{17} (which would degrade the accuracy of the measurement).

Start populating the board with the wire bridges, followed by the passive components, and finally the ICs.

Connect the sensor to the completed board with two-core microphone cable (100 pF m^{-1}). Screened cable is essential to effectively suppress the 50 Hz (mains) hum.

For calibrating the circuit, it is best to use a $3^1/_2$ digit multimeter with a full-scale deflection (f.s.d.) of 2 V.

The zero of the meter is set with the sensor immersed in a well-stirred mixture of water and crushed ice. The temperature of this mixture is 0 °C. Set P_1 to obtain a meter reading of exactly 0.00 V.

Next, immerse the sensor into boiling water (which has a temperature of 100 °C at the standard atmospheric pressure of 1013.25 mbar—see table). Adjust P_2 to obtain a meter reading of 1.00 V.

If the calibration is carried out accurately, the measurement error over the temperature range −10 °C to +120 °C does not exceed ±0.15 °C. The use of different types of transistor had no noticeable effect on the correct operation of the prototype. However, if transistors are used whose amplification factors fall into different groups (A, B or C), the relative measurement error may increase to ±0.2 °C. **END**

* PSPICE is a derivative of SPICE (Simulation Program with Integrated Circuit Emphasis) developed at Berkeley University, California. It is produced by MicroSim Corporation of California and is available from a number of computer software dealers.

NEW BOOKS

To be published in November 1993

305 Circuits demonstrates the practical aspects of electronics through projects that can be built at home, in a small workshop, or in the physics or science department of schools and colleges. There are projects for everyone, covering Audio & Hi-fi; Computers & Microprocessors; Music and Electrophonics; Radio, Television and Communications; and Test and Measurement.
ISBN 0 905705 36 X Price £14·95*

SMT Projects by Owen Bishop. This book describes the special features of Surface Mount Technology and how to work with Surface Mount Devices on the workbench. It includes over 20 constructional projects, all of which have many useful applications in and around the home and workshop. The projects are selected and designed to take advantage of the distinctive features of SMT. They introduce the beginner to SMT in a practical 'hands-on' way without requiring expensive special equipment. The book is for those who want to know more about surface mount devices and to gain practical experience of handling them.
ISBN 0 905705 35 1 Price £9·95*

*Prices for orders received at our Dorchester office before 15 November 1993 are: *305 Circuits* £12·95; *SMT Projects* £8·25.

Orders other than from private customers, for instance, bookshops, schools, colleges, should be sent to:
Gazelle Book Services Ltd, Falcon House,

POWER ELECTRONIC CONVERTERS

By R. Bausière, F. Labrique, G. Séguier
ISBN 3 540 54760 6
Price £71·00 (Hard cover)

DC-DC converters are probably the most widely used type of power electric converters since their field of application ranges from small power switch-mode power supplies to high power choppers for traction applications.

The book begins by outlining familiar concepts and progresses on to less conventional work in later chapters. Throughout, it explains the basic phenomena, demonstrates relationships, and indicates appropriate applications. All phenomena and types of calculation are explained thoroughly the first time they are introduced, and considerable prominence has been given to the figures in the book. Consisting of a large number of circuit diagrams and waveform diagrams to accompany calculations, these figures provide references that enable the user to obtain the values required direct, wihtout having to recalculate them every time.

This is an important book that may well become a standard reference work. It will, no doubt, rapidly find its way into the libraries of colleges and universities and those of the electrical/electronics industry.

Springer-Verlag (London) Ltd, Springer House, 8 Alexandra Road, London SW19 7JZ.

THE ART OF SCIENCE

By Joseph J. Carr
ISBN 1-878707-05-1
Price £16·50 (soft cover)

This excellent book, subtitled ' A Practical Guide to Experiments, Observations, and Handling Data', is aimed at all those interested in what exactly science is—from final-year school pupils and first-year undergraduates to hobbyists and laymen. Joseph Carr has put together a book that gets to grips with the fundamental methods of the practising scientist, without ignoring some of the more philosophical questions about science. He begins with three chapters on what the word science encompasses, what it is to think scientifically, and what part hypotheses, theories, and laws play in the enterprise. Following on from the more theoretical, a chapter is devoted to good scientific practice: keeping records. Of course, much of science uses mathematics, and so for non-mathematical readers Carr discusses the essential arithmetic required for the statistical procedures dealt with later in the book, where probability, data distribution, regression analysis, data sampling, and the use (and abuse, as Carr says) of graphs are covered, preceded by chapters on gathering the data through experiment and measurement. The penultimate chapter provides a clear introduction to the uses to which computers may be put in science, particularly in electronics. Three appendices round off the book: one deals in an accessible way with the use of logic to detect fallacy in scientific argument; the others list two useful BASIC computer programs, available on an executable MS-DOS diskette from the author, for performing simple statistical analyses and for learning about experimentation through a game. One chapter, the final one, on how to win science fairs may well prove of less use to younger readers (for whom it is intended) outside the United States, where such events appear to be far more common than is unfortunately the case elsewhere. However, the advice given should nonetheless be heeded not only by young scientists, but also by those who are there to teach them; in brief it is to remember what science is there for and what one is trying to do as a scientist, all too easily forgotten or trampled underfoot in the preparation for school exams. Science is fun, but it is also a rigorous way of thinking, and few have conveyed so many of its aspects, the practical and the 'philosophical', in such a lively and often humorous way as Joseph Carr.

HighText Publications Inc.
UK Distributors: Gazelle Book Services Limited, Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster LA1 1RN, England, Telephone (0524) 68765

SERVICING VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER EQUIPMENT

By Steve Beeching
ISBN 0 7506 0935 4
Price £25·00 (hardback)

Although the world of video has changed appreciably since the previous edition (reviewed in this magazine in November 1988), this fourth edition retains descriptions of the (obsolete) Philips N series, because the technology then used forms the foundations of the technology in use today. This is extremely useful, because manuals of the older equipment are harder and harder to come by.

In the new edition, there are descriptions of some large-scale integrated circuits (LSI) for some functions. Nowadays, it is not unusual to find both systems control and servo systems in a single IC. Preset controls are disappearing from the circuit boards. The new way to set controls is software driven from special test jigs.

The introduction contains the theory of magnetic recording and explains in more detail why video recorders use frequency modulation to record the video signal. Other introductions are step-by-step faultfinding and editing.

This new edition remains, like its predecessors, an indispensable aid for the video servicing engineer and those studying radio and television engineering.

This **Butterworth-Heinemann** book may be ordered from **Reed Book Services Ltd, PO Box 5, Rushden NN10 9YX, England**.

VIDEO DEMYSTIFIED

By Keith Jack
ISBN 1 878707 09 4
Price £26.50 (soft cover)

Video Demystified is a comprehensive, one-volume source designed to bridge the gap between video and computers, making coping with the intricacies of video-computer system design much easier for digital and software engineers. It concentrates on both systems, such as getting video into and out of a computer environment, and video issues, such as video standards and new processing technologies. It emphasizes the unique requirements of the computer environment. It is useful for design engineers of personal computers and workstations who want or need to learn video, and for VLSI design engineers who want to build video products.

The book provides up-to-date information on all existing and emerging international standards, analogue and digital, including timing details and diagrams. It also covers design architectures for incorporating video into computer systems, processing requirements, and many other issues crucial to developing a working video/computer system.

HighText Publications Inc.
UK Distributors: Gazelle Book Services Limited, Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster LA1 1RN, England, Telephone (0524) 68765

THE BEST LOW COST PROGRAMMERS
DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

SPEEDMASTER 1000
SPEEDMASTER 1000E
UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Superfast PC based programmer
- Programmes; EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT, FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BPROMS, NVRAMs, MICROs (8748/51), PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS, MACHS, MAPLs, MAX
- Plugs directly into parallel port
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128k (1 Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4Mbit)

only £445

only £525

MICROMASTER 1000
MICROMASTER 1000E
UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Programmes: EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT. FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BPROMS, NVRAMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELs, MACHs, MAPLs, MAX etc.
- PLUS over 80 different Micros including 8748/51, 68HC705, 68HC711, PICs, Z86, TMS320, TMS370 etc DIPs WITHOUT ADAPTORS OR PERSONALITY MODULES!
- Package adaptors available.
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128K (1Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4 Mbit)

only £575

only £645

SPEEDMASTER 8000
GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 8 way, Pc or stand alone
- Super-fast programming times, manufacturer recommended algorithms
- 32 pin devices as standard
- Support for 8748,51, TMS370, PIC Micros and 40 pins.

only £645

Now includes digital IC and RAM tester

WHY BUY AN INFERIOR IMPORTED PROGRAMMER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A MANUFACTURER APPROVED UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/EMULATOR DIRECT FROM ICE TECHNOLOGY!

☐ We offer the best range of low-cost programmers available, now including our unique **UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS WITH BUILT IN EMULATORS**

☐ Unrivalled device support, for example the Micromaster 1000 programmes PICS, Z86, 87C705, 68HC705, TMS370, 77C82 ETC WITHOUT ADAPTORS, as well as the full range of Eproms, PLDs etc supported by all our universal programmers.

☐ Approved by National Semiconductor for their full range of PALs, GALs, and MAPLs - other programmers claiming approval are often only approved for EPROMs - a much less exacting specification!

☐ All our programmers and programme/emulators work off the standard parallel port with any IBM compatible PC, even laptops

☐ Unbeaten programming times: Programme a 27256 in just 5 SECONDS including download and verify.

☐ Easy upgrade path between Models.

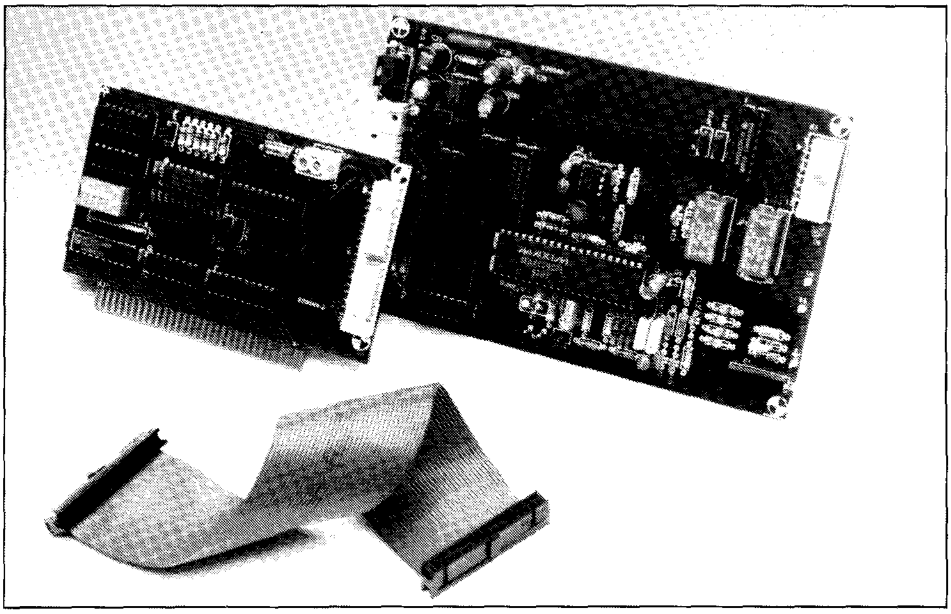
FOR MORE DETAILS, DEVICE LIST AND DEMO DISK CALL NOW ON
TEL +44 (0)226 767404 FAX +44 (0)226 370434

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD, UNIT 4, PENISTONE COURT, STATION BUILDINGS, PENISTONE, S. YORKS, S30 6HG, UK.

ICE TECHNOLOGY

FUZZY LOGIC MULTIMETER (PART 1)

Design by H. Scholten



AUTORANGING, WITH SOFTWARE CONTROL FOR FUZZY LOGIC APPLICATIONS

Together with the associated software, this circuit is not only a 3¾-digit PC-controlled digital multimeter (DMM) with a plethora of bells and whistles, but also a very flexible measurement input for a control system based on fuzzy logic. Whether a sensor converts to current, voltage or resistance, the DMM can handle its output signal. Your sensor has a non-linear response? No problem for fuzzy logic. In the first two instalments we describe the PC-driven multimeter, while the last instalment will present a fuzzy logic control system that makes use of the present DMM.

MAIN FEATURES

Display:	3¾ digit
Ranges:	±400.0 mV - ±400 V (AC and DC) ±400 mA (AC and DC) 400.0 Ω - 40.00 MΩ
Accuracy after calibration	
- voltmeter:	better than ±(1% of measured value + 1 digit)
–1% bandwitdh	300 Hz
max. crest factor (U_p/U_{rms}):	5
- ohmmeter:	±(1% of measured value + 1 digit)
- ammeter:	±(1% of measured value + 1 digit)
Switching outputs:	
4 power outputs with flyback diode	50V/0.5A
6 HCT outputs	5V/35mA

System requirements:
IBM compatible PC-AT (286, 386 or 486) with 1MB EMS and hard disk (DMM software not suitable for PC-XT).
1.44-MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.
One free 8-bit slot.
Mouse and colour VGA monitor recommended.

YOU may wonder why we did not call the present circuit an A-D (analogue-to-digital) converter. After all, it converts the level of an analogue signal into a corresponding digital value. In general, an A-D converter is a circuit capable of fast conversion of a direct voltage into a digital value — 'fast' meaning within a few microseconds. Other physical quantities require additional (external) electronics circuitry.

Although a DMM (digital multimeter) also contains an A-D converter, this is not usually very fast. For example, in the case of the present DMM, the conversion time is 50 ms. Also, the DMM usually needs a few seconds before the measured value is correctly displayed following a large change in the input signal. This is called the settling time. Fortunately, in view of the application range of the DMM, 'slow' conversion is not really a problem. The above mentioned additional electronics required by an ADC to measure other quantities than direct voltages are already implemented in the instrument, whence the name *multi*meter. In the case of the present DMM, we are even more fortunate because a large part of this additional electronics is contained in a single integrated circuit.

Where a control system is involved, the choice between a DMM and an ADC depends on the nature of the signal to be measured. Dynamic signals require an A-D converter which is fast enough to follow all changes. Although an ADC may also be used when the input signal is (quasi-) static, a DMM has the advantage of easier sensor connection — all you need to do is set the right measurement range. As long as the sensor supplies a signal that falls within the range of the meter, you are relieved of separate adaptor circuits, and other problems that arise from driving a 'bare bones' A-D converter.

The PC interface

The multimeter consists of a PC insertion card and a DMM card proper. The circuit diagram of the first is shown in Fig. 1. The DMM card being a pretty sensitive unit, it is not fitted in the computer, but connected to the insertion card via a length of flatcable.

Although the PC interface is designed as an insertion card for 8-bit slots, it can not be used in a PC-XT. This is because the software has a graphics user interface (GUI), which calls for a PC-AT with a minimum of 1 MByte EMS.

The PC interface was not specifically designed for the DMM card. Its output connector, K1, supplies a number of signals intended for a bus system called MicroSystem, designed by the author for measurement and control systems. The bus allows several extensions, including DMM cards, to be connected, and consists of the following signals: eight data lines (D0-D7), eight card selection lines (K0-K7), five register address lines, read, write, strobe, reset, int, nmi, wait, clock, mc1, ground and the positive supply voltage.

Although the PC interface is relatively simple, a quick discussion of its operation may be useful for some readers. The address at which the card can be accessed by the PC is set with the aid of DIP switch block S1. Comparator IC3 compares the address on the switches with that on address lines A3-A9 (A9 has to be '1' in all cases). The addressing of the card complies with the 10-bit addressing system defined for I/O cards in PCs. None the less, the interface uses more address lines than the usual ten. However, the logic levels on these additional lines are only valid if the address decoder has detected that the interface is being addressed via the normal set of ten address lines. In other words, the 10-bit PC-I/O address is a 'key' that gives access to the addresses indicated by the

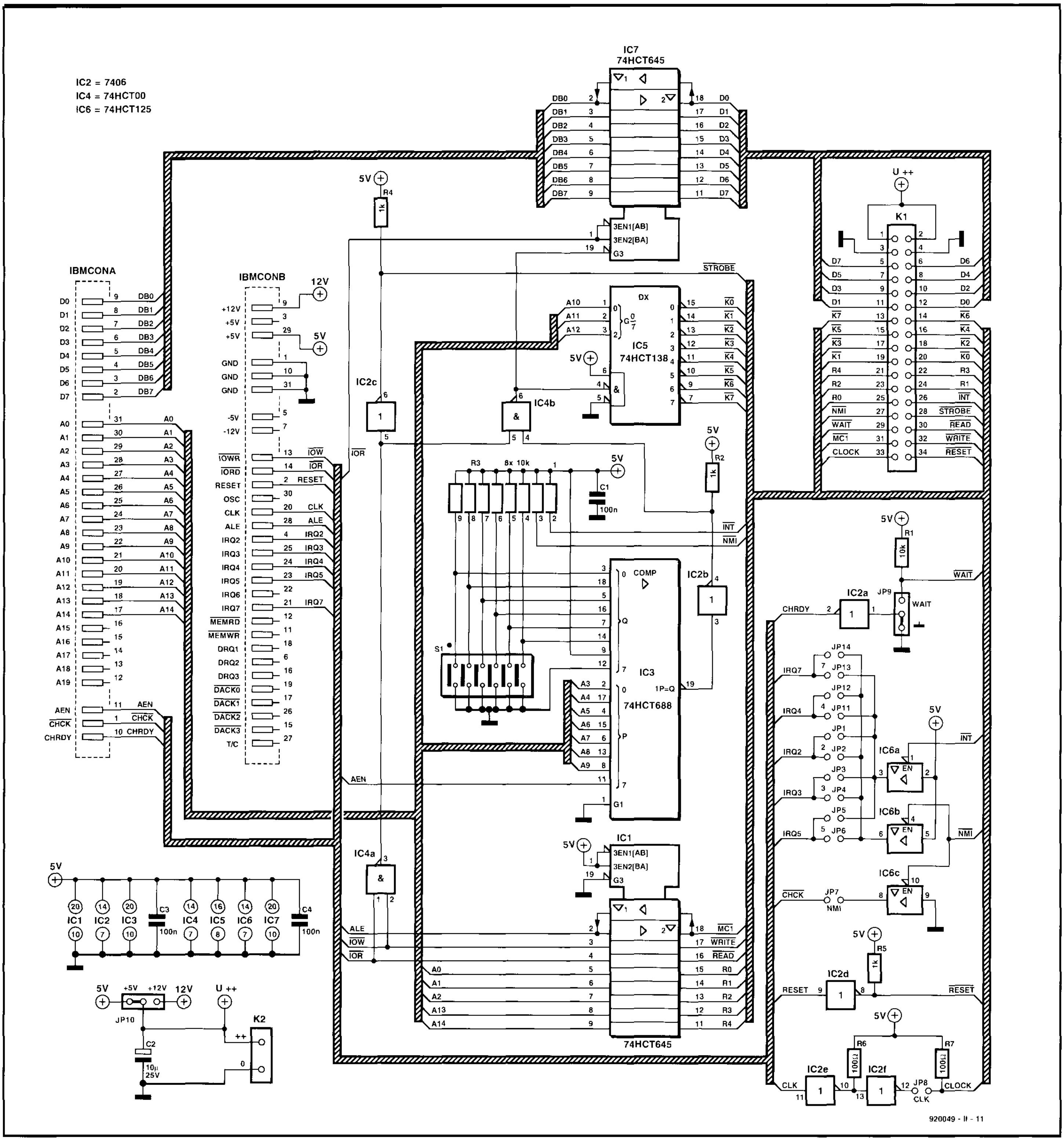


Fig. 1. This PC interface allows up to eight I/O cards to be controlled. One of these is the digital multimeter.

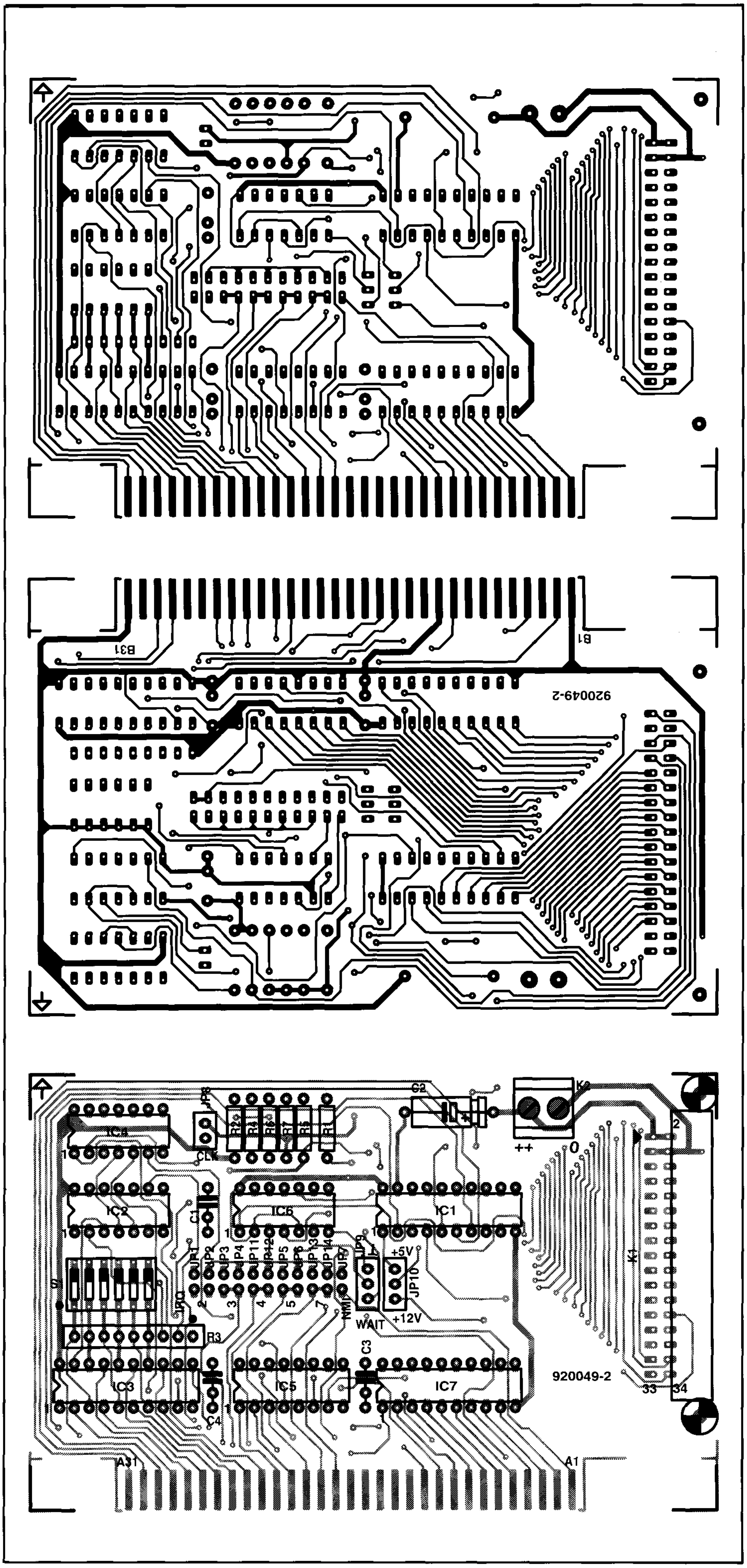


Fig. 2. PCB artwork for the PC insertion card (double-sided, through-plated).

higher address lines. No access without this key! The first three of the (rarely used) high address lines, A10, A11 and A12, are used by the interface to address one of the cards on the MicroSystem bus. This is achieved via IC5 which decodes A10, A11 and A12 into eight individual card selection lines (K0-K7), one of which can be active at a time. Further, address lines A13 and A14, together with A0, A1 and A2, are buffered by IC1, after which they are used as register address lines. In this way, up to 32 registers are created (if necessary) at every card address. Circuit IC1 buffers a couple of PC extension slot signals, and puts them on to the bus. IC7 does the same with the PC's databus signals.

Interrupt requests are conveyed to the PC via three-state buffers contained in IC6. If the MicroSystem bus does not supply interrupts (NMI or INT), the outputs of the buffers are switched to high impedance. In this condition, the PC's interrupt lines are 'free' for other interrupt sources. If the MicroSystem bus does generate an interrupt request, the output of the relevant buffer goes high, and causes an interrupt on the PC. Jumpers allow you to select the interrupt line used in the PC. The selection should be made carefully, since choosing a line that is already used by another extension card in the PC may upset the operation

COMPONENTS LIST

PC INTERFACE

Resistors:

1	10kΩ	R1
3	1kΩ	R2;R4;R5
1	8-way 10kΩ SIL	R3
2	100Ω	R6;R7

Capacitors:

3	100nF	C1;C3;C4
1	10µF 25V	C2

Semiconductors:

2	74HCT645	IC1;IC7
1	7406	IC2
1	74HCT688	IC3
1	74HCT00	IC4
1	74HCT138	IC5
1	74HCT125	IC6

Miscellaneous:

1	34-way box header, angled pins	K1
1	2-way PCB terminal block, 5mm pitch	K2
1	6-way DIP switch	S1
2	34-way IDC socket	
1	Printed circuit board 920049-2 (see page 78)	

of the entire system. Since the control of the DMM does not require interrupts, it is best to fit no jumpers at all if this extension is used on the MicroSystem. If you want to know which interrupt is still free in your system, use a PC diagnostic program such as MSD (MicroSoft Diagnostics 2.0), which is supplied with Windows 3.1 (but can be used without Windows, i.e, run from the DOS prompt).

The supply voltage selection on the bus is also made with the aid of a jumper. The options available are +5 V, +12 V or an external voltage connected to K2. The advantages of an external power supply over the one in the PC are mainly a cleaner output voltage and a higher maximum current.

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the PC interface is given in Fig. 2. Construction of this card is straightforward, and requires no further discussion. The printed circuit board is available ready-made through our Readers Services. The default jumper settings are as follows: JP3 fitted (no further interrupt jumpers fitted), JP8 fitted, JP9 to ground, JP10 to +12 V. The DIP switch block allows the base address of the interface to be set between 200H and 3F8H. This type of card is usually mapped in the range between 300H and 31FH. The default address assumed here is 300H, which is set up by sliding all switches in S1, except the one nearest to JP1, to the 'on' position.

MAX134: nearly everything...

The main IC in the multimeter circuit is the MAX134 from Maxim Inc. Apart from a 3¾-digit A-D converter, it also contains nearly all the switches required to build a complete DMM, and an associated computer interface. The integrated switches reduce the external component count considerably, and need to be complemented by only a few external contacts to create the DMM's resistance ranges. The block diagram of the analogue part of the MAX134 is shown in Fig. 3. The drawing also shows what is 'missing from the chip': resistors in the voltage divider that creates the measurement ranges, a true-rms converter, a voltage reference, and a couple of filter components.

The MAX134 is capable of exchanging data with a PC via an on-chip interface consisting of a four-bit bidirectional data bus (D0-D3), three address lines (A0, A1 and A2) and two control lines (read and write). Figure 4 shows the timing diagram pertaining to a read and a write operation on the interface. Remarkably, the address has to be stable for quite a while before the read or write pulse may be given. The relevant times are 3250 ns (t_{acc}) and 2500 ns (t_{as}), which are quite long for a PC. Further on, you will see that this has been taken into account in the design of the hardware and software. Table 1 indicates the type of data read from, or written to, the DMM addresses.

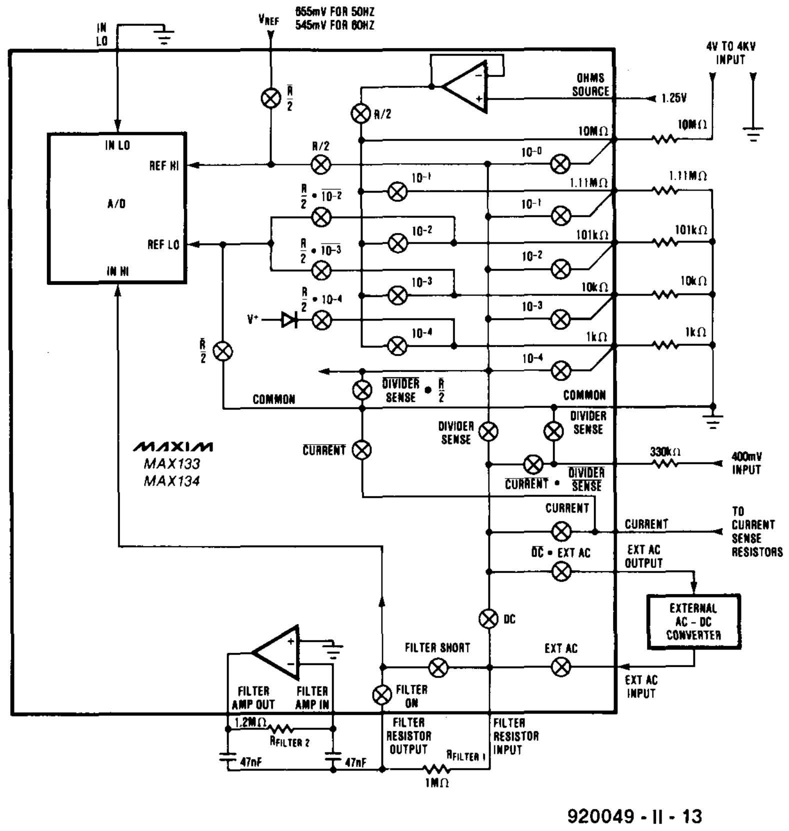


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the analogue part of the MAX134. The large number of switches contained in the IC enable the external component count to be reduced considerably.

DMM card

The complete circuit diagram of the DMM card is shown in Fig. 5. Apart from the components already indicated in the block diagram of Fig. 3, the circuit diagram shows the interface to the MicroSystem bus (IC4; IC6-IC9), a couple of computer-controlled digital outputs (IC4, IC9 and IC11), a power supply based on a voltage regulator (IC10), a voltage inverter (IC3), a true-rms converter (IC2) and, finally, a reference voltage source. We will discuss these sub-circuits in reverse order.

The reference voltage source is headed by a filter, R21-C8-C9-C10, on the +5-V rail. Next, the voltage is reduced to 1.2 V by a high-precision bandgap reference diode, D5. The C-version of the ICL8069 used here has a temperature coefficient of only 50 ppm $^\circ C^{-1}$ (0.005% $^\circ C^{-1}$). The 1.2 V is used directly as a reference for the resistance measurements (via pin 32 of IC1), but it has to be halved to enable it to be used as a reference for the A-D converter. This is achieved with the aid of a voltage divider which consists of two precision resistors shunted by a

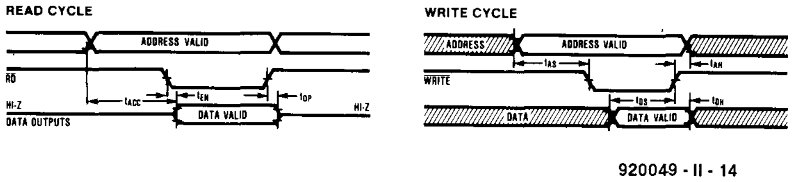


Fig. 4. The timing of the control signals for the MAX134 is quite slow, and requires a software/hardware trick to keep the (much faster) PC happy.

high-value multiturn preset (R23-R24-P1). This particular type of connection affords smooth adjustment while preserving the stability of the potential divider. The exact level of the reference voltage depends on the mains frequency to be suppressed. This will be either 50 Hz or 60 Hz (selected via the control software). The integration time of the converter ideally covers exactly one period of the mains voltage for optimum suppression of hum picked up by the sensor or the ADC itself. At 50 Hz, the period (integration time) lasts 655 ADC clock cycles, or 545 ADC clock cycles if the mains frequency is 60 Hz. Since the reference voltage is dependent on, among others, the number of clock cycles, it has to be adjusted to match the mains frequency. The exact reference levels are: 655 mV for 50 Hz, and 545 mV for 60 Hz.

Continued next month

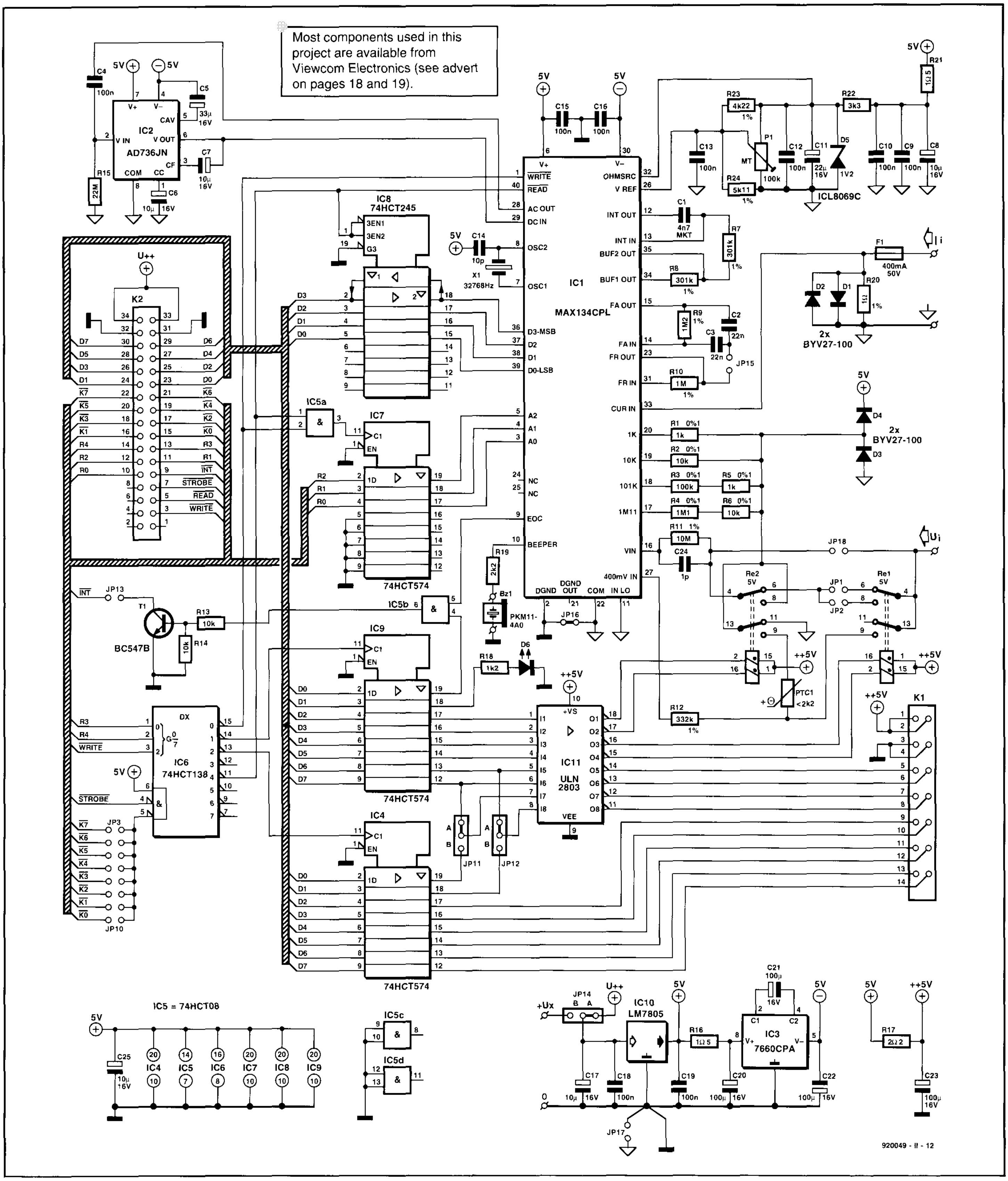

Most components used in this project are available from Viewcom Electronics (see advert on pages 18 and 19).

Fig. 5. Circuit diagram of the digital multimeter.

Prize Electronic Crossword by Matrix

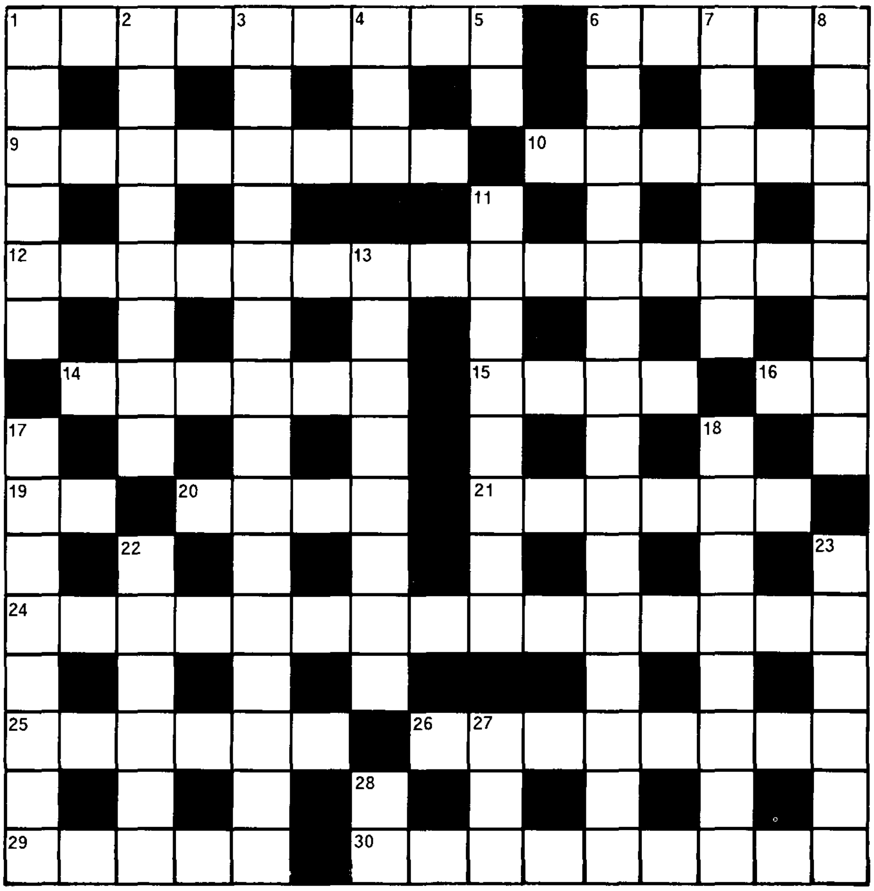
Test your word power in our crossword competition. Over half the words are used in electronics or in fields in which electronics is important. A knowledge of electronics will, therefore, help you with many of the clues.

Prizes will be given for the first twenty solutions opened on Friday, 17 September, 1993. Entries (PHOTOCOPIES NOT ACCEPTED) should be sent to

Prize Electronic Crossword
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414, Dorchester
England, DT2 8YH

The winners and solution will appear in our November, 1993 issue (on sale 14 October, 1993)

Prizes for the first five solutions will consist of Maplin kits: (1st prize up to £30; 2nd prize up to £15; three prizes up to £10). The remaining prizes will consist of Elektor Electronics books including the new *305 Circuits* and *SMT Projects* (to be published in November).



930127 - 11

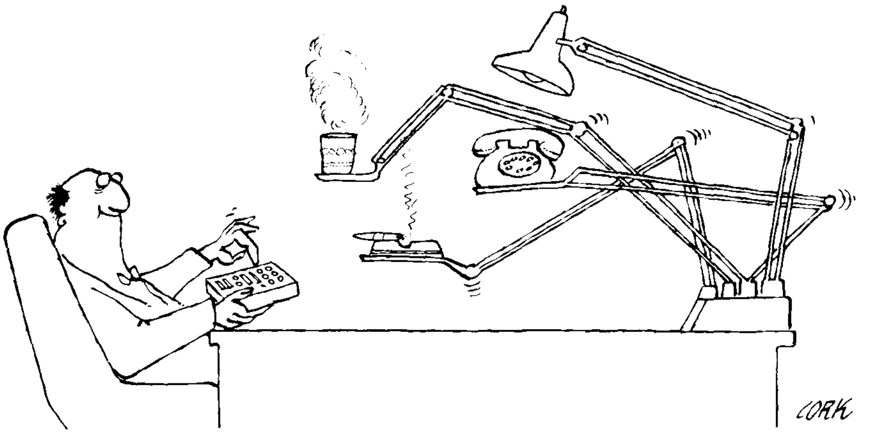
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
....
.... POSTCODE ....

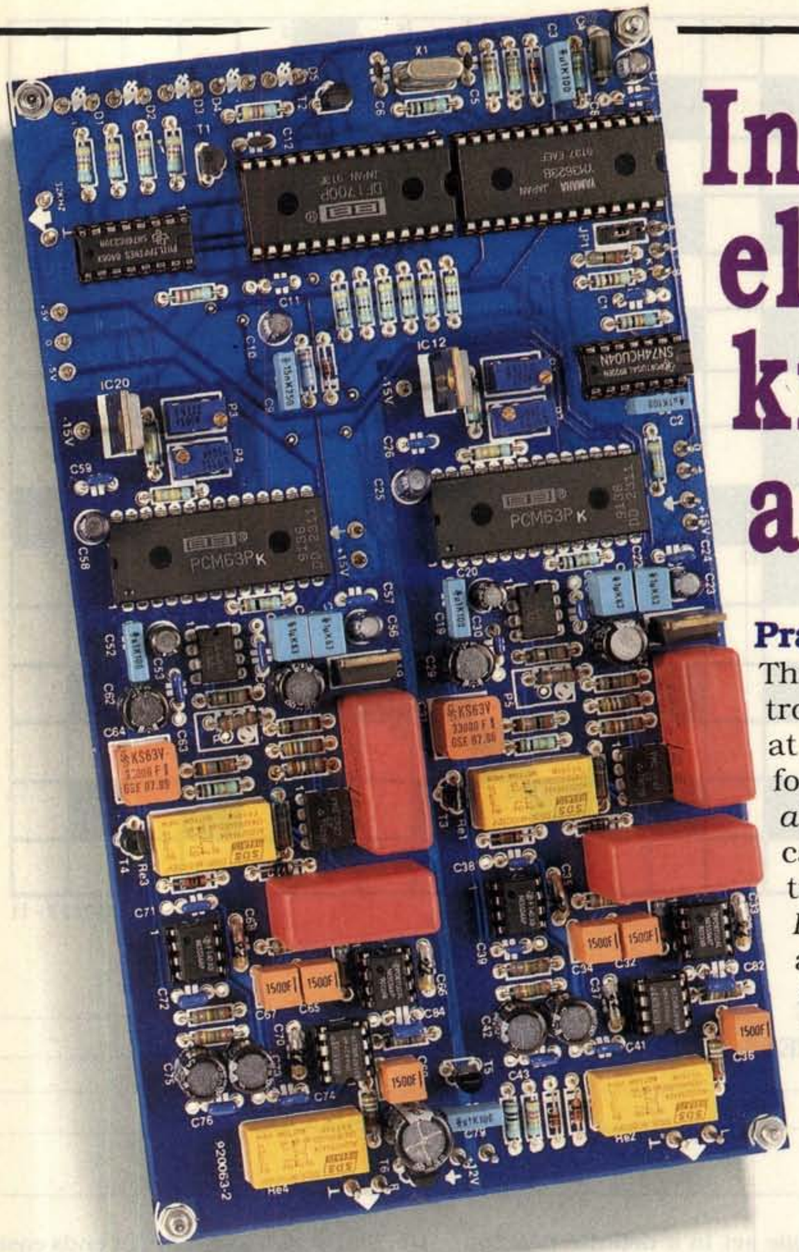
Across

- 1 A bridge-party in flip-flops (9)
- 6 A US tube lets off steam (5)
- 9 A small bird contained above sea level (8)
- 10 Draw out from the pleasantly ingenious (6)
- 12 Expand 'em and find it's captivating at last (15)
- 14 RAM disk, cut short and spun, switches off a weapon (6)
- 15 A type of relay reflexed is Santa's work-horse (4)
- 16 A devout transcendental number (2)
- 19 Adam's partner cut down to 1.602×10^{-19} (2)
- 20 Twisted garlands, is a tiny refuge (4)
- 21 Personal charm at last recalls a hawk (6)
- 24 Sound, sound and vision, CROs – all add up at the Greater Manchester Bank (15)
- 25 Twenty quires in a fanciful state (6)
- 26 A chippy floor that's on the level (8)
- 29 Stray confused pal of Pan (5)
- 30 At 10 you fed, to reduce amplitude (9)

Down

- 1 A bed is disturbed, made to move (6)
- 2 Baby-minder takes part in civil disobedience (6-2)
- 3 Car-crusher with a tapped winding (15)
- 4 Guided to a source of coloured light (3)
- 5 A system of units is reversed (2)
- 6 A short curtain, minus charge, in the outer shell (7,8)
- 7 A moggie set in a definite position (6)
- 8 A detective embedded in a solder-like mixture ends with a twitch (8)
- 11 Cream bun and gateau holds a barrier (4, 4)
- 13 Georg encountered 'er, assesses resistance (8)
- 17 The quartet rode slowly, displaying a conductor each (8)
- 18 Starts with a pitfall, but ends easier, we hear (8)
- 22 Short plug terminating in French green (6)
- 23 Tree yields metals, it's all on land (6)
- 27 Shocking treatment beheads a religious group (3)
- 28 It's a small current, Mother (2)





Increase your electronics know-how and skills

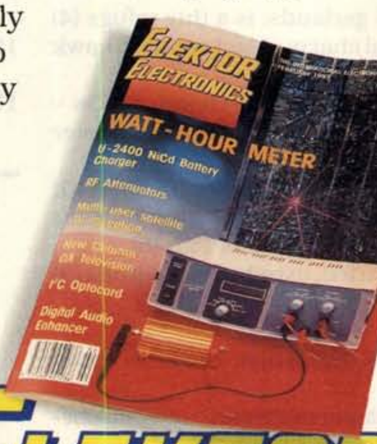
Practical creativity in electronics

The speed and intensity with which electronics penetrates our daily lives at home, at work, or in our car, tends to make us forget that we *can use electronics creatively* by building designs with a practical application and having the satisfaction of a successfully finished project. *Elektor Electronics*, which is distributed all over the world, can help you achieve these goals. Throughout the year, the magazine features original construction projects, informative articles and news on the gamut of electronics, science & technology, book reviews and information on new products.

The value of an annual subscription

If *you* wish to increase your electronics know-how and skills, take out an annual subscription to *Elektor Electronics* by filling in the order form on page 79 or writing or telephoning to the address below. You will then not only have the convenience of having the magazine delivered to your home and the peace of mind that you will not miss any issue, but you will also save money compared with buying the magazine from a bookstall: the price of a subscription in Britain for the 11 annually published issues is the same as the average price of 10 issues bought from a bookstall. Rates are shown on page 80

World Wide Subscription Service Ltd,
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm,
Pashley Road, TICEHURST,
East Sussex TN5 7HE, England
Telephone (0580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax (0580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 616 (*International*)



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Programming Solutions

Universal Programmer

- ✓ Built-in power supply
- ✓ Uses standard pc printer port works with notebook and handbook pc's
- ✓ PIN-driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins
- ✓ Supports over 1500 ICs:-
  - EPROMs, E^2PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial PROMs
  - Over 150 Microcontrollers - including PIC17C42
  - PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs including MACH MAX and MAPL parts
- ✓ Powerful full colour menu driven software
- ✓ Regular updates

only **£595**

NEW

EPROM Programmer

- ✓ EPROMs E^2PROMs Flash EPROMs 8748/8751 micros
- ✓ Fast programming algorithms
- ✓ Simple colour menu operation

only **£139**

Multi Device Programmer

- ✓ EPROMs, E^2PROMs, Flash EPROMs,
- ✓ Serial PROMs, PLDs, GALs
- ✓ Intel, Microchip & Zilog Microcontrollers
- ✓ Fast programming algorithms
- ✓ Connects direct to pc printer port
- ✓ Simple full colour menu software

only **£325**

Standalone Programmers, PC based Programmers, Gang Programmers

A full range of cost effective programmers - supporting all the very latest devices

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ Telephone: 081-441 3890
Fax: 081-441 1843

SMART COMMUNICATIONS

Build your own P.C.

Motherboards

386SX-40MHZ	£65
386DX-40MHZ 128K CACHE	£98
486SX-25MHZ 256K CACHE	£149
486SX-33MHZ 256K CACHE	£169
486DX-33MHZ 256K CACHE	£275
486DX-40MHZ 256K CACHE	£295
486DX2-50MHZ 256K CACHE	£310
486DX-50MHZ 256K CACHE	£349
486DX2-66MHZ 256K CACHE	£360
VESA VL-Bus motherboards add	£10
EISA motherboards please ring	

Add-on Cards

I/O Card 2S/1P/1G	£12
IDE Card 2HD/2FD with Cables	£12
IDE I/O Card 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G w cables	£16
IDE Caching Card (0k) 4HD/2FD	£135
16-bit Ethernet Card(NE2000) comp	£55
32-bit Ethernet Card EISA	£159

Display Cards

Mono Card with Printer Port	£13
Oak 16-bit VGA with 256k	£22
Oak 16-bit VGA with 512k	£28
Oak 16-bit VGA with 1MB	£38
Trident 8900cl 16 bit VGA with 1MB	£39

Floppy Disk Drives

5¼" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive	£35
3½" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive	£33
3½" 1.44MB Floppy with 5¼" Frame	£36

Hard Disk Drives

42MB IDE 14ms	£77
85MB IDE 17ms	£128
130MB IDE 16ms	£145
213MB IDE 14ms	£195
330MB IDE 12ms	£295
420MB IDE 12ms	£360
520MB IDE 12ms	£560
1GB SCSI 9ms	£750

Tape streamers

Jumbo 120MB Tape Streamer	£105
Jumbo 250MB Tape Streamer	£155

Monitors

14" SVGA Colour Monitor (0.28mm)	£175
14" Non-Interlaced Colour Monitor	£199
14" Mono VGA Monitor	£89

Cases

Deluxe Desktop Case	£55
Mini-Tower Case	£59
Tower Case	£89

Other Items

102-Key Keyboard	£22
Mouse (with Software)	£12
1MBx9 SIMM 70ns	£25
4MBx9 SIMM 70ns	£100

Please ring for a copy of our **FREE** catalogue TODAY.
prices exclude VAT & carr. Access & Visa cards welcome.

J. P. Distribution

The Old School, Prickwillow,
Ely, Cambs, CB7 4UN.

Tel / Fax (0353 88325)

Baylin Publications

ALL ITEMS EX-STOCK.

Ku Band Satellite TV, Theory, Installation & Repair 4th Edition. Footprints, dish theory, cables, site survey, polar mount adjustment. ***£25.***

24 River Gardens,
Purley, Reading.
RG8 8BX. England.
Tel/Fax 0734-414468
Mobile 0836-582785
Pay by: UK£ cheque, Access, Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D.

European Scrambling Systems, Circuits, Tactics & Techniques. By John McCormac, digital sound, smart cards, pirate decoders, for hackers. ***£32.***

World Satellite TV & Scrambling Methods. 2nd Edition, by Baylin, Madox & McCormac for the service engineer. ***£29.***

Home Satellite TV Installation Videotape. Forty minutes VHS Pal. See how 3 metre dishes are installed. ***£27.***

Satellite Installation Guide. 3rd Edition. By John Breeds. ***£13.***

The Satellite Book. 2nd Edition. A complete guide to satellite TV . Theory and practice by John Breeds. ***£31.***

World Satellite Almanac. 3rd Edition by Mark Long. 300 Footprints, Frequencies, Transponder Loading, Orbital Assignments. ***£69.***

World Satellite Annual. Update by Mark Long. ***£39.***

TVRO System Analysis and Aiming Software. *5.25 or 3.5 disk,* (DOS 3.2). Calculates dish size and lists coordinates of all satellites in view. ***£39.***

Satellite Toolbox Software, for IBM Comp. Hard Disk– 5.25 or 3.5. ***£59.***

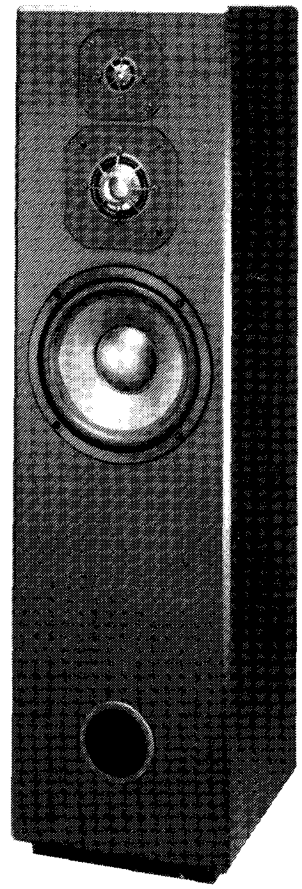
Wireless, Cable & SMATV, Microwave broadcasting & cable TV. ***£35.***

World Satellite Yearly by Dr. Baylin, Loading and 200 Footprints. ***£38.***

PRICES INCLUDE P. & P. UK. Airmail Europe add 10%. Outside Europe +20%.

ACTIVE 3-WAY LOUDSPEAKER - PART 2

Design by T. Giesberts and H. Baggen



The prototype loudspeaker system is housed in a 90 cm (36 in) high enclosure, details of which are shown in Fig. 7. The drive units are a 200 mm (8 in) 4 Ω woofer, a 50 mm (2 in) 8 Ω mid-range unit, and a 25 mm (1 in) 8 Ω tweeter.

The frequency characteristics of the three cross-over networks are shown in Fig. 5. Note that a small error has crept into Part 1: it was stated that the mid-range section has cut-off frequencies of 500 Hz and 500 Hz; that should, of course, have read 500 Hz and 5000 Hz. It may be noted that the characteristics do not conform to a pure Bessel, Butterworth, or similar, design. This is because in practice cross-over filters must have a slightly non-standard characteristic, since the frequency response of the drive units and the summing behaviour around the cut-off frequencies must be taken into account. Simulation programs such as PSPICE or MicroCap are of great help in the design.

As already stated in Part 1, if a 4 Ω woofer is not available, an 8 Ω type may be used, but the supply voltage to the bass frequency output stage should then be increased to ±35 V. The output of this stage is then 70 W, but that of the other two output stages remains 30 W. This is a costly solution, because two separate power supplies are required. Note that ±35 V is the absolute maximum if the specified voltage regulators are used. It is possible to connect a resistor in series with IC_6 and IC_7 to lower the voltage slightly, but it is better to replace the regulators by 20 V types: 7820 and 7920 respectively, which can handle input voltages up to 40 V. In that case, C_{49} and C_{50} must be 50 V types and IC_1 must be replaced by a type that can handle higher voltages than the TL074: for example, TL34074(A); TLE2144; LF147; LF444A (**not** LF444); MC34074; MC34084; OP11 (**not** OP11GR).

Construction

The PCB is populated in the usual manner: first the wire bridges, then the passive components, next the semiconductors (but see below for T_3–T_6 and IC_4 and IC_5), and finally the relay and electrolytic capacitors C_{49} and C_{50} (which must be mounted upright).

Drill and tap suitable screwholes in the heat sink for the power transistors and the modules. Fix the heat sink to a sheet of aluminium of about 230×260 mm (9¹/₄×10¹/₂ in) with the aid of right-angle brackets.

Next, fit the power transistors and modules to the heat sink with the aid of heat conducting paste and insulating washers (these should be ceramic for the transistors). Bend the terminals of these devices (and give them a kink as well to allow for tension during temperature changes) so that they fit properly into the relevant holes on the PCB and solder them in place.

Mount the mains switch, fuse holder(s), transformers, electrolytic capacitors, and the audio input socket on the aluminium sheet (see Fig. 2). Fit the bridge rectifiers on the free area of the heat sink. The audio input socket should be an insulated type, which enables the best earthing point to be established: the aluminium sheets is strapped either to the socket earth or to the central earth of the electrolytic capacitors: use the position that gives the least hum.

After all parts have been fitted securely to the aluminium sheet, wire up the assembly as shown in Fig. 6. This diagram shows the value of the four buffer capacitors for the bass amplifier as 10 000 µF; this is a minimum value: use 20 000 µF if possible. Fit the mains cable with a strain relief sleeve.

Next, the quiescent current for the bass amplifier must be set. Start by turning P_1 fully anticlockwise. Remove the −35 V connection from the board and insert a milliammeter in series with this supply line. Switch on the mains and turn P_1 till the meter reads 50 mA. Switch off the mains, remove the meter and reconnect the −35 V line to the board.

A few seconds after the mains has been switched on again, the relay should change over. If it does not, it is probable that T_8 does not provide enough current for the relay (remember, a cur-

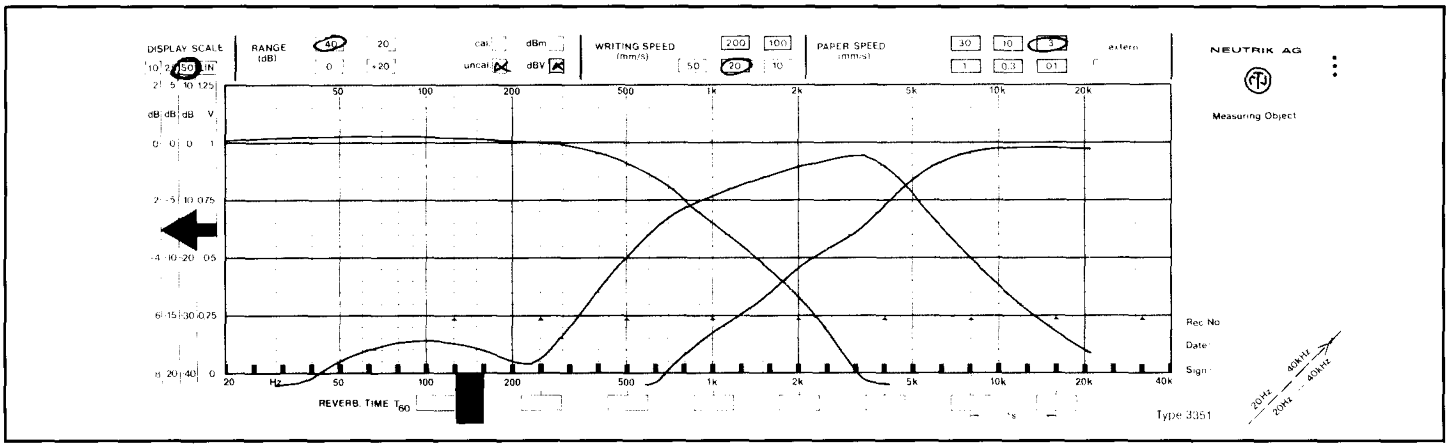


Fig. 5. Characteristic curves provided by the active filters.

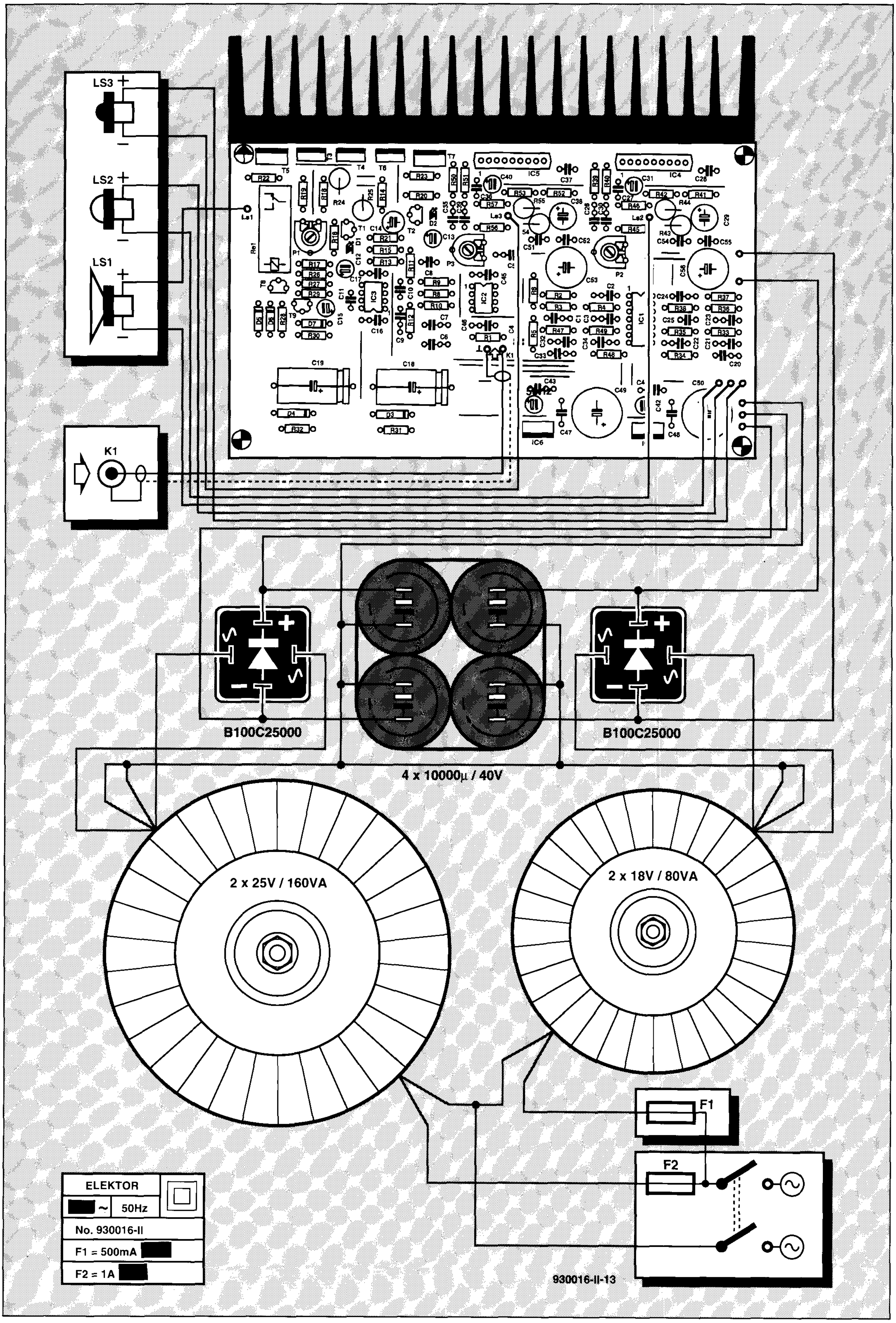


Fig. 6. Wiring diagram for one complete unit using two separate power supplies. Note the polarity of the drive units!

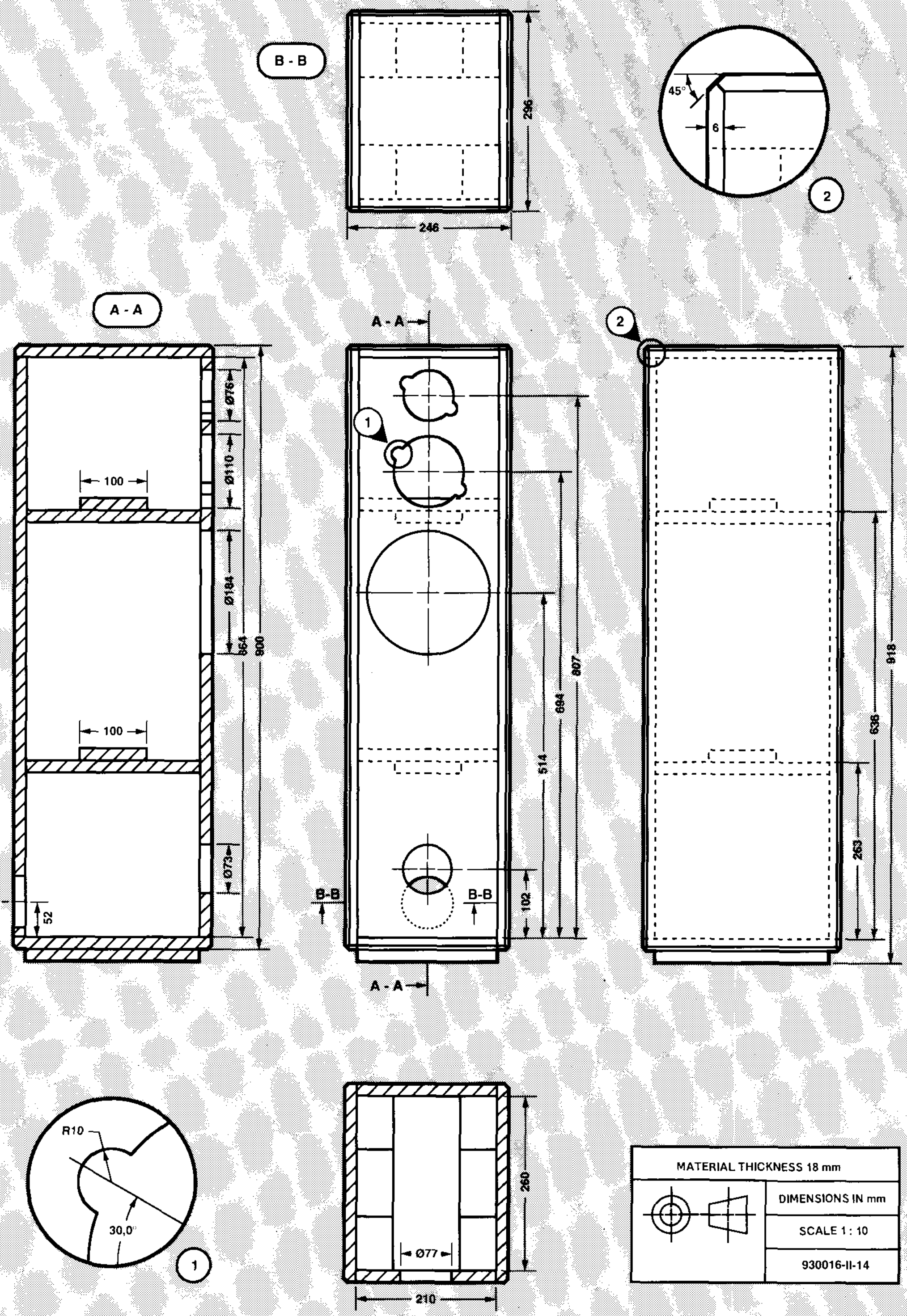
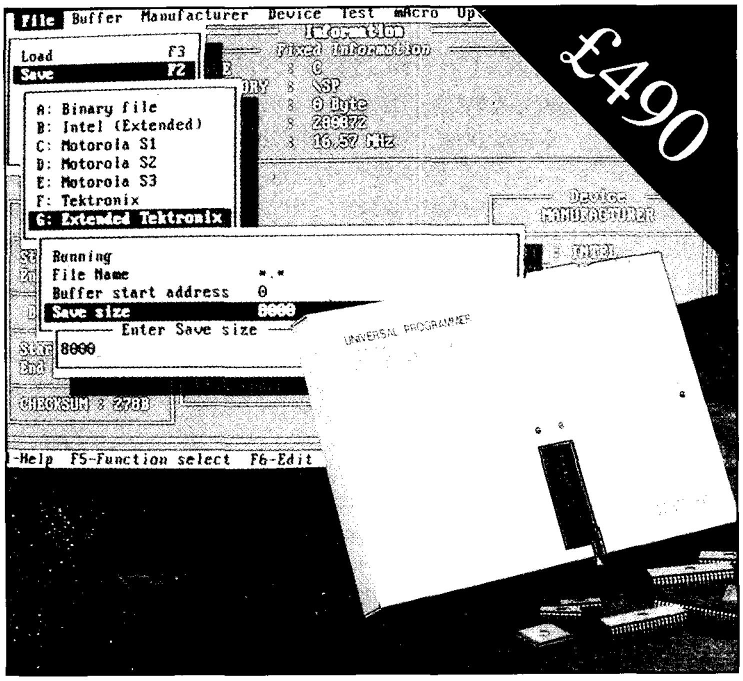


Fig. 7. Construction drawing of the enclosure. The hole for mounting the electronics assembly is not shown – see text.

YOUR PERSONAL UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

Superpro is a low cost programmer which can easily be attached to your PC for use in R & D. It comes with its own half card for high speed communication so you can still use your parallel port.
Superpro comes from California so you can be sure the latest devices will be supported. In fact the software is updated on an almost monthly basis. The extensive device list covers most popular logic and memory families such as Amd's Mach series as well as the popular Altera range EP310 to EP1810. Support is also included for popular gals such as 16V8 and 20V8 from a variety of manufacturers. Standard 24, 28, 32 and 40 pin e (e) proms are also catered for in the 40 pin universal ZIF socket. An added bonus is the ability to program a range of microcontrollers. PLCC devices can be programmed with special adaptors.



So before spending thousands of pounds on a new stand alone programmer why not have a look at Superpro for a ten day trial period?

LLOYD RESEARCH LTD

Tel: 0489 574040 for a device list

rent source is used here). In that case, the value of R_{26} must be increased to the next or second higher E12 value. The value is correct when, a few seconds after the mains has been switched on, the potential across Re_1 is 24 V.

For safety's sake, measure all relevant supply voltages on the board and check that the direct voltage levels at the amplifier outputs are zero or very nearly so.

Finally, set P_2 and P_3 so that the resistance between wiper and ground is 55% of the total in the case of P_2 and 70% in the case of P_3.

The enclosure

The box is made from 18 mm thick medium density fibre board (MDF) or high-density chip board. The construction details are shown in Fig. 7. Basically, it is a rectangular box provided with two reinforcing cross members that prevent panel vibrations.

The one hole not shown in the drawing is that for the electronics assembly. It is best to fit this at the bottom of the enclosure, so that the board rests on spacers on the bottom panel. Saw a rectangular hole in the rear panel (see Fig. 2) whose width and height are 20 mm smaller than the aluminium sheet. On completion, the sheet is fixed across the hole with 10 or 12 suitable wood screws and sealed with draught-proofing tape.

Before that, however, fill the enclosure above the lower cross member evenly with the polyster wadding. The bottom third of the box, where the bass reflex duct and electronics assembly will be located, remains free of wadding.

Next, fit the drive units, provide them with cables and connect these to the board. Make sure that the polarity is as shown in Fig. 6.

Then, screw the electronics assembly across the rectangular hole at the rear as already discussed.

Next, push the bass reflex duct into the port on the front panel.

Finally, where deemed desirable, it is, of course, possible to use normal potentiometers for P_2 and P_3 and fit these to the aluminium sheet, so that they can be readjusted, when required, without the need of removing the entire assembly from the box. In that case, the connections between these controls and the board should be by screened audio cable. **END**

PARTS LIST
(Additional to that in Part 1)

Mains transformer, 80 VA, secondary 2×18 V
Mains transformer, 160 VA, secondary 2×25 V
2 off bridge rectifier B100C25000
4 off capacitor ≥10,000 µF, 40 V
Mains entry with integral fuse holder and 1 A slow fuse, and on/off switch
Fuse holder with 500 mA slow fuse

ENCLOSURE

100 W, 200 mm (8 in), 4 Ω, woofer
50 W, 50 mm (2 in), 8 Ω, mid-range drive unit
30 W, 25 mm (1 in), 8 Ω, tweeter
18 mm thick medium density fibre board or high-density chip board:
  2 off 864×210 mm
  2 off 900×260 mm
  2 off 210×296 mm
  2 off 210×100 mm
  2 off 260×100 mm
  1 off 210×260 mm
Bass reflex duct, 145 mm (5¹¹/₁₆ in) long
3 metres mains cable
2 bags polyester wadding

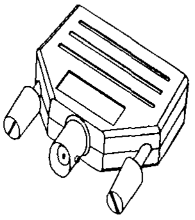
Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles...

PICO TECHNOLOGY

A unique range of low cost data acquisition products for IBM PCs and compatibles. Installed in seconds they simply plug directly into either the serial or parallel port. They are completely self contained, require no external power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with an easy to use software package (PicoScope, PicoLog or both). C, Pascal, and Basic drivers are supplied for those who want to develop their own software, as is a manual giving full details of the hardware and software. All software supplied on 3.5" disk.

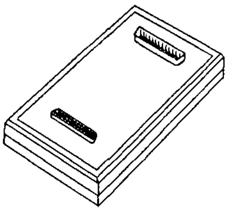
ADC-10



Up to 24kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
0-5V Input range
BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes PicoScope software

Single Channel 8 bit ADC £49

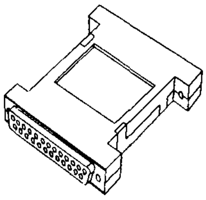
ADC-16



Software selectable single ended or differential inputs
Resolution programmable between 8 and 16 bits + sign
±2.5V input range
5V reference output
Connects to serial port
Includes PicoLog software

8 Channel 16 bit + sign ADC £99

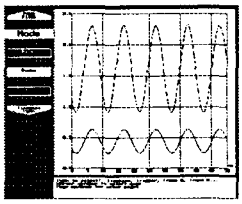
ADC-11



15K samples per second
0-2.5V Input range
Digital output
D25 input connector
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes both PicoScope and PicoLog software

11 Channel 10 bit ADC £75

PicoScope

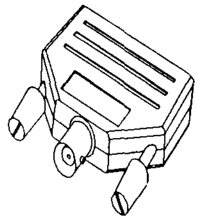


Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

'Virtual instrument' software package for the ADC-10, ADC-11 and ADC-12.

Storage oscilloscope with trigger and timebase. Traces can be printed and saved. Multiple meters on screen. Real time spectrum analysis.

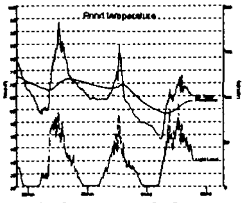
ADC-12



Up to 18kHz sampling rate
0-5V Input range
BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes both PicoScope and PicoLog software

Single Channel 12 bit ADC £85

PicoLog



Advanced data logging software

Collect samples from 1 per ms to one per day. Scale samples linearly, by equation or by table look-up. Graphical (against time or XY) and text reports can be displayed, printed or exported.

Picolog is also available for the ADC-10 : call for details.

Typical application	ADC-10	ADC-11	ADC-12	ADC-16
Oscilloscope	●	●	●	
Voltmeter	●	●	●	●
Spectrum analyser	●	●	●	
Audio sampling	●		●	
Chart recorder emulation		●		●
Temperature measurement	●	●	●	●
Pressure measurement	●	●	●	●
Chromatography				●
Automotive monitoring		●		●
Medical research		●	●	●
Education	●	●	●	●

PICO BENEFITS

- 30 day no quibble money back policy
- Full 1 year guarantee
- 1 year's free software upgrades
- Free technical support
- Free user newsletter
- Same day dispatch

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

SPECIAL OFFERS WHILE STOCKS LAST

COMPONENTS

80C31 44pin SMD CPU **£1.25** 82C55 PIA **£1.45** 8749 Eprom CPU **£5.00**
LM358 OpAmp **£1.00** for 5 6264 RAM **£2.00** UAA2050T UHF pager **£6.00**
24pin Zif **£1.25** 24pin Dil IDC header **£1.00** for 3 Submin MicroSwitch 3 Amp **£100** for 6
7 Seg display CA RED (FND500) .... **£1.00** for 4
Rotary Switch 1 Pole 12way or 3 pole 4way .... **£1.50** for 5 (either type)

PC SCOPE Turn your IBM PC into a powerful Storage Oscilloscope. Digital Voltmeter or Sound Sampler. Converter plugs into printer port with no power required. The A/D converter with software (VGA required) ready to plug in and go. .... **Only £29.95**

ASM51 + SIM51 Complete Text Editor /Assembler plus Simulator for Microcontrollers 8051/52. Runs on IBM PC. Full control Registers & memory. Label generated disassembly, program trace, single-step, go with break many more features **£19.95**

ASM48 + SIM48 As above but for 8048/49 controllers **£19.95**

EPROM/ROM EMULATOR Works with **ANY** computer with centronics printer port. Emulates all ROMs from 1k(2758) to 32k(27256) over 50 types supported. Any file sent to printer port appears as ROM on target machine. Fast download. Ideal for MICRO development. **£39.95**

PLEASE ADD £1.50 POST & PACKING

ACCESS

JOHN MORRISON (MICROS) DEPT ET
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY, WEST YORKSHIRE,
WF3 1JR. TELEPHONE 0532 537 507

VISA

PROGRAMMER & EMULATOR

- A combined eprom programmer and emulator in one case.
- Programs and emulates all commonly used eproms 27(C)64 to 27(C)512.
- A 2764 programmed and verified in 50 secs (seven different algorithms).
- Fast 38400 Baud serial comms, download/upload approx. 3kbytes/second.
- PC based software includes, basic editor, saving to disk, offset setting, directory & drive setting and controlling programming & emulation.
- Auto reset of target option at start of emulation.
- File conversion utilities and command line version included.
- 5v. supply only, programming voltages generated by internal SMPSU.

The PROGULATOR: £180 inc.

Further details from:

White House Systems Tel: 091-373-4605
48 South Terrace, Esh Winning, Durham DH7 9PS

BADGER BOARDS

Printed Circuit Boards for Amateur Radio Schools Colleges Short Wave Listeners Clubs Hobbyists & Industry

A range of Printed Circuit Boards in stock from many of the Projects in Magazines **PRACTICAL WIRELESS ❑ SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE ❑ ELEKTOR❑ HRT RADIO COMMUNICATION**
Kits Projects and Materials for manufacturing your own boards. Artwork and Plotting from your own Schematic drawings and also C A D facilities. We supply ONE OFF Prototypes
Phone between **9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday** for helpful advice and assistance
Club talks and demonstrations of Printed Circuit Board manufacture QRP involvement etc

021-353 9326

87, Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield. B74 4JF
(Please mention where you spotted this advertisement)

MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLERS
for 8051, 6800, 6809, Z80, 6502, ...
with linker and library manager £70

Demonstration
Disc £5.00

B. A. Jones
Freepost (GR1863)
Cheltenham
GLOS. GL50 3BR

Features:-
Conditional assembly,
File inclusion,
Repeated blocks,
Binary/Hex output,
Map files,
Full expression evaluation,
and much more.

IF AN ADVERT IS IN PRINT, IS IT PROPER?

Most advertisements are perfectly proper.

A few are not.

The Advertising Standards Authority not only monitors over 850 advertisements every month, it ensures compliance with the rules in the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So when you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the role of the ASA, please write to the address below.

Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

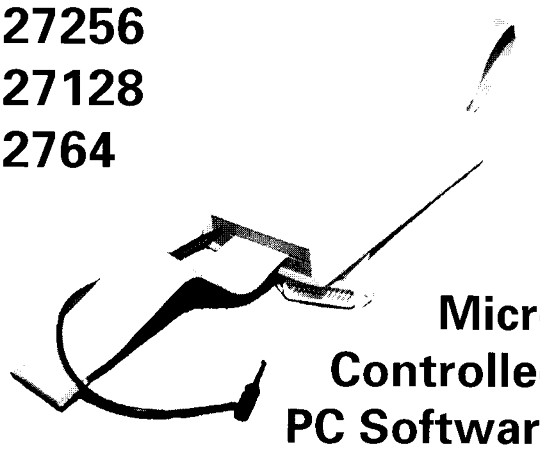
ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

EPROM EMULATOR

32K x 8 Non Vol (EEPROM)

27256
27128
2764



Micro Controlled PC Software Included (Com1/2). Int/Mot Hex Download. Modify Memory. Powered from Target SKT

£150 + Car. + VAT

ZE SYSTEMS Ltd

Tel: 0280 850521 Fax: 0280 850434

FIGURING IT OUT

PART 8 – COMPLEX NUMBERS

By Owen Bishop

This series is intended to help you with the quantitative aspects of electronic design: predicting currents, voltage, waveforms, and other aspects of the behaviour of circuits. Our aim is to provide more than just a collection of rule-of-thumb formulas. We will explain the underlying electronic theory and, whenever appropriate, render some insights into the mathematics involved.

We begin this month's discussion with a simple and apparently innocuous equation:

$$x^2+1=0 \qquad \text{[Eq. 47]}$$

The first stage of finding the value of x is easy:

$$x^2=-1,$$

but now comes the ostensibly impossible part:

$$x=\sqrt{-1}.$$

It is a fact of elementary arithmetic that two positive numbers multiplied together give a positive product. Further, two negative numbers when multiplied together also yield a positive product. There is no way of multiplying two numbers with the same sign to obtain a negative product. Yet, here we are expected to multiply two identical numbers together and obtain –1. The way out of this impasse is to recognize that the value of x does not belong to the set of **real numbers**. It is an **imaginary number**. Mathematicians give it the symbol **i**, but, since this is likely to be confused with the symbol for electric current, electrical and electronics engineers use the symbol **j** instead. Thus, we define **j** by the equation:

$$\mathbf{j}=\sqrt{-1}. \qquad \text{[Eq. 48]}$$

Although **j** belongs to the realms of the imagination, it helps to understand it and to work with it if we represent it in diagrammatic form. All real numbers can be represented as points on a continuous line, the **number line** (see **Fig. 67**). We have marked the positions of the points that represent integers –5, –2, 0, 4, 7, ...; the points between these represent real numbers of various other kinds, including special numbers such as π. To represent imaginary numbers, we construct an **imaginary number line** which is perpendicular to the real number line (see **Fig. 68**). The points marked on this represent the integral multiples of **j**. For example, the point **j**3 is three times **j**:

$$\mathbf{j}3=3\times\sqrt{-1}=\sqrt{(9\times-1)}=\sqrt{-9}.$$

By convention, we write **j**3 in preference to 3**j** to make it clear that the term is imaginary.

Note that we can have negative imaginary numbers as well as positive ones. For example:

$$\mathbf{j}=-\sqrt{-25}.$$

The perpendicular lines of **Fig. 68** take us a stage further, since they can be taken to be the axes by which any point in the whole area of the figure can be defined. Points that are on the horizontal axis (known as the **real axis**) are real numbers. Points which are on the vertical axis (the **imaginary axis**) are imaginary numbers. Points within the four quadrants are defined by quoting their two coordinates, just as we would on an ordinary graph. Each point in the figure is defined by two numbers, one of which is real and the other of which is imaginary. A number so defined is known as a **complex number**. The area of the figure is the **complex number plane**. Sometimes it is referred to as the **Argand plane**, and the figure is known as an **Argand diagram**.

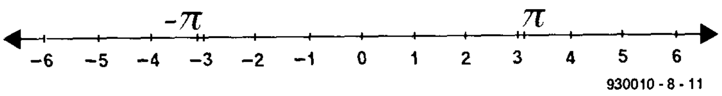


Fig. 67.

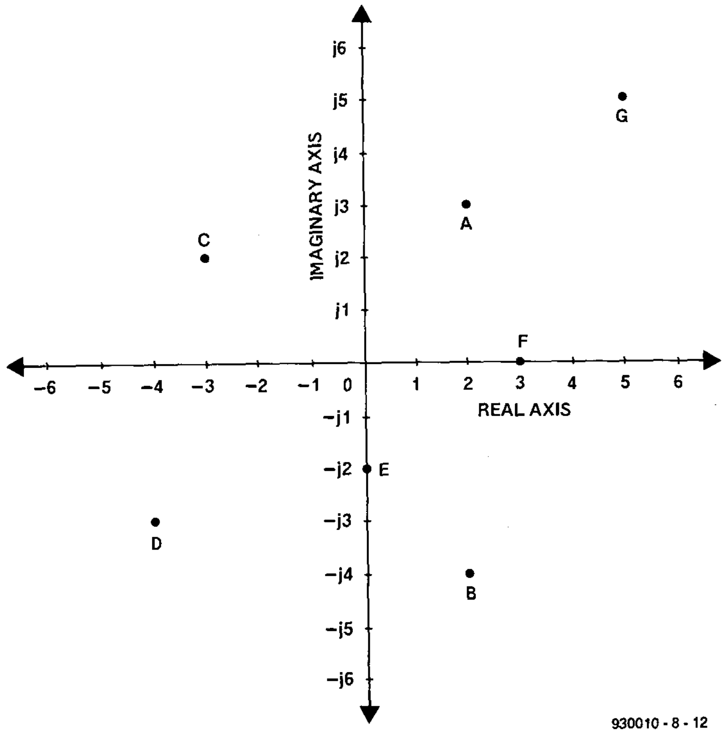


Fig. 68.

Working with complex numbers

Consider the point A in **Fig. 68**. If this were a point on a graph, we would say that its coordinates are (2, 3). Since this is an Argand diagram, we say that this point represents the complex number (2 + **j**3). We can never actually **add** 2 to **j**3, because these numbers represent distance in perpendicular directions. Because these distances are both positive, we know that the point is in the first quadrant. Values represented by other points in **Fig. 68** are:

$B=2-\mathbf{j}4$ $\quad E=0-\mathbf{j}2$
$C=-3+\mathbf{j}2$ $\quad F=3+\mathbf{j}0$
$D=-4-\mathbf{j}3$ $\quad G=4.6+\mathbf{j}5.2$

Each complex number has a real part and an imaginary part. Either part may sometimes be zero, in which event the number is represented by a point on one of the axes.

Addition of complex numbers follows the rules of algebra in that we are allowed to add a's to a's and b's to b's, but not a's to b's. With complex numbers, we may add the real parts and may add the imaginary parts, but the two parts must be kept separate. For example, add (4 +**j**6) and

(5 + j2):

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 4+j6\\ + & 5+j2\\ \hline \text{Answer} & 9+j8\end{array}$$

Another example, add (3 + j2) and (2 – j4):

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 3+j2\\ + & 2-j4\\ \hline \text{Answer} & 5-j2\end{array}$$

Subtraction is similar: for example, subtract (3 + j5) from (7 + j9):

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 7+j9\\ - & 3+j5\\ \hline \text{Answer} & 4+j4\end{array}$$

Addition and subtraction of complex numbers presents no surprises and it might be wondered how these operations could be relevant to electronics. **Figure 69** helps to show the connection.

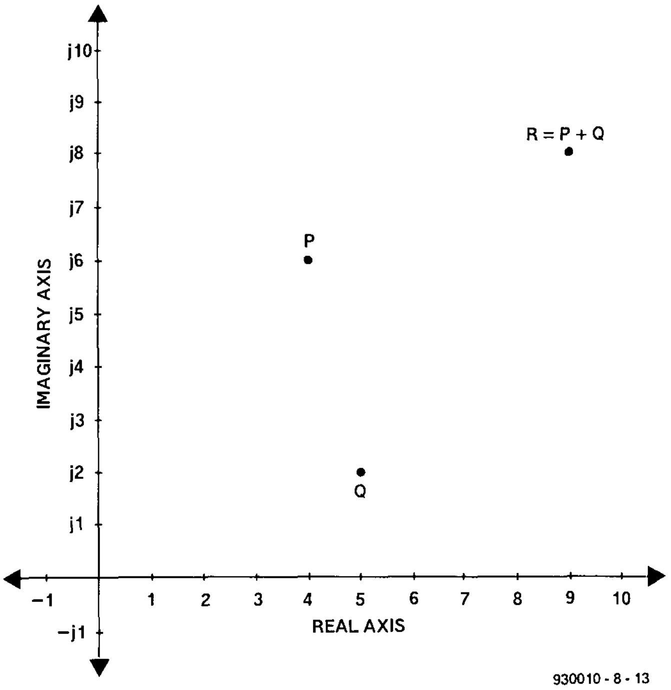


Fig. 69.

Vector addition

In **Fig. 69**, there are two points, *P* and *Q*, representing the two complex numbers added in the first of the three examples in the previous section. The sum of these two numbers is represented by point *R*. In **Fig. 70**, we have the same three points, but now these are seen to be the finishing points of three **vectors**, all of which begin at the origin. Not only can complex numbers be drawn as vectors, but it is clear that the vector ***R*** is the sum of the vectors ***P*** and ***Q***. Complex numbers are a way of representing vectors and adding complex numbers is a way of adding vectors. Now we are really connecting with electronics. In Parts 6 and 7 we used vectors (or **phasors**) to show the relationships between various currents, pds or impedances in circuits that have sinusoidal currents or pds applied to them. It was often necessary to sum two or more vectors. Application of Pythagoras' Theorem makes this relatively easy when the vectors are perpendicular. When they are not, the calculations may involve some elaborate trigonometry. To help us keep the trig under control, we make use of the conventions of imaginary numbers and the Argand diagram. Using imaginary numbers by no means implies that the currents, pds or impedances themselves are imaginary. It is just that the graphical representation of imaginary numbers is a useful tool for dealing with vector quantities such as current, voltage and impedance (and with other vector quantities besides).

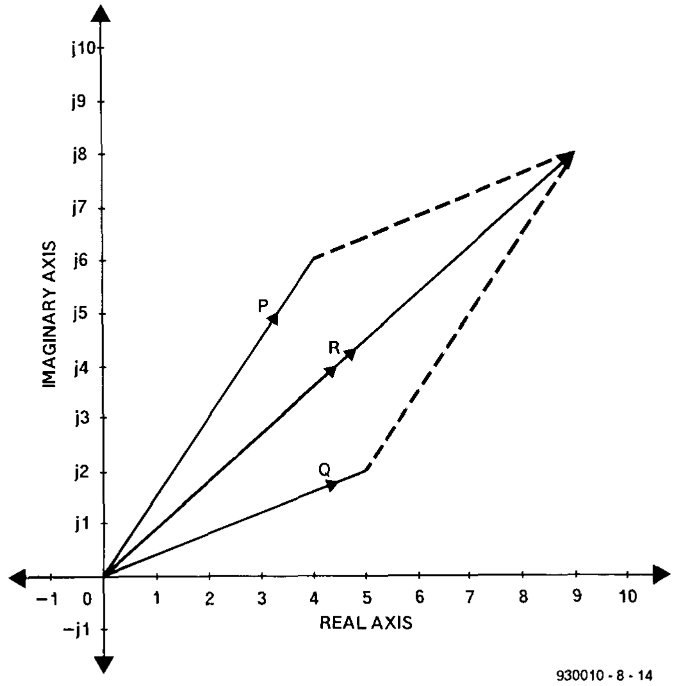


Fig. 70.

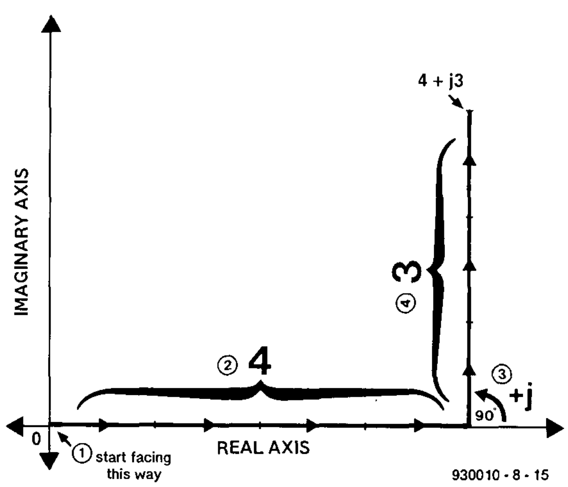


Fig. 71

The meaning of j

Before we go on to use complex numbers to analyse practical circuits, let us look again at that symbol **j**. We have given it a value (Eq. 48), though this is not a value like the value of a real number. There is another way of thinking of **j**, particularly in the context of the Argand diagram. We may think of **j** as the **imaginary operator**. An operator symbolizes an **operation**. For example, the symbol ∫ symbolizes the operation of integration. In logic and in digital electronics, the operator **+** symbolizes the OR operation. In the Argand diagram, **j** symbolizes the operation of a quarter turn (90°) in the anticlockwise direction. The convention of writing **j** first in an imaginary number reinforces the idea that it is an operator.

Given the complex number (4 + **j**3), for example, we interpret this as the following sequence of instructions, illustrated in **Fig. 71**:

1. Start at the origin facing along the real axis in the positive direction.
2. Move 4 units forward.
3. Turn 90° anticlockwise.
4. Move 3 units forward.

This take us to the point in the complex number plane which represents (4 + **j**3).

A negative value of **j** is interpreted as a 90° clockwise turn. For example, (5 – **j**2) means:

1. As above.
2. Move 5 units forward.
3. Turn 90° clockwise.
4. Move 2 units forward.

A 90° turn anticlockwise followed by another 90° turn anticlockwise equals a turn of 180°. We are facing in the opposite direction, along the real axis, but in the negative direction. This corresponds to the value of j^2:

$$j^2 = j \times j = \sqrt{-1} \times \sqrt{-1} = -1.$$

Similarly, $j^3 = -j$ (a three quarters turn) and $j^4 = 1$ (a complete turn).

Using j

Figure 72 shows an *LCR* parallel circuit to which a sinusoidal voltage is applied. This figure is the same as **Fig. 60**, discussed in Part 7. At any instant, equal voltage is applied across each branch of the circuit. For each branch of the circuit, the current at any instant is calculated by dividing the voltage by the resistance or impedance of that branch. We consider each branch in turn.

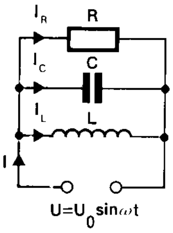


Fig. 72.

The current through the resistor is

$I_R = U/R$.

The current is in phase with the voltage, so we represent it in an Argand diagram by a vector lying along the real axis in the positive direction (**Fig. 73**).

The current through the capacitor is

$$I_C = U/X_C. \qquad \text{[Eq. 49]}$$

Owing to the properties of capacitors, this current leads the resistor current by 90°. There are two ways of taking this phase difference into account. One way is to state that fact, as we have just done, and then draw the vector in the appropriate direction as we did in **Fig. 61** of Part 7. The other way is to say that the reactance of a capacitor is

$$X_C = -\mathbf{j}/\omega C. \qquad \text{[Eq. 50]}$$

Eq. 50 is the same as Eq. 34 Part 6), except that we have incorporated the phase difference into it. Eq. 50 expresses X_C as an imaginary quantity, lagging 90° behind the applied voltage. This hypothetical quality of the impedance is related only to its representation in an Argand diagram. The current passing into or out of the capacitor continues to be subjected to a substantial opposition to its flow!

Similarly, Eq. 33 (Part 6) can now be modified to take phase into account:

$$X_L = \mathbf{j}\omega L. \qquad \text{[Eq. 51]}$$

Inductive impedance leads the applied voltage.

If we substitute the new expression for capacitive impedance (Eq. 50) into the equation for calculating current (Eq. 49), we are in the position of dividing a real number by an imaginary number:

$$I_C = U/X_C = U\omega C/-\mathbf{j}. \text{ [Eq. 52]}$$

As mentioned earlier, real numbers and imaginary numbers do not mix. If we are to solve Eq. 49, we must discuss how to perform multiplication and division with complex numbers.

Multiplication

Multiplication follows the usual routines of algebra. For example, multiply (4 + **j**3) by (3 + **j**2). Set this out in the usual format for multiplication:

$$\begin{array}{r} 4+\mathbf{j}3 \\ \times\ \ 3+\mathbf{j}2 \\ \hline 12+\mathbf{j}9 \\ \mathbf{j}8+\mathbf{j}^2 6 \\ \hline 12+\mathbf{j}17-6. \end{array}$$

The third term has become real because of squaring **j**. Subtracting this, we obtain the answer: (6 + **j**17).

Division

This is rather more difficult, but a simple trick helps. This subterfuge involves what is known as the **conjugate** complex number. In **Fig. 74**, there is a point *A* in the first quadrant. Its conjugate is *A′*, in the fourth quadrant. It is clear that if, for example, *A* is (4 + **j**2), then *A′* is (4 − **j**2). The conjugate is formed by inverting the sign of the imaginary part.

Now consider the problem of dividing (4 + **j**5) by (3 + **j**2):

$$\frac{4+\mathbf{j}5}{3+\mathbf{j}2}$$

The trick is to multiply both numerator and denominator by the conjugate of the denominator. This does not affect the result of division, but gets rid of the imaginary component of the denominator:

$$\frac{(4+\mathbf{j}5)(3-\mathbf{j}2)}{(3+\mathbf{j}2)(3-\mathbf{j}2)}$$

$$= \frac{22+\mathbf{j}7}{13}$$

$$= 1.69 + \mathbf{j}0.54.$$

Reciprocals

In circuit calculations, we often arrive at the expressions 1/**j** and 1/−**j**. It is useful to know what to substitute for these. Following the rules of division give above, we first note that the **j** and −**j** are conjugates of each other, and so:

$$1/\mathbf{j} = (1\times-\mathbf{j})/(\mathbf{j}\times-\mathbf{j}) = -\mathbf{j}/1 = -\mathbf{j}. \qquad \text{[Eq. 53]}$$

Similarly,

$$1/-\mathbf{j} = (1\times\mathbf{j})/(-\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{j}) = \mathbf{j}/1 = \mathbf{j}. \qquad \text{[Eq. 54]}$$

Continuing the analysis

Substituting the result of Eq. 53 into Eq. 52:

$$I_C = U\omega C/-\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{j}(U\omega C).$$

The result has no real part and its imaginary part is positive. The current vector of the capacitor lies along the imaginary axis and **leads** the applied voltage by 90°, as shown in **Fig. 73**. Drawing vector diagrams helps us to understand what is happening (it is usually worthwhile to draw a sketch at least), but the magnitude and direction of the current vector has been obtained solely by calculation using complex numbers.

Similarly, we calculate the current vector for I_L:

$$I_L = U/\mathbf{j}\omega L = -\mathbf{j}U/\omega L.$$

This calculation by-passes what happens to the factors ω and L in the denominator. The conjugate of **j**ωL is −**j**ωL, so ω and L appear temporarily in the numerator and appear squared in the denominator; these cancel out to leave ω and L in the denominator, as at the beginning of the calculation. The overall effect is that **j** disappears from the denominator and −**j** appears in the numerator, as in Eq. 54.

The outcome of this calculation is that the current vector for the inductor lies along the

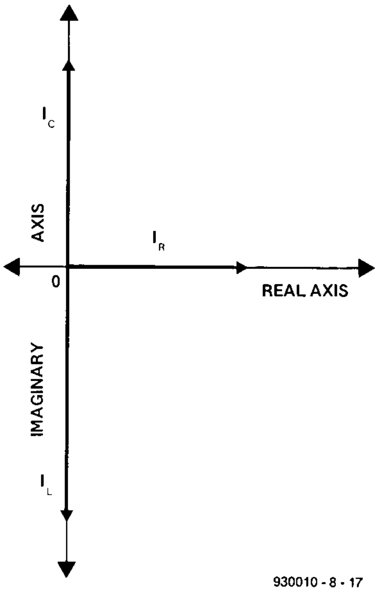


Fig. 73.

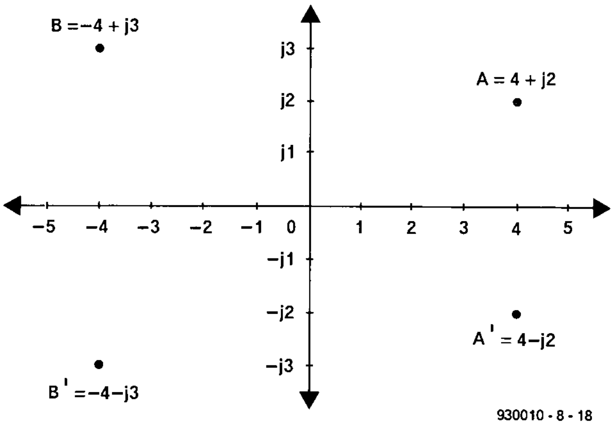


Fig. 74.

imaginary axis and **lags** the applied voltage by 90°, as shown in **Fig. 73**.

Resulting vectors

If we give some numeric values to L, C and R, and consider one particular frequency and a particular instant in time, the expressions become simpler. Suppose that $R = 250\ \Omega$, $C = 1.2\ \mu F$ and $L = 0.2$ H. Also suppose that $f = 500$ Hz, and that we evaluate the currents when $U = 2$ V.

The value of ω is

$$\omega = 2\pi f = 3142 \text{ rad s}^{-1}.$$

Now calculate the currents:

$$I_R = 2/250 = 0.0080 \text{ A};$$

$$I_C = \mathbf{j}U\omega C = \mathbf{j}0.0075 \text{ A};$$

$$I_L = -\mathbf{j}U/\omega L = -\mathbf{j}2/628.4$$

$$= -\mathbf{j}0.0032 \text{ A}.$$

Express currents in milliamps for convenience: $I_R = 8.0$ mA; $I_C = \mathbf{j}7.5$ mA and $I_L = -\mathbf{j}3.2$ mA.

Finding the resultant of I_C and I_L is straightforward as they are both complex numbers with only imaginary parts:

$$I_C + I_L = \mathbf{j}(7.5-3.2) = \mathbf{j}4.3.$$

The resultant has magnitude 4.3 mA and leads I_R by 90°. Adding the resultant to I_R gives:

$$I = 8.0+\mathbf{j}4.3 \quad [\text{mA}]$$

Figure 75 is an Argand diagram of these results. The magnitude of the total current I is obtained by Pythagoras' Theorem:

$$I = \sqrt{(8.0^2+4.3^2)} = 9.1 \text{ mA}.$$

The phase angle is

$$\varphi = \tan^{-1}(4.3/8.0) = 28.3°.$$

Analysing LCR circuits

As a final example, we run through the analysis of a typical *LCR* circuit. **Figure 76** sets the problem, which is to calculate the magnitude and phase angle of the total current I when the frequency is 100 Hz at time $t = 0.001$ s. In **Fig. 76b**, the impedances are written in the form which incorporates the information about phase, that is to say, in the form of complex numbers. Given that $f = 100$ Hz, we calculate that:

$$\omega = 2\pi f = 628 \text{ rad s}^{-1}.$$

Using ω to evaluate the impedances at the given frequency, we arrive at **Fig. 76c**.

At time $t = 0.001$ s,

$U = 5\sin(628\times0.001) = 2.938$ V, remembering to work in radians.

$$I_R = 2.938/200 = 14.7 \text{ mA};$$

$$I_C = 2.938/-\mathbf{j}72.4 = \mathbf{j}40.7 \text{ mA};$$

$$I_L = 2.938/\mathbf{j}157 = -\mathbf{j}18.7 \text{ mA}.$$

The resultant of I_C and I_L is **j**21.9 mA. The resultant of this and I_R is (14.7+**j**21.9) mA. The magnitude of the resultant is $\sqrt{(14.7^2+21.9^2)} = 26.4$ mA. The phase angle is $\varphi = \tan^{-1}(21.9/14.7) = 56.1°$.

If we are not interested in calculating I_R, I_C and I_L individually, we can simply find the total impedance by applying the rules for impedances in parallel:

$$1/X = 1/200+1/\mathbf{j}157+1/-\mathbf{j}72.4$$

$$= 0.005-\mathbf{j}0.00637+\mathbf{j}0.0381$$

$$= 0.005+\mathbf{j}0.00744.$$

Then:

$$I = U/X = 2.938/(0.005+\mathbf{j}0.00744)$$

$$= 0.0147+\mathbf{j}0.0219.$$

In milliamps, $I = 14.7+\mathbf{j}21.9$, as above.

The complex impedances can be used in any of the network reduction techniques described in Parts 1, 3 and 4.

In the foregoing examples, the final stages rely on trigonometry. Next month we shall show how to calculate the magnitude and direction of the resultant directly from the complex numbers. **TO BE CONTINUED**

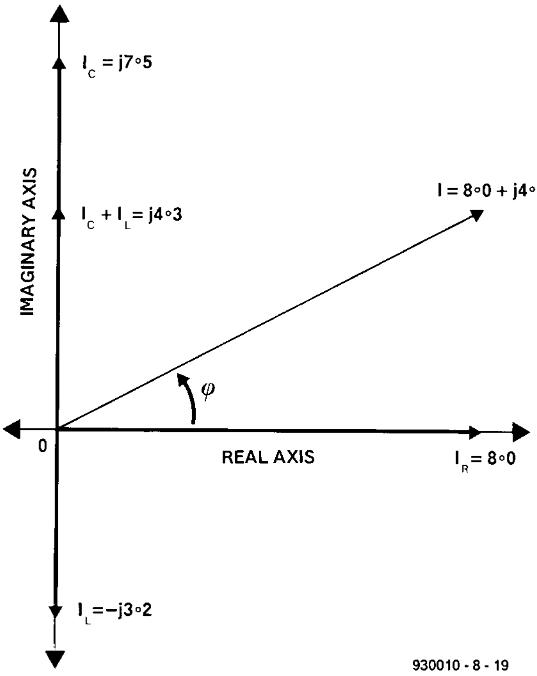


Fig. 75.

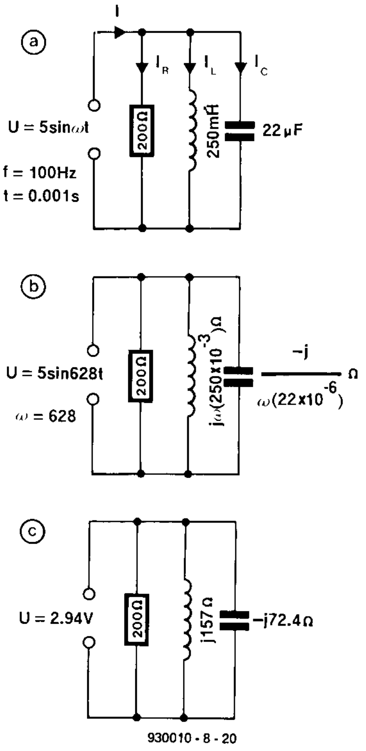


Fig. 76.

Test yourself

1. Add (3+**j**2) to (6+**j**3).
2. Add (7+**j**) to (3–**j**4).
3. Add (5.2–**j**0.3) to (–3.6–**j**2.3).
4. Subtract (4–**j**2) from (5+**j**6).
5. Multiply (3+**j**4) by (7+**j**3).
6. Multiply (5–**j**3) by (3+**j**).
7. What is the complex conjugate of (4+**j**5)?
8. Divide (3+**j**2) by (7+**j**3).
9. In an *LCR* circuit (Fig. 74), R=120 Ω, L=0.1 H; C=47 μF, f=50 Hz and U=2sinωt. Calculate the current vectors and their resultants.
10. Recalculate the current vectors and resultants in the circuit of question 9 when the frequency is increased to 150 Hz. What are the magnitudes of U and I when t=2 s?

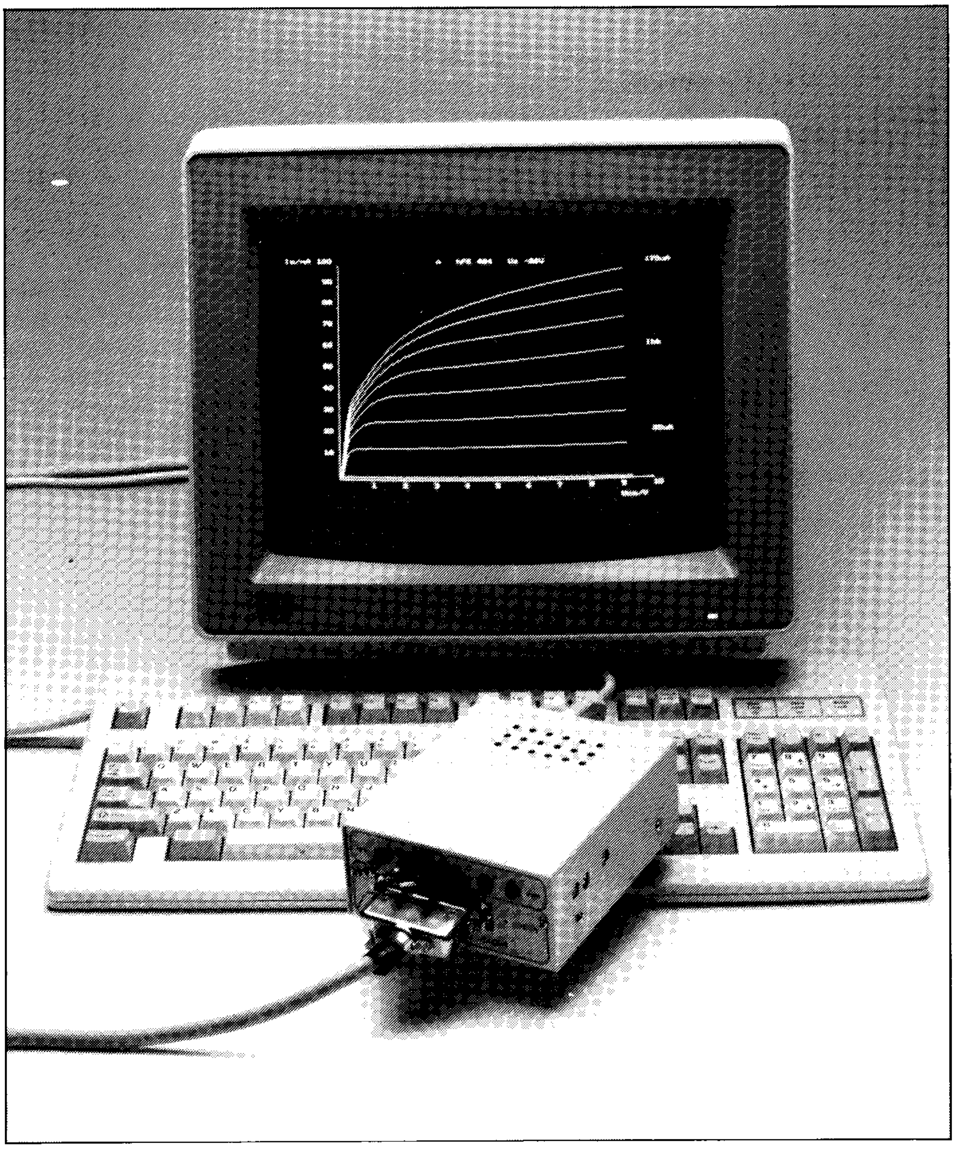
Answers to Test yourself (Part 7)

1. $U_A = 3.074$ V
   $U_B = -2.272$ V
   $U_D = 1.185$ V
   $I_{AC} = 0.741$ A
   $I_{AD} = 1.259$ A
   $I_{DC} = 0.395$ A
   $I_{DB} = 0.864$ A
   $I_{CB} = 1.136$ A

2. $I_N = -1.262$ A
   $G_N = 0.4309$ S
   $I = -0.463$ A

3. Perform nodal analysis at B and C; calculate U_B and U_C;
   $U_B = 232.1\times10^{-9}$ V
   $U_C = -0.172$ V
   voltage gain = –0.172/0.01
   = 17.2

PC-AIDED TRANSISTOR TESTER



The advantage of having a computer run gain tests on transistors is that you do not need an oscilloscope to view the characteristics. The circuit presented here is based on an earlier design, published about three years ago. This has been enhanced with a p-n-p test function, an on-board power supply, and a control program for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Design by S. Aaltonen

THE sheer simplicity of the n-p-n transistor tester described in Ref. 1 made it a wonderful little instrument. However, the circuit had two important disadvantages: firstly, it was unable to test p-n-p transistors, and, secondly, it could not be used on IBM PCs and compatibles for lack of appropriate software, which was only available for monochrome Atari ST computers. In retrospect, it was not so difficult to add the p-n-p test function. All that had to be added were three transistors, nine resistors and a small negative supply that provides the base current for the p-n-p transistor. These components may be found back in the block diagram (Fig. 1), where they form the DAC (digital-to-analogue converter) that supplies the base current to the p-n-p transistor. The remaining parts were already contained in the original design.

The curve tracer is controlled by the PC via the Centronics (printer) interface. Six data lines on the interface are used to control a counter and an A-D converter, while one of the handshake lines serves as an input via which the PC reads the ADC output data. In effect, the direction of the data on the Centronics interface is the same as that when a printer is connected.

The counter controls the measurement process. Eleven bits are under the control of two lines (clock and counter reset) on the Centronics interface. These 11 bits eventually control the measurement. During one complete measurement cycle, the counter is allowed to count from 0 to 4,095. The first eight bits control the DAC that supplies the collector-emitter voltage (U_{CE}) for the transistors under test. The remaining three (MS) bits determine the base current. During a measurement cycle, the base current is increased from 0 µA to 175 µA in steps of 25 µA. At each step of the base current, U_{CE} is increased from 0 V to 9 V in 256 steps.

As shown in the block diagram, the collector current, I_C, of the transistor under test causes a voltage drop across a series resistor. This voltage is first amplified and then applied to an A-D converter. Note, however, that the system actually measures the emitter current, I_E, when an n-p-n transistor is connected. Fortunately, that is not a problem because the computer is perfectly capable of calculating the collector current with the simple formula

$$I_C = I_E - I_B.$$

Circuit description

After the discussion of the block diagram, the circuit diagram (Fig. 2) has few surprises. In fact, we need only look at the operation of the DACs and the power supply, since not much else has changed with respect to the earlier design (Ref. 1).

The DAC that generates U_{CE} consists of an integrated 8-bit D-A converter (IC2), an opamp-based amplifier (IC3a) and a driver (T1). The DACs that supply the base current are built from discrete components. The base current generator for n-p-n transistors is the simplest. Resistors R8-R11 convert the voltage represented by three bits on counter IC1 into a current. Diodes D1, D2 and D3 ensure that this current can only flow via the base of the transistor under test, and not via an output bit that is at 0.

The base current (I_b) generator for p-n-p transistors is a little more complex. This is because the emitter voltage 'tracks' U_{CE}, and is not at (nearly) ground potential as with n-p-n transistors. To make sure that the transistor can be driven into conduction at a low U_{CE} value (the emitter is then virtually at ground potential), the base has to be made at least 0.6 V negative with respect to ground. This is achieved with the aid of a small auxiliary negative supply voltage, plus R12-R20, T2, T3 and T4. These components together form three small current sources that can be switched on and off by the three most significant bits of counter IC1. In this way, the base current for the p-n-p transistor is determined by the sum of the currents through the actuated current sources. The minimum level of the negative supply voltage is easily established from the base-emitter voltage of the p-n-p transistor (approx. 0.6 V), and the minimum voltage drop across the current sources (approx. 1 V). Thus, the minimum negative voltage required is −1.6 V, which leaves some headroom for the −1.8-V supply actually used.

Resistor R23 is the current sensing device. Since for reliable measurement results its value must remain comparatively low, it supplies a relatively small voltage. Whence the use of an amplifier, IC3b, which provides a gain of x48 before the signal reaches the A0 input of the A-D converter (IC4). The shape of this signal is shown in Fig. 3. In fact, you already see the seven successive lines of the characteristic (not including I_B=0). The peak value of this signal depends on the current gain of the transistor under test, and may not exceed 5 V (the supply voltage of IC4). Simple reverse calculation then tells us that the circuit can only handle transistors with a current gain smaller than 595, which corresponds to a maximum measurable I_C of 100 mA.

The collector voltage, U_{CE}, has to be reduced instead of amplified. This is done by R21 and R22, which halve the measured voltage to keep it within safe limits for the input of IC4.

The original design of the transistor curve tracer has two supply voltages: +5 V and +15 V. To these, one of −1.8 V is added for the present design. Also, the +15 V is increased to +16.3 V to obtain a slightly higher drive margin. These changes have led to a revised power supply section. The positive voltages are made in the conventional way: a mains transformer, a bridge rectifier, an adjustable voltage regulator for 16.3 V (IC5), and another voltage regulator that steps down the

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

- Plots gain curves of n-p-n and p-n-p transistors
- Connects to Centronics port, using standard parallel printer cable
- Gain curves displayed on PC monitor
- On-board power supply
- Software for IBM PCs and Atari STs (monochrome)
- Collector-emitter voltage range: 0-9 V
- Max. collector current: 100 mA
- Collector current measured at 7 base currents between 0 and 175 µA
- Max. transistor gain: 595

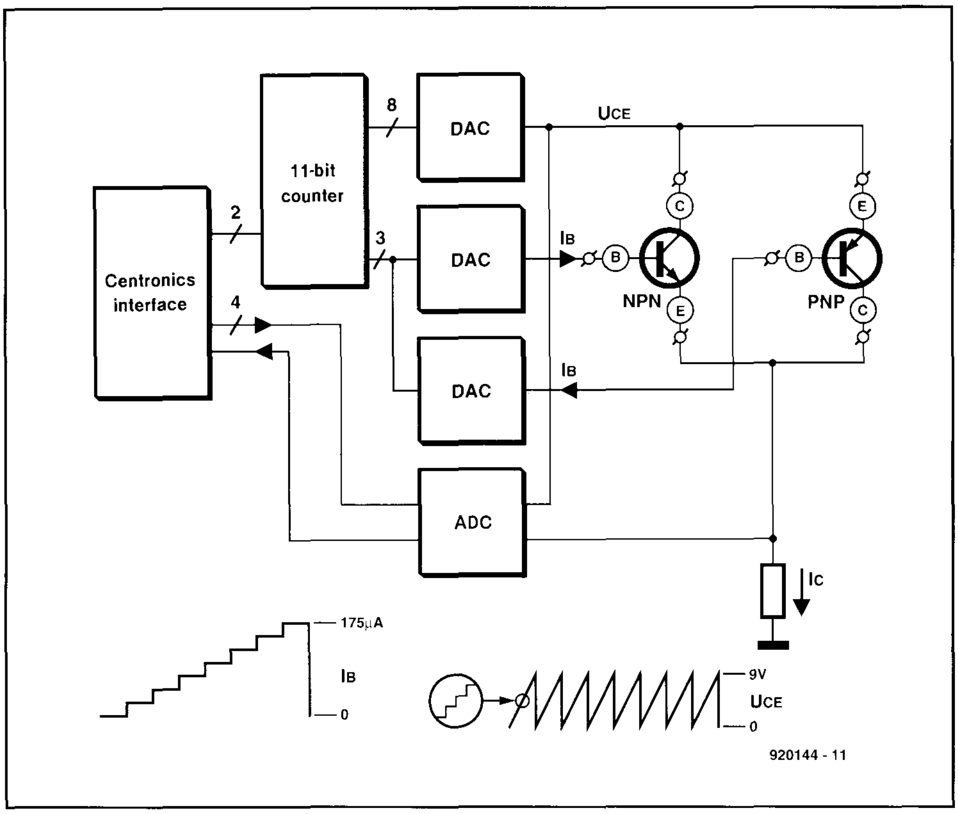
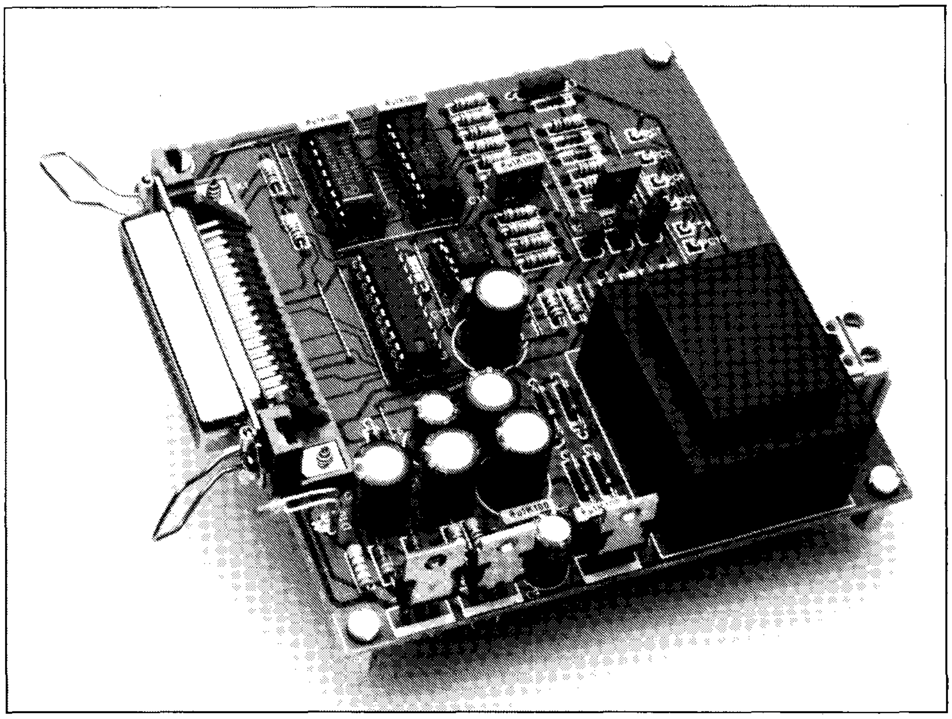


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the n-p-n/p-n-p transistor curve tracer.



Most components used in this project are available from Viewcom Electronics (see advert on pages 18 and 19).

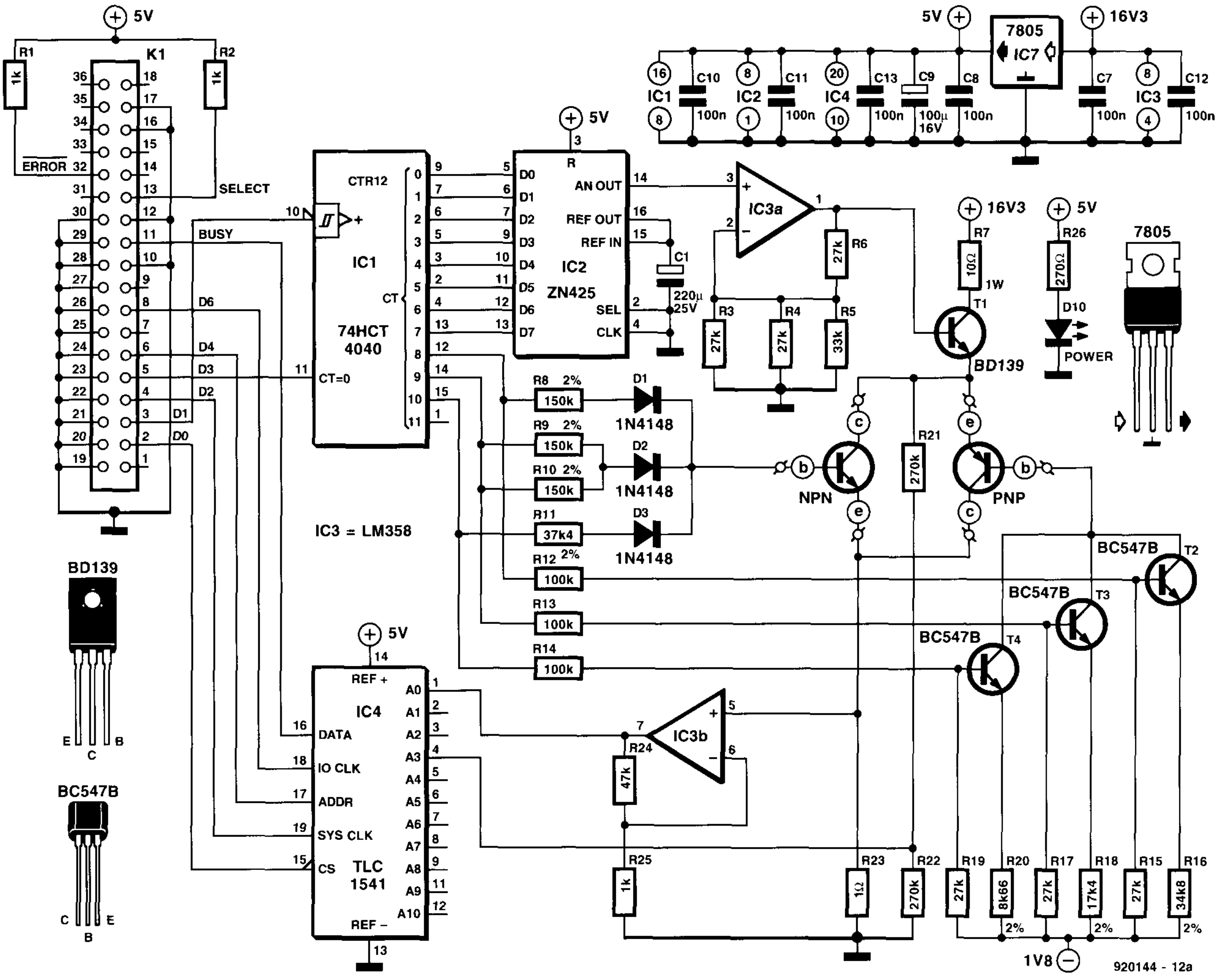


Fig. 2a. Circuit diagram of the computer-controlled transistor tester.

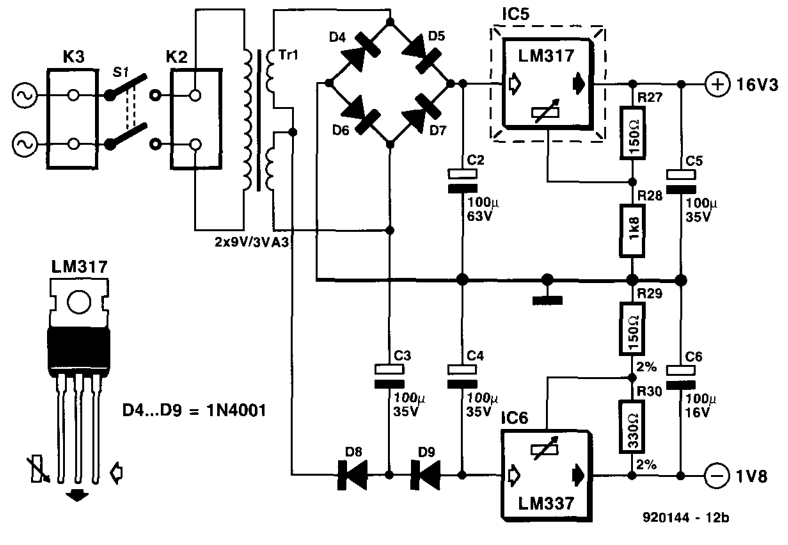


Fig. 2b. Three-voltage power supply for the transistor tester.

16.3 V to 5 V.

The negative voltage is supplied by C3, D8, D9 and IC6. Of the alternating current that flows through capacitor C3 (one half via D8, and the other, via D9), one half period is used to charge C4. C3 also ensures that no short-circuit is created for direct voltages. Next,

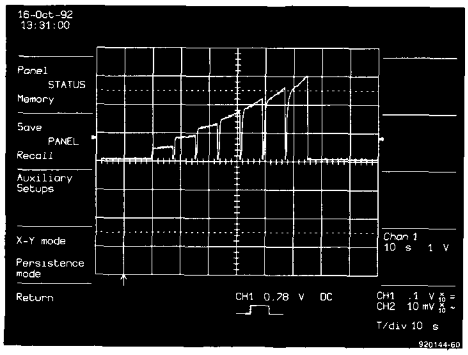


Fig. 3 The output signal of amplifier IC3b already describes the transistor gain characteristic, but the curves are arranged horizontally instead of vertically.

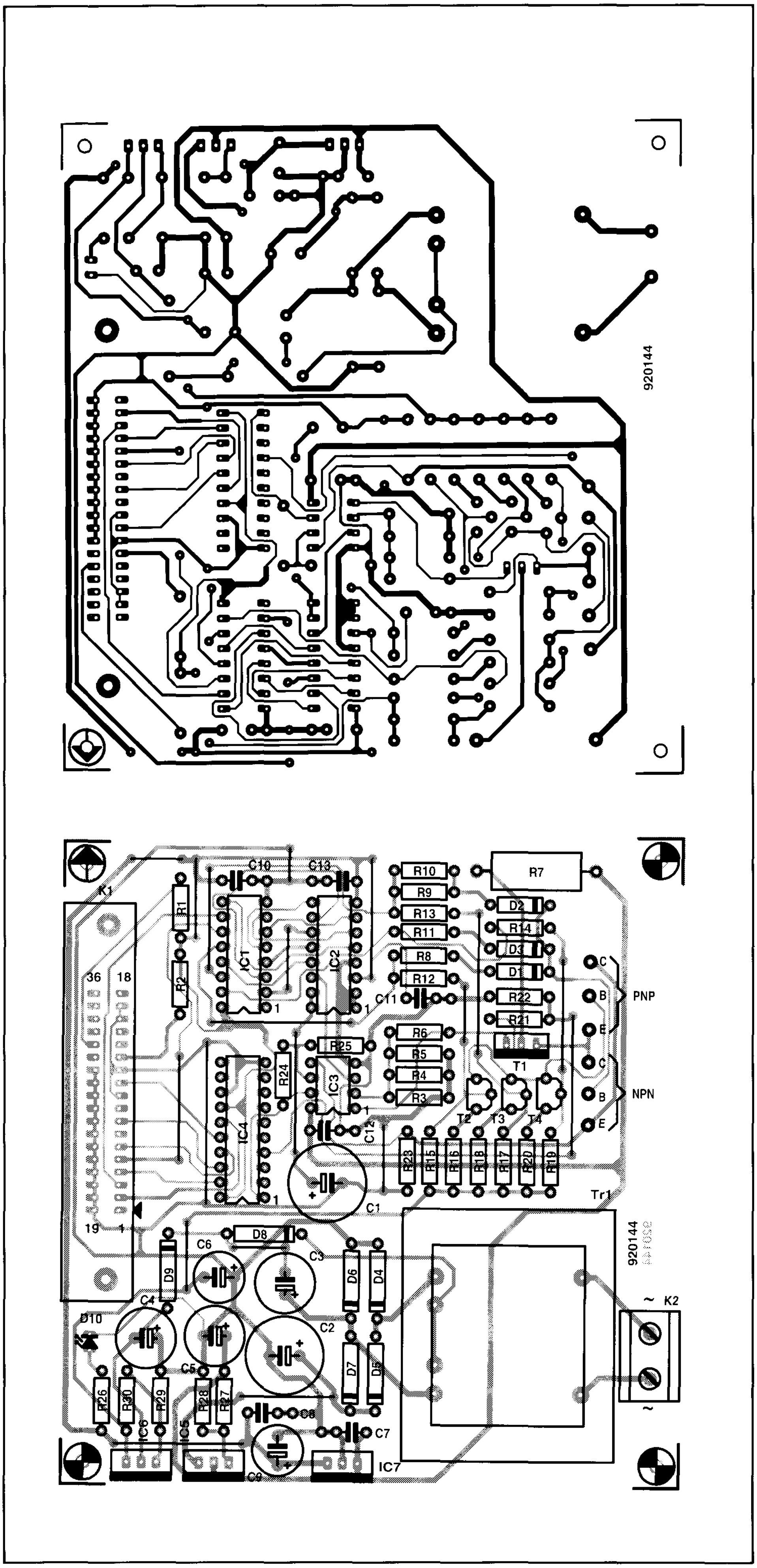


Fig. 4. Track layout and component mounting plan of the (single-sided) printed circuit board designed for the transistor tester.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:

3	1kΩ	R1;R2;R25
6	27kΩ	R3;R4;R6;R15; R17;R19
1	33kΩ	R5
1	10Ω 1W	R7
3	150kΩ 2%	R8;R9;R10
1	37kΩ4 2%	R11
3	100kΩ	R12;R13;R14
1	34kΩ8 2%	R16
1	17kΩ4 2%	R18
1	8kΩ66 2%	R20
2	270kΩ	R21;R22
1	1Ω	R23
1	47kΩ	R24
1	270Ω	R26
1	150Ω	R27
1	1kΩ8	R28
1	150Ω 2%	R29
1	330Ω 2%	R30

Capacitors:

1	220μF 25V radial	C1
1	100μF 63V radial	C2
3	100μF 35V radial	C3;C4;C5
2	100μF 16V radial	C6;C9
6	100nF	C7;C8;C10-C13

Semiconductors:

3	1N4148	D1;D2;D3
6	1N4001	D4-D9
1	LED, red, 3mm	D10
1	BD139	T1
3	BC547B	T2;T3;T4
1	74HCT4040	IC1
1	ZN425	IC2
1	LM358	IC3
1	TLC1541	IC4
1	LM317	IC5
1	LM337	IC6
1	7805	IC7

Miscellaneous:

1	36-way PCB mount Centronics socket	K1
1	2-way PCB terminal block 7.5mm pitch	K2
1	Mains socket (optionally inclusive of S1)	K3
1	Mains-rated double-pole switch 2A	S1
1	Mains transformer 2x9V/3.3VA, e.g.. Monacor/Monarch VTR3209	TR1
1	Heat-sink for IC7, 6.5K/W, see text	
2	2-mm dia banana socket, blue (C)	
2	2-mm dia banana socket, black (B)	
2	2-mm dia banana sockets, red (E)	
1	Enclosure, dim. 115x50x135mm (e.g., ESM EB11/05)	
1	Control software on diskette (for Atari and MSDOS); order code 1781 (see page 78)	
1	Printed circuit board 920144 (see page 78)	

the voltage across C4 is stepped down to −1.8 V by an LM337 regulator, IC6. The regulator output voltage is determined by resistors R29 and R30.

Printed circuit board and software

All components, except the mains switch, the mains socket, the transistor test sockets and the on/off LED (D10) are accommodated on the printed circuit board (Fig. 4). Apart from the components, there are quite a few wire links to be fitted on to the board. The mains socket and mains switch have to be wired with due respect to electrical safety. The specified transformer is a short-circuit proof type, which obviates a fuse. A heat-sink is not required on IC7 if you use the metal enclosure mentioned in the parts list. All three regulators may be bolted on to the side panel with insulation sets (consisting of a mica washer, a plastic bush, a nut and a bolt). The bolts in these sets are best replaced by types with a countersunk head. This allows the case cover to be fitted without problems. If you use an enclosure without a metal side panel, a small heat-sink (approx. 6.5 K W^{-1} or better) is sufficient for IC7 to be kept reasonably cool. The two other regulators can make do without heatsinks.

If necessary, the operation of the circuit (and that of the DACs in particular) may be checked with the aid of an oscilloscope. Connect a square wave signal generator to the clock input of IC1, and hard-wire the reset input of this IC to ground. This causes the circuit to run the measurement cycle continuously, which makes testing, analysing and fault finding a lot easier. Be sure, however, to prevent the test transistor running too hot. Alternatively, write a program that generates a square wave on Centronics line D1, while keeping D3 low all the time. If you find that the Centronics lines fail to reach the proper '1' level, fit them with pull-up resistors (1-10 kΩ).

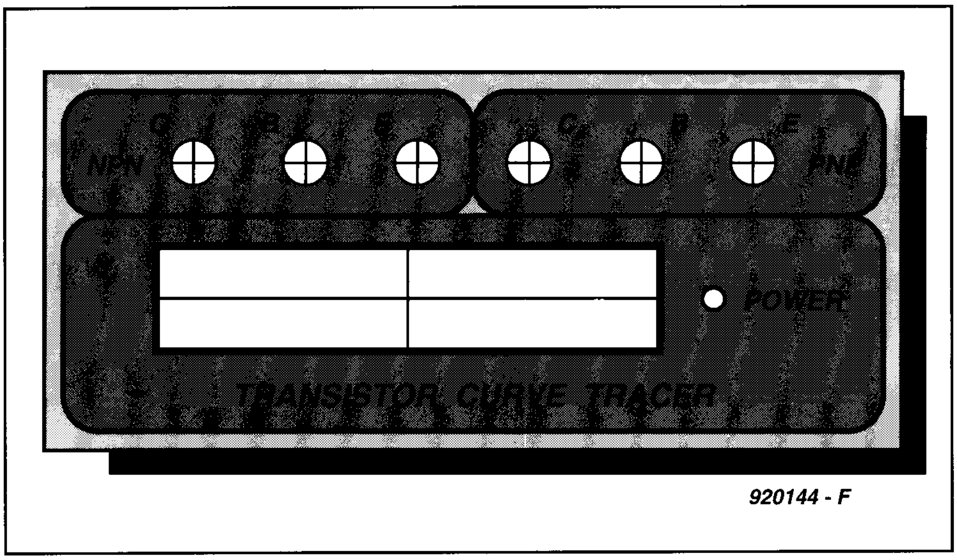


Fig. 6. Suggested front panel design.

The floppy disk contains the files NP3ENG.TOS, NP3ENG.EXE and HERC.BGI. The TOS file is intended for Atari ST computers with a monochrome screen, while the EXE file is for IBM PCs and compatibles. Although it produces a black-and-white picture only, the program works with EGA and VGA display adaptors. Compatibility with a Hercules card is ensured by the HERC.BGI file.

The program gives reports to signal a number of fault conditions, including: curve tracer not connected; curve tracer switched off; and no transistor connected. For the rest, the operation of the program is self-evident, and requires no detailed descriptions. After writing the transistor curves on to the screen, the program halts until a key is pressed, and has to be started again for a new test to be run. This may be done automatically by an appropriate batch file. ■

Reference:

1. Transistor characteristic plotting. *Elektor Electronics* May 1990.

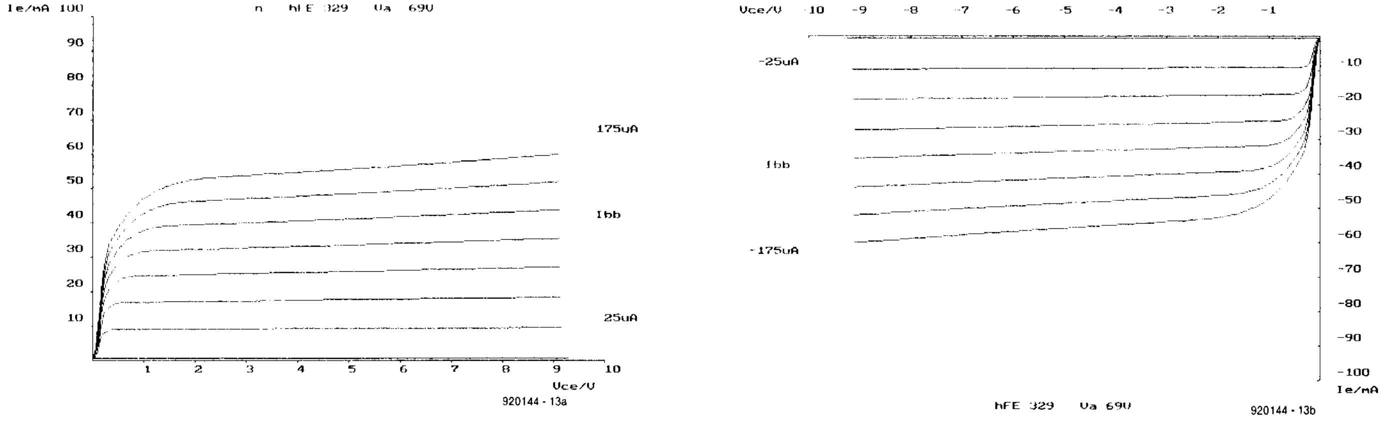


Fig. 4. Examples of gain curves plotted on the PC screen for an n-p-n (left) and a p-n-p (right) transistor.

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

Board Capture

Schematic Capture Design Tool **£395**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

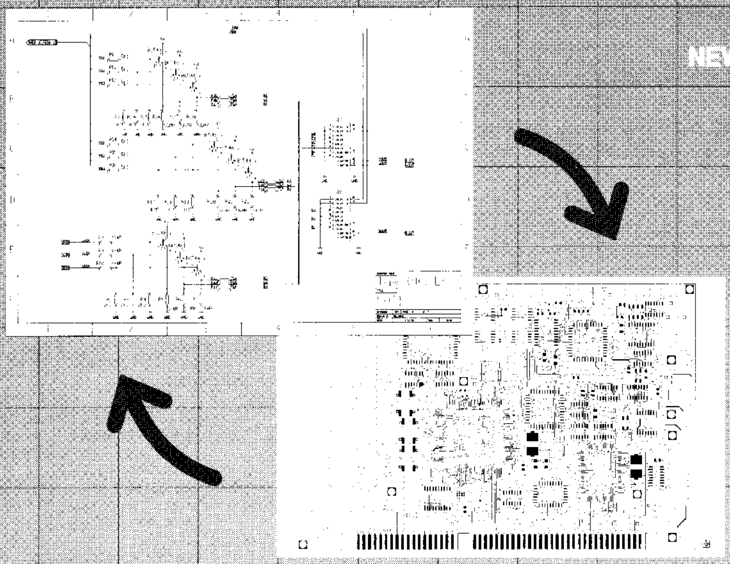
Board Maker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level **£95**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level **£295**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- NEW Thermal power plane support with full DRC



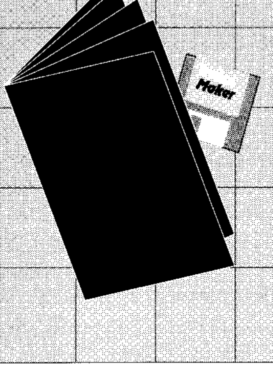
Board Router

Gridless re-entrant autorouter **£200**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Call, write or fax for more information
or a free evaluation kit :
Tsien (UK) Limited
Cambridge Research Labs
181A Huntingdon Road
Cambridge CB3 0DJ
Phone : (0223) 277 777
Fax : (0223) 277 747

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

LAST MONTHS OFFERS

AMSTRAD MP3 £19.00

VHF/UHF TV Receiver, converts RGB or composite monitor into colour TV. Brand new and cased.

Our Price: £19.00
Our Ref :EL19P1

INDUCTIVE AMPS £5.00

Made for amplifying a telephone handset for the hard of hearing. However if you hold one against a piece of wire carrying a telephone conversation you can hear both sides of the conversation! It can also be used for tracing live wires in a wall or detecting cables carrying mains etc.
Fully cased complete with battery and fixing strap.
Aprox 2.5" diameter 1" thick.

Our Price:£5.00
Our Ref :EL5P1

CORDLESS PHONES (non working) £30.00 for 3

These are BT Curlews. They are not new and have been stored in sunlight so the plastic cases are discoloured. They also have the hanset aerial missing. This is a standard telescopic aerial - a piece of wire will do!
These are NON RETURNABLE!!

Our Price: £30.00 for 3
Our Ref :EL30P1

DISC DRIVES BBC MOD £9.00

JVC 3.5" drive supplied with well explained modification details to enable use with a BBC computer. Price includes drive and data.

Our Price: £9.00
Our Ref :EL9P1

RABBIT VIDEO SYSTEM £29.00

Enables video/audio signal to be received on any TV in the house. Use VCR remote with any TV (even non-remote) to control VCR functions dowstairs etc. Transmits via 2 wire system. Retails at £60.00.

Our Price: £29.00
Our Ref : EL29P1

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR £79

Refurbished monitor suitable for many home computers standard RGB input.

Our Price: £79.00
Our Ref : EL79P1

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS.
RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED.

THIS MONTHS BIG OFFERS

100W DOOR/SHELF SPEAKERS

Hi-fi quality 3-way co-axial flush mounting speaker system. Unique design gunmetal and blackgrille. 100W max. power handling per speaker. Frequency repsonce -=60-200000Hz
Speaker size =6.5"woofer, 2"mid, 1"tweeter
Impedance = 4 Ohm
Mounting Depth -=39mm

OurSpecial Price: £23.99
Our Ref : EL24P1

3 BUTTON LOGITECH MOUSE

Originally made for the Acorn Archimedies but could be easily adapted for other machines. Pin details are supplied. NO SOFTWARE.

Our Price: £4.99
Our Ref : EL5P2

5 VOLT 4.4 AMP PSU

Acompact switch mode PSU with on/off switch, selectablevoltage input 110/240. NEW. O/P via fly leads. GOOD STOCKS AVAILABLE

Our Price : £4.99
Our Ref : EL5P3

XENON STROBE (ALARM BEACON)

12V stobe, clear lens, ideal for alarm box idicator or in multiples as a display array. Great for special effects and other leisure applications. Could be used as a vehicle tamper indicator.

Our Price: £5.00
Our Ref :EL5P4

AA NICADS AND CHARGER PCB

150x80mm board includes 5 x AA, fast and tricklecharge facility change over relay, connector strip. NO CONECTION DETAILS.

Our Price :£2.99
Our Ref : EL3P1

PIR MOVEMENT DETECTOR

Once again we have aquired stocks of this popular line and are able to offer you a very high quality and professional detector at only **£15.00**. Range: 20 Mtrs with a 90 arc. Day and Night mode. Diamensions: 15cm x 9cm x 11cm. New and boxed complete with installation guide.

Our Price: £15.00
Our Ref :EL15P1

ACORN ELECTRON AC PSU

19V AC 14W very easily adaptable simply add a small bridge rectifier, 3 pin plug in.

Our Price: £2.99 each
Our Ref :EL3P2

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

VISA

THIS AUTUMNS FASTEST GROWING MEDIA!

CD ROM DRIVE

The Mitsumi CD ROM DRIVE will realise the true potential of your computer. Once installed through Microsoft Windows 3.1 over 500Mbyte of data can be stored on a single disk, but it is a read only medium. A vast library of CD ROM disks are available from a huge numbers of suppliers and titles include whole encyclopedias. This unit can also reproduce HiFi quality music CDs and delivers high resolution digital pictures. The Mitsumi drive is Kodak CD compatible enabling you to transfer 35mm film onto a CD, a process undertaken in the chemist or with a Kodak CD lab. View your holiday photos on your computer monitor using the ROM DRIVE.

OUR PRICE: £169.00
OUR REF : EL169P1

We also stock the following titles at **£29.00 each:**
Wing commander **REF:EL29P1,**
Guinness Disk of Records **REF:EL29P2**
World Atlas **REF:EL29P3**
and Sherlock Holmes **REF:EL29P4**

MANY MORE SPECIAL OFFERS
IN OUR REGULAR NEWSLETTERS

WE HAVE HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS MORE STOCK LINES - TOO MANY TO LIST IN ONE ADVERT CHOOSE FROM...

AERIAL AMPLIFIERS
AEROSOLS
ALARMS
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS
ANALOUGUE MULTIMETERS
APPLIANCE LEADS
BATTERIES AND HOLDERS
BATTERY CHARGERS
BOOKS
BOXES AND CASES
CAMCORDER BITS
CAPACITORS
CAR AMPS, RADIOS & SPKRS
CB SPEAKERS AND PSU's
COMPUTER BITS
CONNECTORS
DESOLDER PUMP
DIGITAL MULTIMETERS
DISCO LIGHTING
DISPLAYS
DUBBING KIT
DRILLS
FANS
FUSES
GLUEGUN AND GLUE
HEADPHONES
HEATSHRINK SLEEVING
HI FI SPEAKERS
IONISERS
LED's
LASERS AND LASER PSU's
LOGIC PROBES
LOUD AND MARINE SPKRS
MICROPHONES
PIR LIGHTS AND DETECTOR
POWER SUPPLIES
POWER AMPLIFIERS
RADIOS
SERVICE AIDS
SOLDERING EQUIPMENT
STEAM ENGINES
TRANSEIVERS
TRANSFORMERS
WIRELESS MICROPHONES

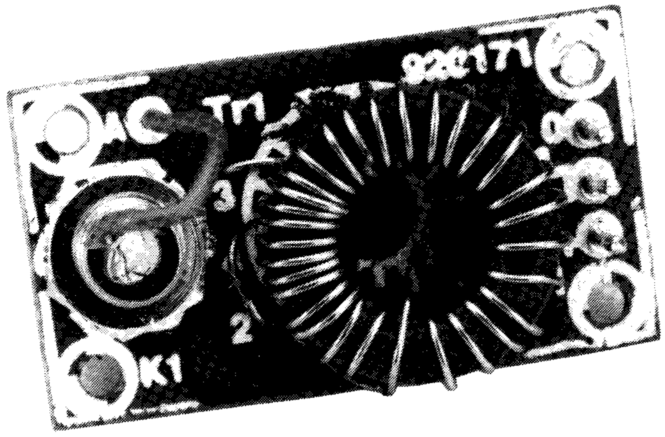
IN SUSSEX?
CALL IN AND SEE US!!

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO **CASH**. IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

MUCH MUCH MORE IN OUR 1993 **CATALOGUE**. PLEASE SEND 41P, A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

DIGITAL OUTPUT FOR CD PLAYERS

Design by T. Giesberts



Not all CD players have a digital output, which is a must if the player is to be connected to an external DAC or digital recorder. Since in many of them the digital signal is internally available, this article describes how a small circuit enables a digital coaxial output to be added in a simple manner.

Not only older, but also many modern (inexpensive), compact disc players have no digital output. Interestingly, some of the latter ones have an optical output, but as we have shown in an earlier issue[1], such outputs are not always ideal either: in fact, often a coaxial link is to be preferred. If your CD player has an optical output, the circuit described here will enable you to add a coaxial output in a straightforward manner. If not, it depends on the chip set used in the player whether a digital output can be added or not.

Biphase modulation

Since the early 1980s, standard data transmissions in consumer equipment make use of biphase modulation that renders the digital signals, which contain the bits to be transmitted, into S/PDIF (Sony/Philips DIgital Format). This format has become the basis of international standards IEAJ CP-340 and IEC 958 for all digital outputs, be they CD, DAT, DSR ore DCC.

The signals are modulated by a clock, which results in the biphase mark signal—see **Fig. 1.** In this signal, a logic 1 is represented by a high–low, or a low–high, transition halfway through the bit to be sent, and a logic 0 by the absence of such a transition. In this way, the 1s and 0s are represented not by levels but by the distances between individual transitions. The advantage of such a signal is that it contains not only the data, but also the clock rate at which the data are transmitted. Knowing this rate is essential for the processing of the data after reception.

The bandwidth of the signal ranges from 0.7 MHz to 3 MHz at data rates of 2048, 2822 and 3072 bits (clock frequency times 2 samples of every 32 bits in, respectively, CD, DSR and DAT signals).

The output level has been standardized at 0.5 V_{pp} (terminated output), and the input and output impedances at 75 Ω.

In an audio DAC (digital-to-analogue converter), the S/PDIF signal is converted back to the usual logic (1, 0) levels, which are then processed in a traditional manner. The reconversion is carried out by a special chip, called an ADIC (audio digital integrated circuit). Examples of this are Yamaha's YM3623B, the SAA7274 and TDA1315H from Philips, and Sony's CX23053

It depends on the ADIC used in a CD player whether a coaxial output can be added. Some of these ICs provide a standard output at which the S/PDIF signal is available. The addition of a buffer and an isolation transformer enables the signal to be output at the correct level and electrically isolated from the electronics in the CD player. A number of such ADICs are listed in **Table 1**.

Yamaha produces several types, most of which are based on their signal pro-

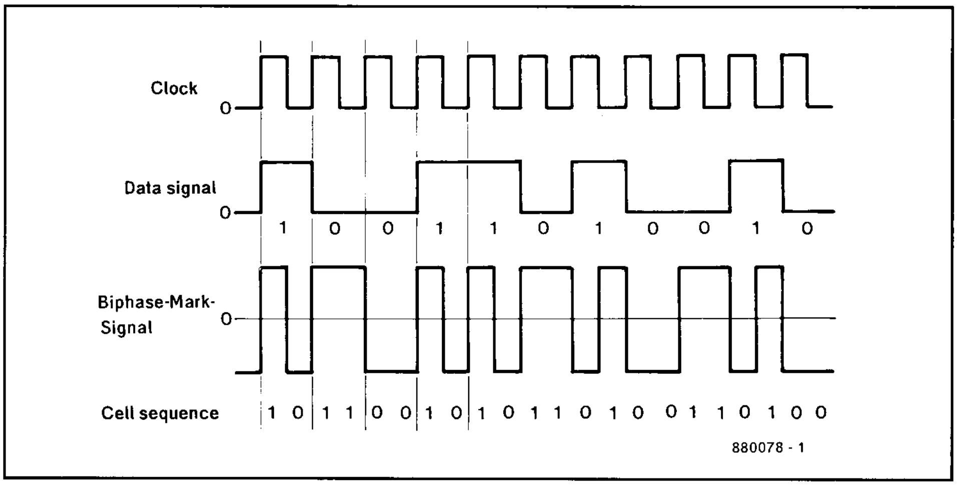


Fig. 1. In signals of the S/PDIF format, the data are biphase modulated.

Type	Manufacturer	Enclosure	DOBM/Ground
YDC101(B)	Yamaha	80-pin flatpack	pins 23, 29
YM347C	Yamaha	16-pin DIP	pins 16, 1
YM7121B	Yamaha	80-pin flatpack	pins 23, 29
SAA7220	Philips	24-pin DIP	pins 14, 12
SAA7340	Philips	80-pin flatpack	pins 32, 33
SAA7341	Philips	80-pin flatpack	pins 32, 33
SAA7345	Philips	44-pin flatpack	pins 2, 15
CXD1165Q	Sony	80-pin flatpack	pins 27, 12
CXD2500(A)Q	Sony	80-pin flatpack	pins 60, 52

Table 1. Pin numbers of the digital output of various ADICs.

cessor/controller/RAM ICs Type YDC101 and YM7121. Both these types have an output for a standard format digital audio signal. Audio processor YM7402, used in a number of multi-disc units, also has a digital output. The YM3437C is a converter IC for digital audio data: it can convert several formats into the standard format. The resulting signal is available at pin 16 of the chip.

Most Philips' ADICs, from the 2nd generation SAA7220 to the latest Type SAA7345, have a digital output biphase mark (DOBM) output. An exception is the SAA7310, *to which an audio digital output circuit* (ADOC), normally a Type PCF3523, must be added before a buffer and isolation transformer can be connected.

Sony's processor Type CXD1165Q, used in older equipment (providing a digital outlet), has a digital output. The output signal is synchronized via a bistable with a 4 MHz oscillator. In newer equipment, which uses processor Type CXD2500(A)Q, the output of the chip is taken to an output socket without this synchronization. In modern players, the processor arranges the muting of the audio signal, but in older equipment this is often done via an additional gate at the relevant output. In such equipment it may, therefore, be necessary to derive the muting from a source outside the processor.

Whatever type of CD player you have, a service manual is required to inspect the electronics meaningfully. The manual will tell you how the muting signal is generated. All we can tell you is that in players that use the Type CXD1124S filter the muting signal is available at pin 23 of this filter.

Output buffer

The digital output of an IC cannot be used without some precautions since, owing to the standard low impedance (75 Ω) of digital inputs and outputs, it is easily overloaded. Moreover, electrical isolation and a correct voltage level are needed. These requirements are met by the circuit in **Fig. 2**, which consists of a buffer stage followed by an isolating transformer. The circuit can be connected directly to the DOBM or DIF (digital interface format) output of any of the ICs mentioned.

Buffering is provided by six-fold inverter Type 74HC04. One gate inverts the signal, which is then used to drive the other five gates. These gates are connected in parallel and invert the signal anew. This arrangement makes it possible for an output current of up to 100 mA to be drawn.

Capacitor C_1 and the primary of transformer Tr_1 form a high-pass filter to prevent low-frequency constituents of the signal getting on to the digital link. The data signal (0.7–3.0 MHz), is thus free of low frequencies.

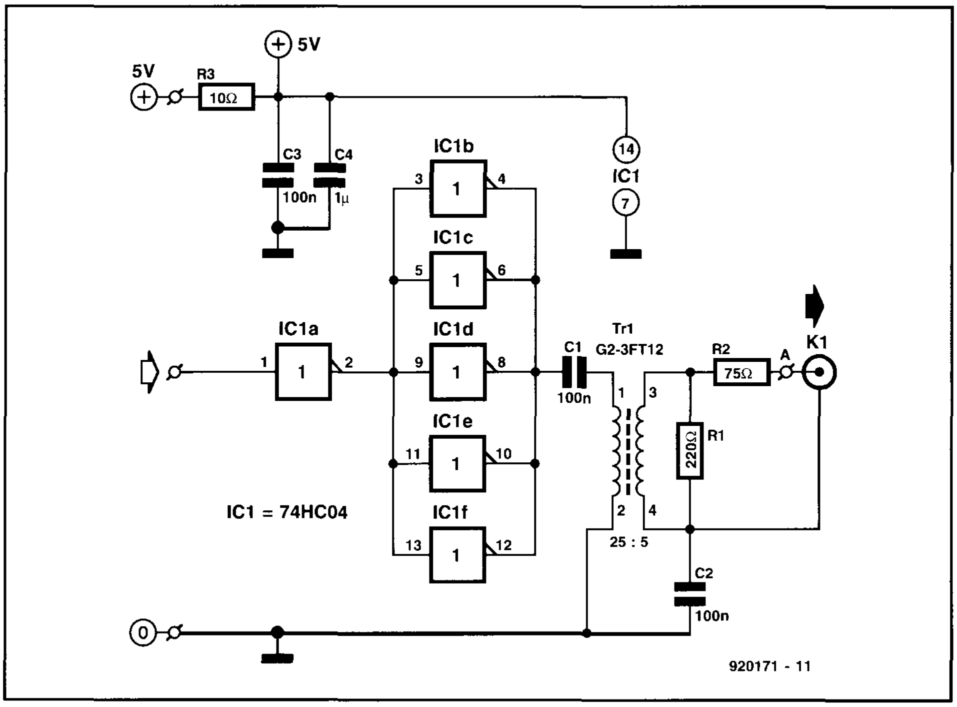


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram.

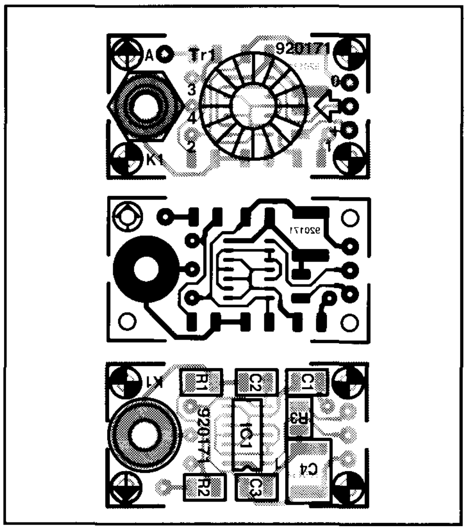


Fig. 3. Printed-circuit board.

PARTS LIST
(All SMD components, except Tr_1)

Resistors:
R_1 = 220 Ω
R_2 = 75 Ω
R_3 = 10 Ω

Capacitors:
C_1, C_2, C_3 = 100 nF, ceramic
C_4 = 1 µF

Semiconductors:
IC_1 = 74HC04

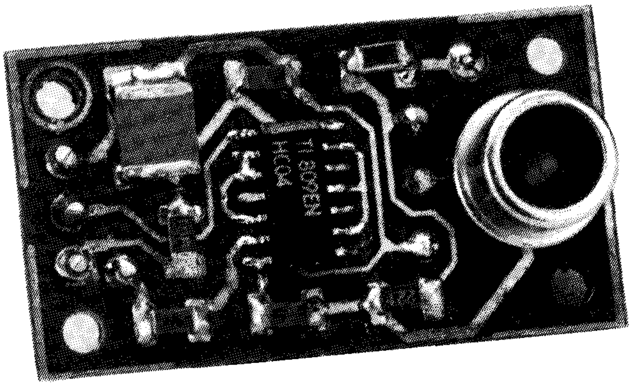
Miscellaneous:
K_1 = Coaxial socket for PCB mount
Tr_1 = 25 & 5 turns of 0.5 mm dia. enamelled copper wire on a G2-3FT12 core

The isolation transformer reduces the signal level from 5 V_{pp} at the primary to about 1 V across the secondary. Resistor R_2 ensures that the output impedance is 75 Ω. A 75-ohm output cable and R_2 form a 1:1 voltage divider so that the voltage across the load is 0.5 V_{pp}.

Resistor R_1 prevents any tendency to high-frequency oscillating when the output is not loaded.

Capacitor C_2 links the ground of the circuit to the screen of the output cable, so that, as far as a.c.is concerned, the cable does not float although there is proper electrical isolation.

Resistor R_3 and capacitors C_3 and C_4



Call us now! We have the widest range of components available - At competitive prices!

CABLES
CAPACITORS
VIDEO HEADS
SPEAKERS
CONNECTORS
SEMICONDUCTORS

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd. 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET.
Telephone: 081 452 0161 **Faxsimile:081 208 1441**

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

VISA ACCESS

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do.

The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to Advertising Standards Authority, Dept X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER

SYSTEM: Programs 24, 28, 32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E², PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warrenty. 10 day money back guarantee.

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

mqp

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Unit 2, Park Road Centre
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

ACCESS VISA

GERMANY 089 / 4602071
NORWAY 071-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54
FRANCE (1)69.41.28.01
Also from VEROSPEED UK

decouple the supply line.

Construction and fitting

The circuit is best built on the PCB shown in **Fig. 3**. To keep it as small as possible, and thus ensure straightforward fitting into an existing apparatus, all components, except the transformer, are surface-mount devices (SMDs).

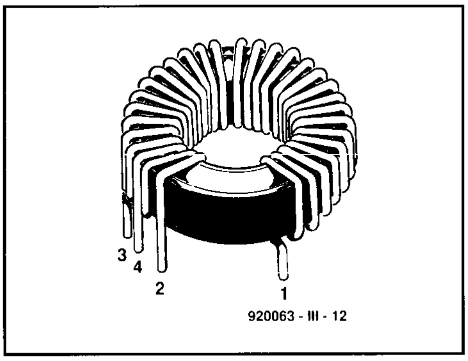


Fig. 4. Transformer on G2-3FT12 toroid.

The transformer is made by close-winding 25 turns of 0.5 mm dia. enamelled copper wire on to the toroidal core (see **Fig. 4**). Then wind five turns of the same type of copper wire over a width of about 5 mm ($^{3}/_{16}$ in) over one end of the primary. The numbers at the terminals correspond with numbers on the PCB. It is essential that the specified core is used to ensure the transformer performs correctly.

Populating the board is best started with the coaxial socket, followed by the transformer. Do not use too much heat when soldering the nut of the socket to prevent melting of the insulation in the socket.

Solder the SMDs with a fine-tipped iron at a temperature not exceeding 275 °C. This work is not difficult, but requires precision and patience.

Where to fit the circuit in an existing equipment depends on the type of CD player. The best position is undoubtedly at the inside rear panel so that the coaxial socket can be made accessible through a hole in this panel.

The board must be linked to the digital output of the relevant IC (DOBM or DIF) by a short length of thin coaxial cable.

The supply for the circuit can normally be taken from the supply to the player electronics via two lengths of insulated circuit wire. **END**

[1] 'Digital-audio enhancer', *Elektor Electronics*, February 1993.

THE ANALOGUE SUBSYSTEM — PART 2

INTERFACING SENSORS AND OTHER SIGNAL SOURCES TO ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

By Joseph J. Carr, M.Sc.

Sensors are used to measure physical parameters by producing an output current or voltage signal that represents that parameter. For example, a thermocouple produces a voltage that is proportional to the temperature at the junction of two dissimilar metals. Similarly, a piezo-resistive strain gauge produces an output voltage that is proportional to strain on a resistance element, which in turn is proportional to an applied displacement, force or pressure. While the number of different sensors is large and varied, there are only a few different forms of sensor output circuit configuration. These forms must be properly matched to the input of the circuit that follows the sensor, or trouble will result.

Sensor output circuit forms

Figure 8 shows an array of several different forms of sensor circuit. In each circuit, a current source, source resistance (*R*), and (in some) a voltage source are shown. Figure 8a shows the standard **single-ended grounded sensor.**[1] The term 'single-ended' means that one side of the sensor circuit is grounded. If neither side is grounded, then the sensor is said to be a **single-ended floating sensor** (Fig. 8b). In the single-ended sensor, the output signal is referenced either to ground or a single common, non-grounded, point. This form is sometimes subject to massive interference from external fields, especially in the presence of strong audio frequency (AF), radio frequency (RF) or 50 or 60-Hz power line fields. A variant of the single-ended floating sensor is the **single-ended floating driven off ground sensor** shown in Fig. 8c.

If a sensor drives the output through equal resistances, it is said to be **balanced**. Figure 8d shows an example of a **balanced grounded sensor**. In this form of output circuit, the sensor is referenced to ground through two equal resistances (both designated *R*). The version shown in Fig. 8e is an example of a **balanced floating sensor**. That is, the sensor is connected to a non-grounded common point ('A'), and outputs through two equal resistances (*R*). The important point in the balanced floating sensor is that it is both balanced **and** ungrounded. Finally, in Fig. 8f we see the **balanced driven off ground sensor**.

Amplifier input circuit types

The output circuit of the sensor is usually connected to a signal processing circuit, most frequently an amplifier of some sort (although certain other circuits are also used occasionally). Unfortunately, there are several types of amplifier input circuit, and not all sensors can be easily interfaced with all types of amplifier input circuit. Figure 9 shows four basic types of input circuit. Figure 9a shows the Type I circuit, i.e., one that is a **single-ended** input amplifier. The input circuit is modelled as a resistance to ground. Figure 9b shows the Type II circuit, which is modelled as a pair of **differential inputs** that each sees equal resistances to ground. In both cases, the output circuit is a voltage source in series with an output resistance. Figure 9c shows the Type III input circuit, which is **single-ended floating and shielded**. The input resembles the regular single-ended input (Fig. 9a), but the input is grounded and protected from interference by a shield. Finally, in Fig. 9d we see the Type IV input circuit. This circuit resembles the Type II, except that the input circuit is protected by a shield, is floating, and is **guarded** (of which, more later).

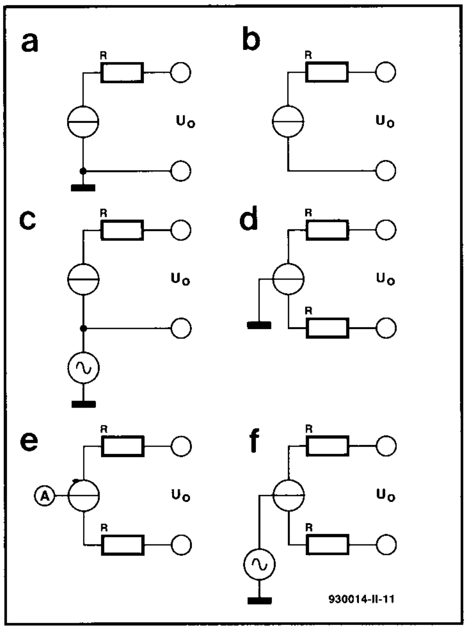


Fig. 8. Types of sensor circuit: a) single-ended grounded sensor; b) single-ended floating sensor; c) single-ended floating driven off-ground; d) balanced grounded sensor; e) balanced floating sensor; f) balanced driven off-ground.

Matching sensors and amplifiers

One cannot simply connect the various forms of sensor to the various types of amplifier input circuit willy-nilly without some thought about the matter. Figure 10 shows a general table relating the sensor and amplifier circuits. A 'yes' in a block means the combination (row vs. column) is recommended. A 'no' means that there are problems in that particular combination, so it is not recommended.

There are two combinations where it may or may not work, depending on the circumstances, so some degree of caution is required. For example, mixing a Type I input circuit with a Form A sensor output circuit requires consideration of signal levels. Do not use it when the output of the sensor is in the microvolt or millivolt range. Also, it is not a good idea to mix two grounds, i.e., one each on the amplifier and the sensor. Either eliminate one of the grounds, or join them together in a 'single point' (also called 'star') ground. A similar problem occurs when interfacing a Form A sensor and a Type II amplifier input. Some differential amplifiers can be converted into a single-ended amplifier, but one must be certain in each case.

Practical sensor amplifiers

Sensor amplifiers can easily be constructed from operational amplifier ICs, or certain other linear amplifier IC devices. There are three basic forms of amplifier that are useful for sensor interfacing: **single-ended** (Fig. 11), **differential** (Fig. 12), and **isolated** (Fig. 13).

Single-ended amplifiers

Figure 11 shows three variations on the single-ended amplifier. The circuit of Fig. 11a is an op-amp **inverting fol-**

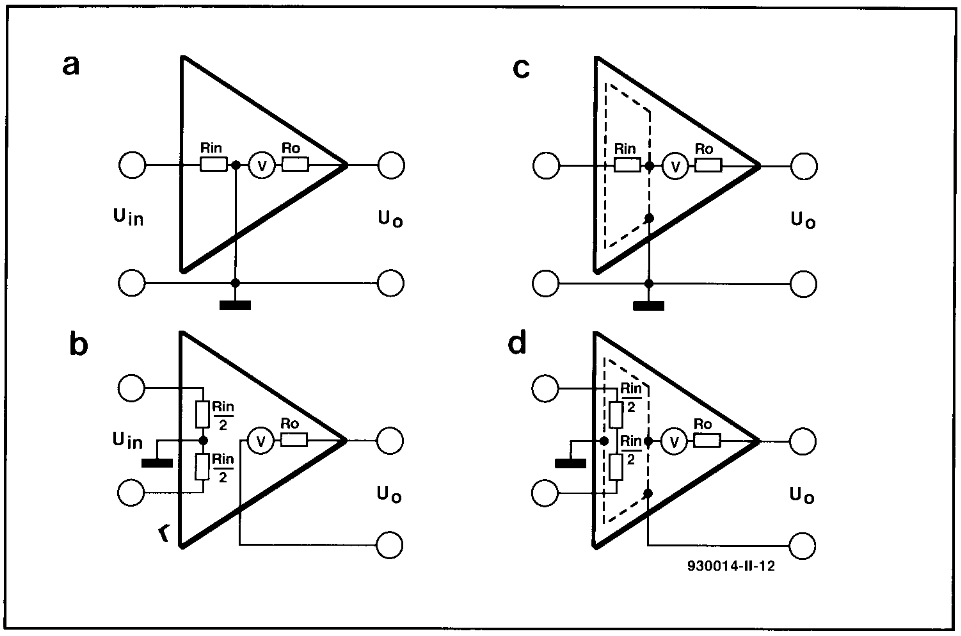


Fig. 9. Four basic types of amplifier input circuit: a) Type I (single-ended input amplifier; b) Type II (differential inputs); c) Type III (single-ended floating and shielded); d) Type IV (single-ended, floating, shielded and guarded).

lower. The voltage gain is –*R*2/*R*1, and the input impedance is basically the resistance of *R*1. As with all op-amp voltage amplifier circuits, the output impedance is low. A **non-inverting unity gain follower** is shown in Fig. 11b. This circuit has a very high input impedance, a low output impedance (which means that impedance transformation takes place between input and output), and a voltage gain of one. The power (*P*) gain, however, is larger than one because U_{in} and U_o are equal, yet $R_{in}>>R_o$ (note: $P=U^2/R$). Finally, is the **non-inverting follower with gain** circuit. This circuit has the same attributes as the unity gain non-inverting follower, except that the voltage gain is (*R*2/*R*1)+1.

Differential amplifiers

A differential amplifier is one that has balanced inputs such that one input is inverting (–) and the other input is non-inverting (+). The inverting input produces an output signal that is out of phase with the input signal. The non-inverting input produces an output signal that is in phase with the input signal.

The main reason to use a differential amplifier is for interference suppression. In many systems, the input leads pick up 50-Hz signals from the power line fields that permeate all electrified buildings. In single-ended amplifiers, the 50-Hz interfering signal is treated as a valid input signal, just like the desired sensor signal. But in differential amplifiers, the two leads are affected **equally** by the field, so present equal input signals to the (–) and (+) inputs. This type of signal is called a **common mode signal** because it affects both inputs equally. Because these inputs perform opposite each other, the net result is that the two output signal components due to the common mode signal, cancel each other. The degree to which common mode signals are suppressed by this mechanism in differential amplifiers is called the **common mode rejection ratio** (CMRR), which is usually expressed in decibels.

There are two basic configurations for differential amplifiers. The **dc differential amplifier** circuit, using one opamp device, is shown in Fig. 12a. The input resistors are balanced (R1=R2), as are the feedback resistors (R3=R4). The differential voltage gain of this circuit is R3/R1.

If the resistors of the d.c. differential amplifier are perfectly matched, the CMRR will be very high — of the order of the inherent CMRR of the op-amp device itself (70 to 120 dB). But any mismatch, even when due to resistor tolerances, will upset the balance and force the CMRR lower. This problem can be overcome by replacing *R*4 in Fig. 12a with a series combination of a fixed resistor (R4A in the inset) and a potentiometer (P1) connected as a rheostat. This network is adjusted by shorting the two inputs together, applying a signal (1 V_{ac} is good in most cases), and adjusting P1 for minimum output signal.

Limitations of the d.c. differential amplifier of Fig. 12a include a relatively low maximum gain, and a low input impedance (set by *R*1 and *R*2). But these problems are overcome in an advanced form of differential amplifier called the **instrumentation amplifier** (Fig. 12b). Several semiconductor companies make integrated circuit versions of this circuit in which all three amplifiers are in one package (often called 'ICIAs' for **integrated circuit instrumentation amplifiers**).

The instrumentation amplifier circuit has a very high input impedance, especially when the input amplifiers (A1 and A2) are either BiMOS or BiFET types (which use field effect transistor input stages). The two input amplifiers should be identical types, or (preferably) two sections of a dual or triple op-amp device.

In this amplifier, the assumption is that *R*2=*R*3, *R*4=*R*5, and *R*6=*R*7. As in the case of the d.c. differential amplifier, CMRR adjustment can be provided by making *R*7 a series combination of a fixed resistor and a potentiometer. The gain of the circuit is:

$$A_v = \left(\frac{2R2}{R1}+1\right)\left(\frac{R6}{R4}\right) \qquad (1)$$

It is common to use R1 as a **gain control**, but it is important to not allow the value of *R*1 to get too low. When *R*1=0, the gain tries to go to infinity and the amplifier will saturate. The input signals U_1 and U_2 are referenced to ground, so the differential input signal $U_d=U_2-U_1$. The common mode signal (if any) is shown as U_{cm}.

Isolation amplifiers

The isolation amplifier is one in which the input circuits (section 'A' in Fig. 13) are isolated from the output circuits (Section 'B') by an extremely high impedance ($\geq 10^{12}$ ohms). These devices are usually variants of differential amplifiers, but their purpose is to isolate the sensor circuit from the following electronics.

Input circuit type	Sensor signal form					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
I	see text	yes	no	no	yes	no
II	see text	yes	no	yes	yes	no
III	see text	yes	yes	no	yes	no
IV	see text	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

Fig. 10. Table of compatibility between input and output types (see Figs. 8 and 9). A 'yes' denotes a recommended combination, a "no" denotes a combination that is not recommended.

One very common application is in medical electronics where patient safety requires such isolation.[2]

Guard shielding

One of the properties of the differential amplifier, including instrumentation amplifiers, is that its CMRR tends to suppress interfering signals from the environment. When an amplifier is used in a situation where it is connected to an external signal source through wires, those wires are subjected to strong local 50-Hz ac fields from nearby power line wiring. Fortunately, in the case of the differential amplifier, the field affects both lines equally, so the induced interfering signal is cancelled out by the common mode rejection property of the amplifier.

Unfortunately, the cancellation of interfering signals is not total. There may be, for example, imbalances in the circuit that tend to deteriorate the CMRR of the amplifier. These imbalances may be either internal or external to the amplifier circuit. Figure 14a shows a common interface scenario. In this figure we see the differential amplifier connected to shielded leads from the signal source, U_{in}. Shielded lead wires offer some protection from local fields, but there is a problem with the standard wisdom regarding shields: it is possible for shielded cables to manufacture a valid differential signal voltage from a common mode signal!

Figure 14b shows an equivalent circuit that demonstrates how a shielded cable pair can create a differential signal from a common mode signal. The cable has capacitance between the centre conductor and the shield conductor surrounding it. In addition, input connectors and the amplifier equipment internal wiring also exhibits capacitance. These capacitances are lumped together in the model of Fig. 14b as C_{S1} and C_{C2}. As long as the source resistances and shunt resistances are equal, and the two capacitances are equal, there is no problem with circuit balance. But inequalities in any of these factors (which are commonplace) creates an unbalanced circuit in which common mode signal U_{cm} can charge one capacitance more than the other. As a result, the difference between the capacitance voltages, U_{CS1} and U_{CS2}, is seen as a valid differential signal.

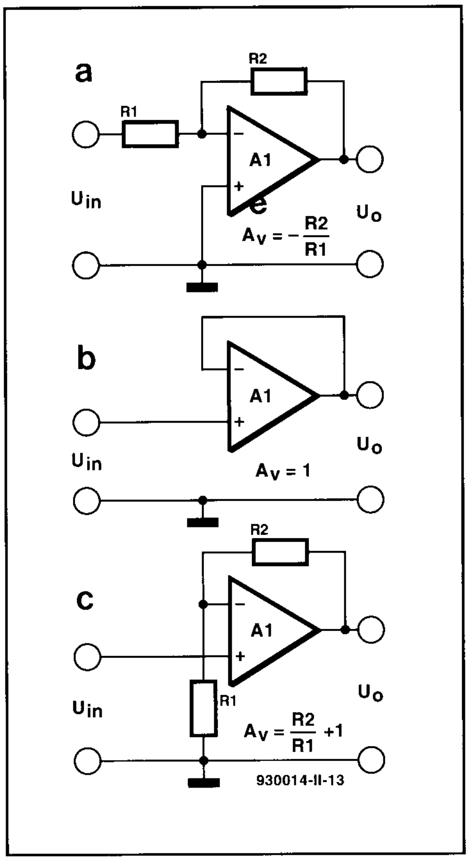


Fig. 11. Single-ended amplifiers: a) Inverting follower (op-amp); b) noninverting unity gain follower (op-amp).

A low-cost solution to the problem of shield-induced artifact signals is shown in Fig. 15a. In this circuit, a sample of the two input signals are fed back to the shield, which in this situation is not grounded. Alternatively, the amplifier output signal is used to drive the shield. This type of shield is called a **guard shield**. Either double shields (one on each input line) as shown, or a common shield for the two inputs, can be used.

An improved guard shield example for the instrumentation amplifier is shown in Fig. 15b. In this case a single shield covers both input lines, but it is possible to use separate shields. In this circuit a sample of the two input signals is taken from the junction of resistors R8 and R9, and fed to the input of a unity gain buffer/driver 'guard amplifier' (A4). The output of A4 is used to drive the guard shield.

Perhaps the most common approach to guard shielding is the arrangement shown in Fig. 15c. Here we see two shields used; the input cabling is double-shielded insulated wire. The guard amplifier drives the inner shield, which serves as the guard shield for the system. The outer shield is grounded at the input end in the normal manner, and serves as an electromagnetic interference suppression shield.

A related problem that is solved with guard shielding is seen in circuits were very high input impedance, very low bias current, amplifiers are used. Today it is possible to obtain operational amplifiers with 10^{12} ohms of input impedance, and input bias currents in the fractional picoampère region. In these amplifiers, the leakage currents normally found in any printed circuit material can actually exceed the leakage current of the amplifier. This situation becomes a problem in electrometer circuits, or any other place where an extremely high source impedance exists. Figure 16 shows how a guard ring on the printed circuit can be used to guard the inputs of the amplifier. The idea is to create a conductor ring around the input connections, and then connect

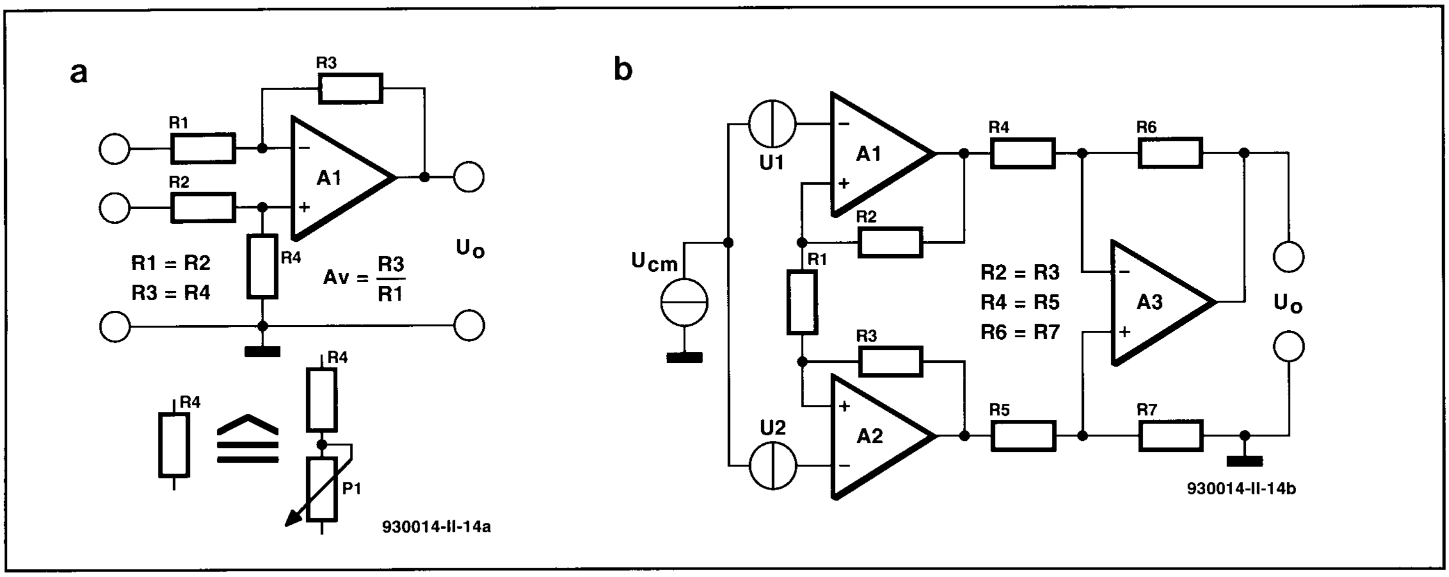


Fig. 12. Differential amplifiers: a) simple DC differential amplifier; b) instrumentation amplifier.

this guard ring to a low impedance point that is at signal potential levels. Figure 16a shows the connection of the guard ring to inverting amplifiers. The ring is connected to the grounded non-inverting input. Figures 16b and 16c show methods for use with non-inverting amplifiers. In both cases, the guard ring is connected to the inverting input of the op-amp.

AC-coupled differential amplifiers

There are some cases where instrumentation amplifiers need to be AC-coupled. Perhaps the most common problem is where a small amplitude AC signal is riding on a large DC component. An example is found in medical electronic devices such as the electrocardiograph (ECG). These instruments record the biopotentials waveforms generated by the heart activity. These signals tend to have peak amplitudes in the 1-mV region. But there is a real problem. The biopotentials are picked up with metal electrodes, usually made of silver-silver chloride (Ag-AgCl) material, that interface to electrolytic skin. In other words, the junction forms a battery. The half-cell potential of medical electrodes can be 500 to 1,000 mV, which is seen by the amplifier as a DC component creating an offset. Given that the weak signal needs to be amplified 1,000 times, the amplifier will quickly saturate when faced with the DC offset. Another example exists in optoelectronics. The usual situation for photodiodes and phototransistors is to have a weak light generated signal riding on a large static level.

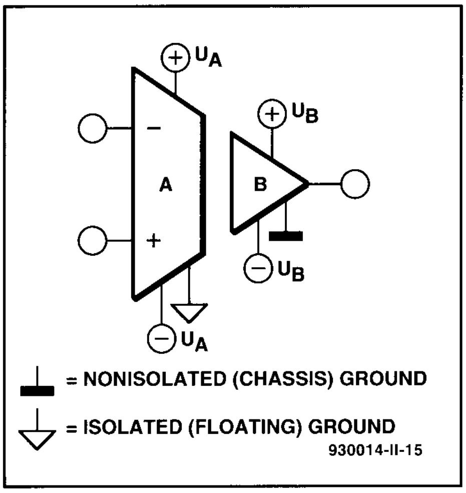


Fig. 13. Isolated amplifier.

There are a couple methods for stripping off the signal component, leaving behind the offset, so that it can be amplified and otherwise processed. Figure 17a shows an AC-coupled instrumentation amplifier, such as shown previously in Fig. 12b and 15b. Each non-inverting input (+IN) is coupled through a capacitor (C_a and C_b). If the amplifier is a very low bias current type, only the capacitors are needed. But most practical op-amps have an input bias current that cannot be ignored, and this current will charge the capacitors creating a second DC offset source. For most practical circuits, therefore, bleeder resistors (R_a and R_b) are needed. These resistors set the input impedance of the amplifier, so depending on the application should have values in the 100 kΩ to 10 MΩ region.

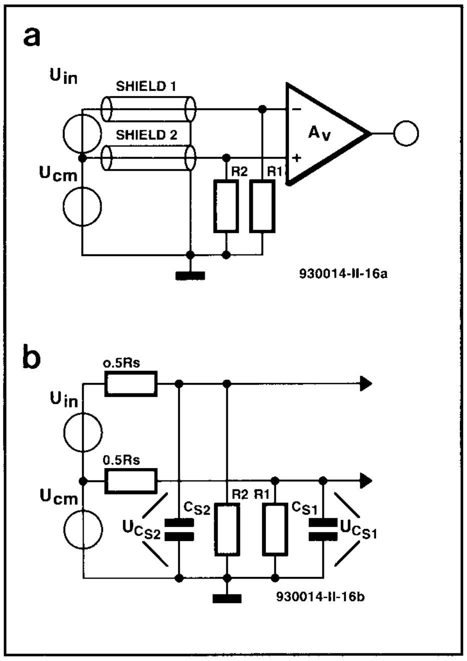


Fig. 14. a) Standard input configuration in which the differential amplifier inputs are connected to shielded leads from signal source; b) equivalent circuit showing distributed capacitances.

Maintaining the common mode rejection ratio (CMRR) of the differential in-

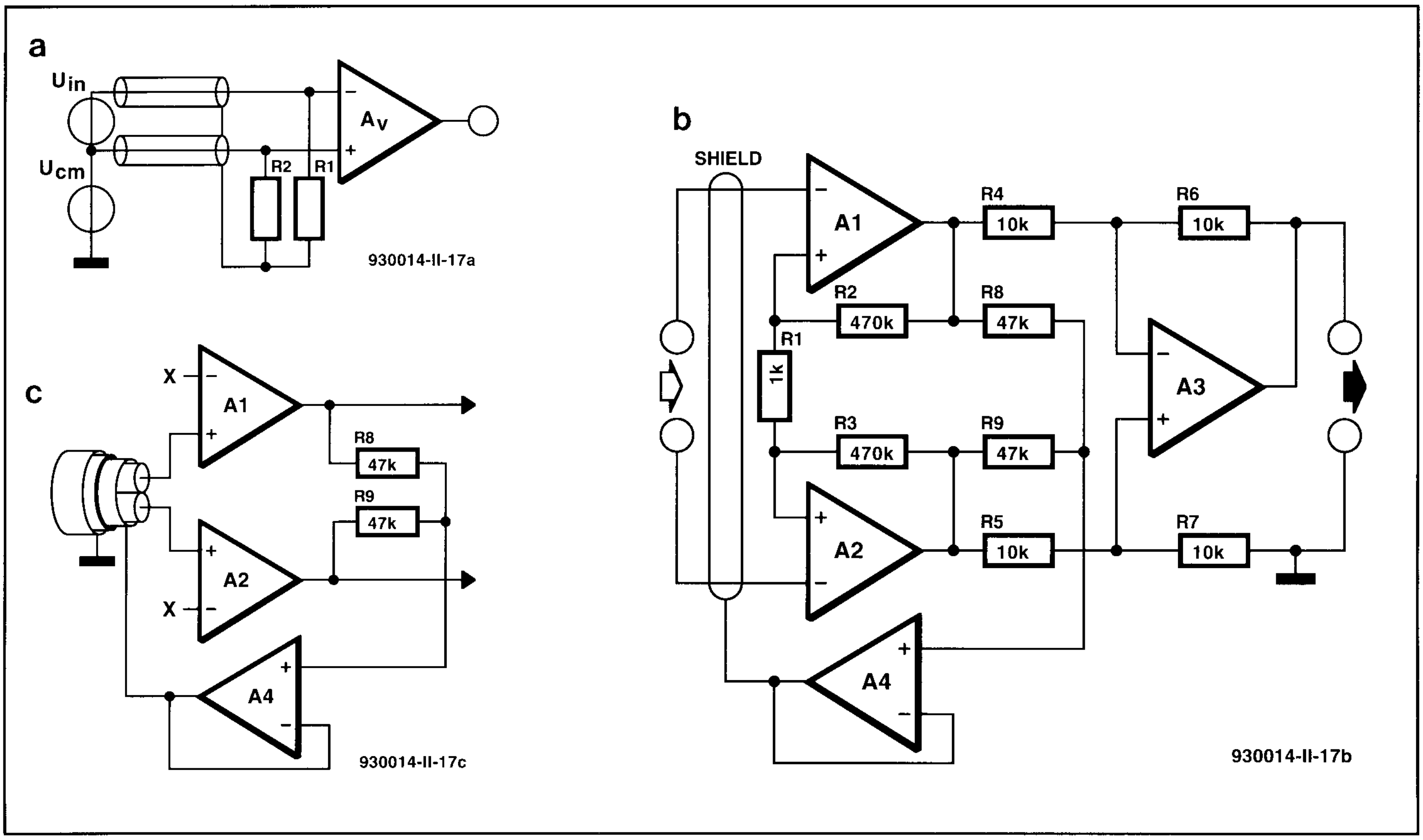


Fig.15. a) Simple guard shield solution to problem of Fig. 14a; b) improved version that uses a guard amplifier (A4); c) double shielded guard shield circuit.

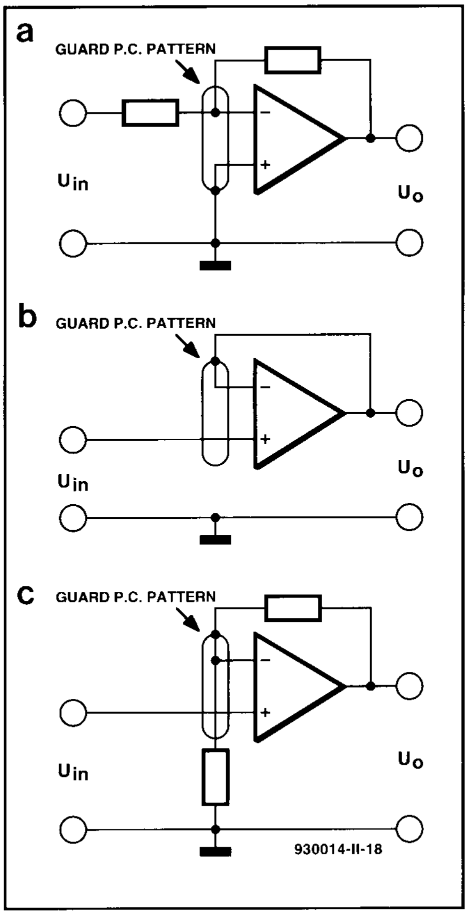


Fig. 16. Use of a printed circuit guard ring feature: a) inverting amplifier version; b) & c) noninverting amplifier versions.

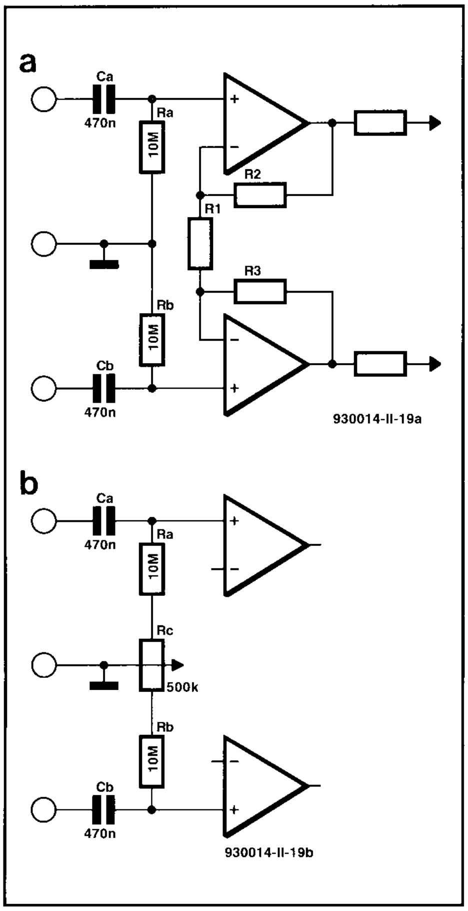


Fig. 17. a) AC coupled instrumentation amplifier input; b) use of a CMRR ADJUST control.

strumentation amplifier requires that $R_a = R_b$, but that requires high precision resistors. If ordinary five percent tolerance resistors are used, a CMRR adjust potentiometer (resistor R_c in Fig. 17b) may be needed.

Another way to handle the DC offset problem is to use a **d.c. restoration circuit**, such as Fig. 18.[4] This circuit uses a Burr-Brown INA-117 difference amplifier (A1). This device features unity gain, but has a very common mode input range (±200 V), with ±500-V input protection circuitry. A second amplifier (A2) is used to provide a low-pass filter response in the feedback loop, which translates to a high-pass response for the circuit overall. The –3-dB frequency response for this amplifier is given by:

$$F_{-3\text{dB}} = \frac{A_{\text{vref}}}{2\pi R1 C1} \qquad (2)$$

where:
A_{vref} is the voltage gain seen from the reference pins on the amplifier;
$C1$ is the capacitance of $C1$ in farads;
$R1$ is the resistance of $R1$ in ohms.

For the component values of Fig. 18, the –3 dB frequency is of the order of 6.1 Hz, so only signals having a frequency well removed from d.c. will pass the circuit.

Auto-zero circuit

A very useful circuit for amplifiers that must maintain a very low internal drift is shown in Fig. 19. This circuit uses a method similar to the d.c. restoration method of Fig. 18. Amplifier A1A is the main amplifier, and it has a forward gain of $-R2/R1$, or about 100 for the component values shown. The d.c. restoration circuit (amplifier A1B) is used to bias the non-inverting input of A1A. Switch S1 is used to auto-zero the circuit. Switch S1 is shown in the **zero** position in Fig. 19. The signal input is grounded through S1A, setting the effective U_{in} to zero. At the same time, S1B connects the input of A1B to the output. When $U_{in}=0$, the output voltage U_0 is due to the inherent offset of the amplifier circuit. This voltage is used to charge capacitor $C1$. When S1 is returned to the **operate** position, this voltage is used to counter itself through the non-inverting input. In order to prevent capacitor leakage from degrading the offset cancellation, $C1$ should be a polypropylene type.

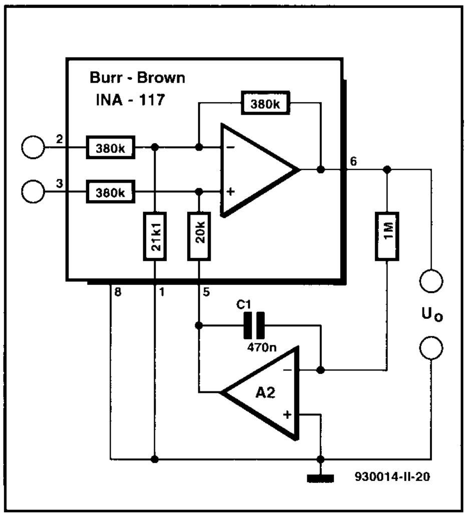


Fig. 18. DC restoration circuit.

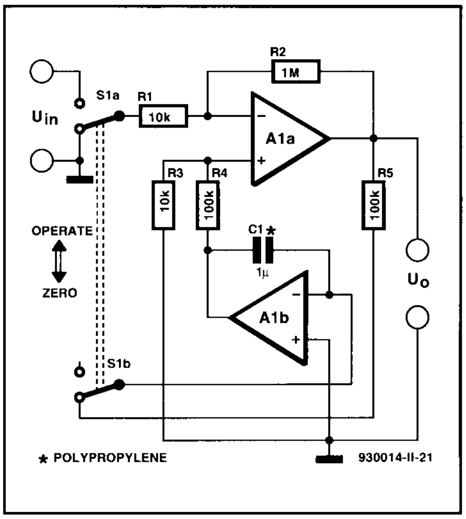


Fig. 19. Auto-zero circuit.

Conclusion

Sensor interfacing can be a dicey process because of these pitfalls on the pathway, but with due regard for signal source output circuit form, amplifier input type, and the other factors in the interfacer's basket of tricks, the job is a lot easier.

In next month's concluding instalment we will be looking at a universal multigain analogue amplifier.

Notes and recommended reading

1. Definitions derived in part from George Klier (Gould, Inc.), 'Signal Conditioners: A Brief Outline', *Sensors: The Journal of Machine Perception*, Jan. 1990, Vol.7, No.1, pp.44-48. Some of the definitions used in this article were originated in the Klier article cited above. For additional information see: Daniel H. Sheingold (ed.), *Transducer Interfacing Handbook*, Analog Devices, Inc., (Norwood, MA 1981).

2. John M. Brown and Joseph J. Carr, *Introduction to biomedical Equipment Technology*. Formerly published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., but now with Prentice-Hall.

3. Joseph J. Carr, *Integrated Electronics*, Technology Publications — Division of Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich (1990).

4. 'AC Coupling Instrumentation and Difference Amplifiers'. R. Mark Stitt, Burr-Brown Corporation Applications Bulletin No. 8 (Tucson, AZ, USA, 1990).

SURVEILLANCE
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all of our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio. Note that certain products are for Overseas use only.

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range........£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range........£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range........£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range........£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range........£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range........£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range........£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation........£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line........£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits)........£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX........£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX........£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range........£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range........£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range........£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range........£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation........£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation........£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation........£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range........£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range........£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m........£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation........£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

Tel: 0827 714476
Fax: 0827 714476

MINI MICRO CLOCK

This is the 'little brother' of the Maxi Micro Clock published in the previous issue of *Elektor Electronics*. A true miniature design, the Mini Micro Clock has nevertheless the same functions as the 'maxi' version. This makes it ideal for use in a larger unit, or on a car dashboard.

Design by A. Rietjens

THIS time the circuit is based on the ST6215 microcontroller from ST (SGS/Thomson). The ST6215 is supplied in a 28-pin plastic DIL enclosure, and has sufficient I/O lines to implement the clock function without a single additional logic IC. Despite the fact that the ST6215 is larger than the ST6210 used in the Maxi Micro Clock (Ref. 1), the Mini Micro Clock is a very compact unit, with four LED displays squeezed in between the microcontrollers's two rows of pins.

The circuit

Figure 1 shows the complete circuit diagram of the Mini Micro Clock. To the right you see the four displays, LD1-LD4, with their transistor drivers. The drivers are switched by the microcontroller via outputs Digit0-Digit3. A low level at one of these outputs actuates the associated transistor driver, which, in turn, causes the LED display to be supplied. The four digital outputs allow the displays to be multiplexed under software control. The selection of active (lit) segments in the displays is determined by the levels at outputs A-G, which are also found on the microcontroller. Like the display enable lines, the segment selection lines are 'active low'. The same goes for the decimal point, which is controlled by the level on output DP. A clear difference with the Maxi Micro Clock is that a BCD decoder and separate buffers with open-collector outputs are not required.

The ADJ (adjust) input of the processor is connected to a preset potentiometer, P1, which serves to adjust the clock. Although the adjustment range of this preset is relatively small (approx. 60 s per week), it is, fortunately, ample to ensure good synchronization of the clock. An 8-MHz quartz crystal is used as a reference in the clock, and connected to the oscillator bonded out to pins 3 and 4 of the microcontroller. The two 22-pF capacitors ensure that the crystal resonates at the correct frequency. An additional trimmer is not required, since the clock is adjusted with the aid of P1.

The three switches used to set and operate the clock are connected directly to I/O lines. Their functions are described further on.

The communication of the clock with the outside world is not limited to the four displays. If desired, a buzzer may be actuated via transistor T6, or a relay energized via transistor T5. If you object to the sound of the buzzer, silence it by removing jumper 'A'. Alternatively, replace the jumper by a miniature switch to make the buzzer on/off selection easier.

The last two components around the microcontroller that need to be discussed are resistor R9 and capacitor C1 — these parts serve to decouple the microcontroller's power supply.

The power supply, shown at the top of the circuit diagram, has an additional switching transistor that is actuated when the mains supply is switched off, or disappears otherwise. As long as the mains supply is present, diode D7 is cut off, so that the battery connected to the terminals marked 'Bt1' is not loaded. Also, transistor T7 is driven into conduction via resistor R14, and the output voltage of IC2 is connected to the circuit. In case the mains voltage disappears, diode D6 is cut off, and D7 conducts. Next, regulator IC2 reduces the battery voltage to 5 V. Since D6 is cut off, transistor T7 does not receive base current, so that the displays remain off. The microcontroller, however, is still powered, and continues to operate in this condition. Switching off the displays causes the current consumption of the clock to drop from 100 mA to about 8 mA, allowing a 9-V battery to keep the clock ticking for several hours in the absence of mains power.

Although a 4.5-V battery would appear the first choice as a backup device, a 9-V (PP3) type is used because of its much smaller size. A 4.5-V battery is about two times as large as the entire clock, and is, therefore, not a good choice when compactness is a prime requirement.

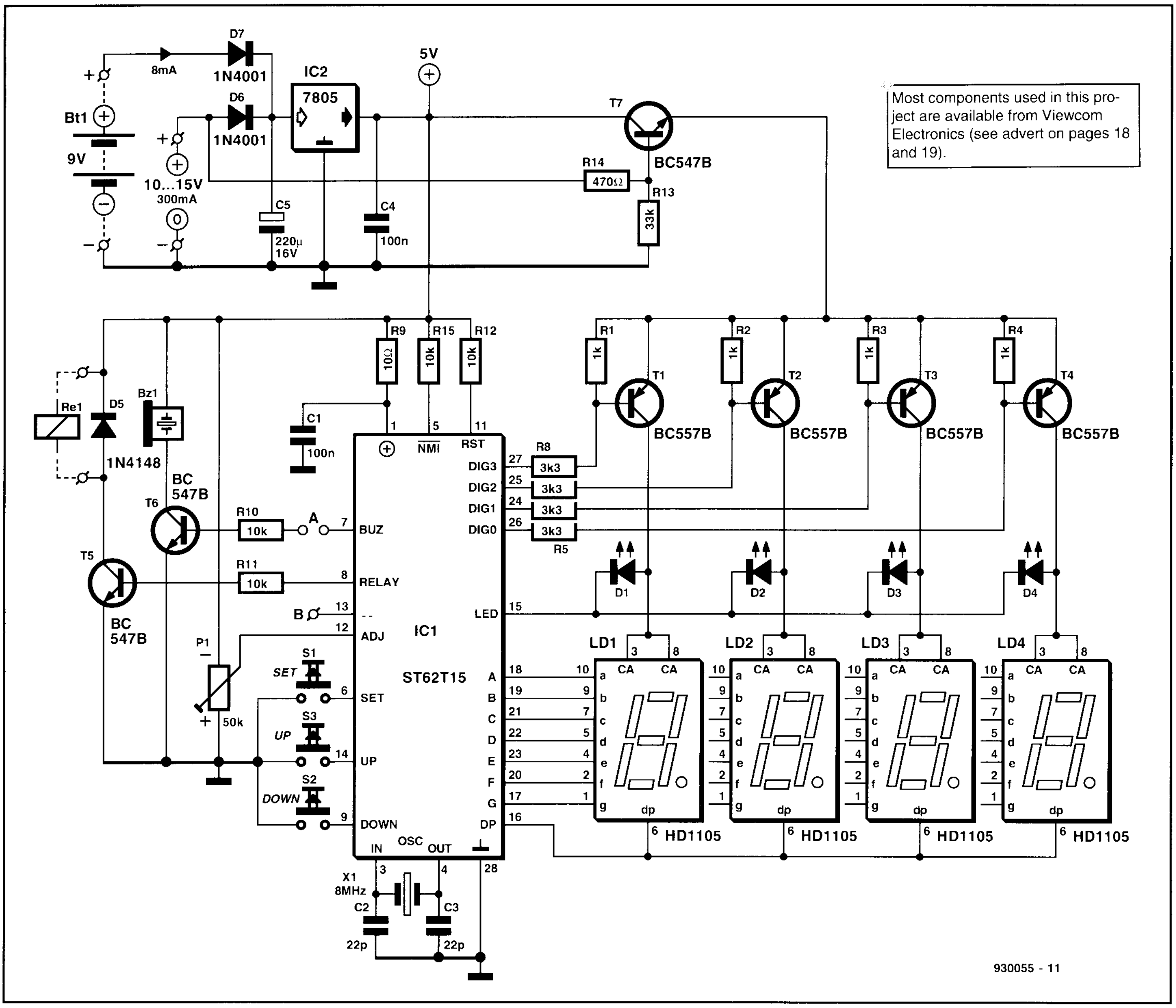
If the clock is used in a car, the switched battery voltage is connected to diode D6, and the unswitched battery voltage to diode D7. With the ignition switched off, the clock continues to work with the displays switched off. The displays are switched on again when the car is started.

Construction

Having described the circuit diagram of the mini clock we now turn to the practical construction of the device. Figure 2 shows the compact, double-sided and through-plated, printed circuit board (PCB) designed for the Mini Micro Clock. The PCB and the 9-V battery are fitted into a compact ABS enclosure, which makes the clock smaller than a packet of cigarettes.

The cover of the enclosure is cut and drilled to make the necessary clearances for the LEDs, displays and press-keys. The Conrad enclosure mentioned in the parts list requires a small (35×5 mm) piece of the PCB to be cut out of the PCB, to allow for a moulded support. When the Diptal box is used, the PCB edges are cut off to the extra corner points printed on the overlay. Next, file the PCB until it can be clamped into the box. The connection to the mains supply may be made in one of the side panels.

After this preparatory work, you are ready to start soldering. As indicated by the photograph of the prototype, components are fitted at both sides of



Most components used in this project are available from Viewcom Electronics (see advert on pages 18 and 19).

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Mini Micro Clock. The heart of the circuit is formed by a microcontroller Type ST62T15 from SGS/Thomson. The controller is supplied ready-programmed, in three different versions, through our Readers Services.

the PCB. Apart from the microcontroller, all components are fitted directly on to the board. Start by fitting all passive parts. Initially, you may have problems getting the SMT parts fitted, but rest assured that with patience the technique will be mastered after a little while. Next, fit the displays, followed by the IC socket for the microcontroller. It is important to keep to this order because a number of display connections are difficult to reach once the IC socket is on the board. Mount two pins for jumper 'A', so that the jumper is readily fitted, or a miniature switch connected via short wires. Small pins may also be fitted to connect the relay and the supply voltage. Next, mount the diodes, LEDs and transistors (all upright). The length of the LED terminals depends on the arrangement of the other components at this side of the PCB. The top of each LED, the displays and the switches must all be at the same height, as well as level with the cover of the enclosure used. To assist in its cooling, voltage regulator IC2 is best fitted above the board surface using a 5-mm long PCB spacer. Finally, fit the crystal. The circuit is then ready for use.

Three versions

Just as with the Maxi Micro Clock, the Mini Micro Clock may be built for three different applications: clock; darkroom clock/long-period timer; or cooking timer. Each of these applications requires its own microcontroller, which is supplied ready-programmed through our Readers Services. As with the Maxi Micro Clock, the cooking timer requires only two of the four displays (LD1 and LD4 may be omitted). The operation of each of the three versions of the Mini Micro Clock is discussed below.

Clock

This function is realized by fitting a microcontroller with software order code 7111. The SET press-key selects between clock setting and alarm time setting. Depending on the selection, LED D1 or D2 lights. The desired time is set by pressing the UP and DOWN keys. If neither of the two functions is selected (both LEDs off) the UP and DOWN keys enable you to select between an 'hours:minutes' or a 'minutes:seconds' display, both with the alarm enabled or disabled.

One of these four options remains selected until the user selects another setting. Consequently, the clock will not automatically return to the preferred settings.

When the alarm is enabled (jumper 'A' fitted), and the time equals the alarm time, the buzzer will sound. The alarm may be turned off by pressing S1 or S2.

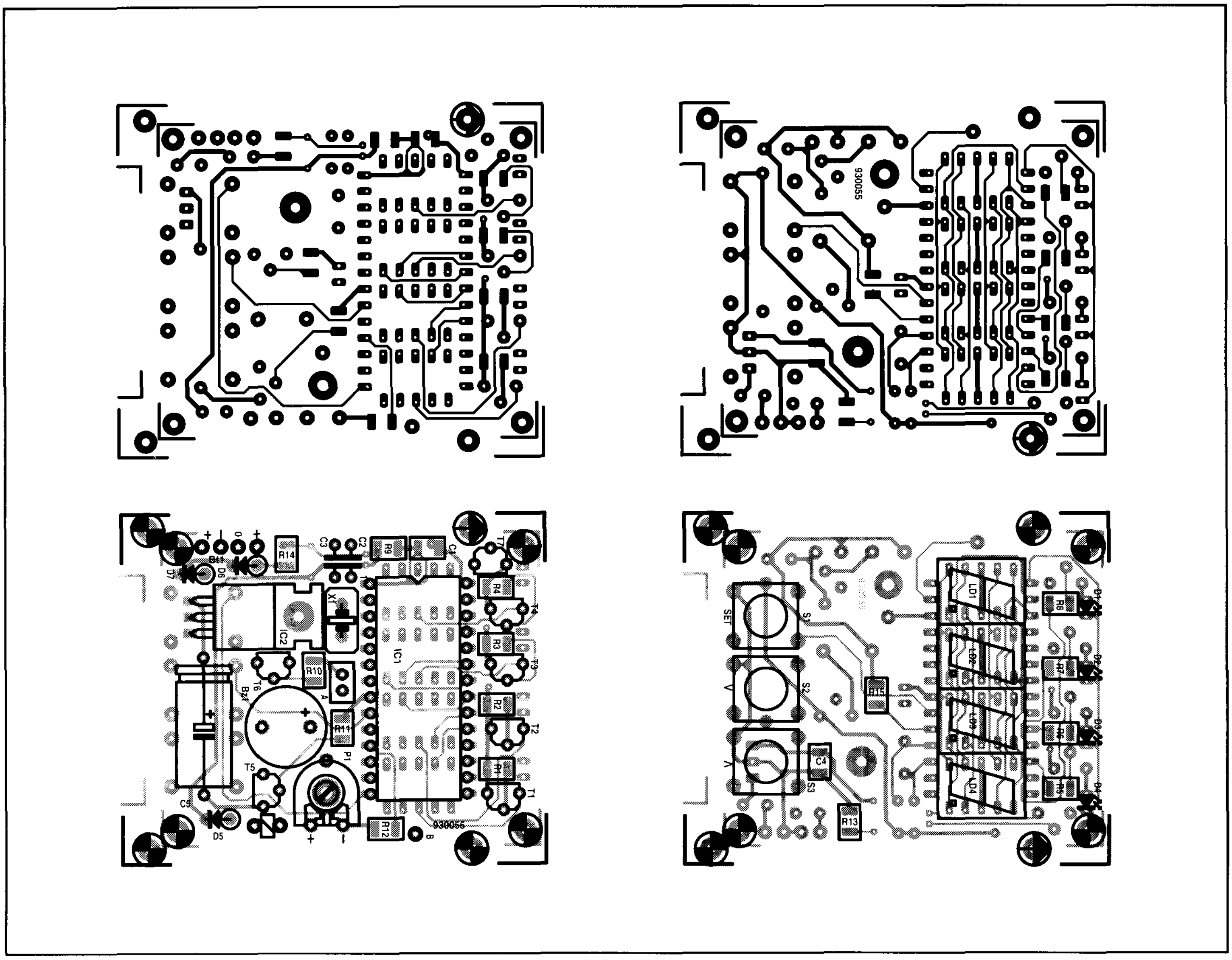


Fig. 2. Track layouts and component mounting plans of the double-sided, through-plated, printed circuit board designed for the clock. ATTENTION: pin 10 of the microcontroller (TEST) should be connected to ground via a short piece of wire.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors (all SMT):

4	1kΩ	R1-R4
4	3kΩ3	R5-R8
1	10Ω	R9
4	10kΩ	R10;R11;R12;R15
1	33kΩ	R13
1	470Ω	R14
1	50kΩ preset H	P1

Capacitors:

2	100nF SMT	C1;C4
2	22pF	C2;C3
1	220µF 16V	C5

Semiconductors:

2	LED, red, 3mm	D1;D2
2	LED, green, 3mm	D3;D4
1	1N4148	D5
2	1N4001	D6;D7
4	BC557B	T1-T4
3	BC547B	T5;T6;T7
1	ST62T15[1]	IC1
1	7805	IC2

Miscellaneous:

1	9-V PP3 battery	Bt1
1	5-V buzzer	Bz1
4	HD1105O (Siemens)[2]	LD1-LD4
3	3CTL3 press-key (MEC)[3]	S1-S3
1	8MHz quartz crystal	X1
1	Plastic enclosure dim. 61x22x80mm e.g. Conrad[4] 523950, or Diptal[5] 57x30x86mm	
1	Printed circuit board 930055 (see page 78)	

[1] supplied ready-programmed through the Readers Services (see page 78). Three different versions are available:

7111	mini clock
7121	mini darkroom clock
7131	mini cooking timer

[2] ElectroValue, Unit 3, Central Trading Estate, Staines, Middx TW18 4UX. Telephone: (0784) 442253. Fax: (0784) 460320.

[3] C-I Electronics, P.O. Box 22089, 6360 AB Nuth, Holland. Fax: (+31) 45 241877.

[4] Conrad Electronic Nederland BV, P.O. Box 12, 7500 AA Enschede, Holland. Tel (+31) 53 282000. Fax: (+31) 53 283075.

[5] Diptal, France. Tel. +33 50 569497, fax: +33 50 569517.

We are advised that nearly all components for this project are available from Viewcom Electronics. For address and telephone number, see advert on pages 18 and 19 in this issue.

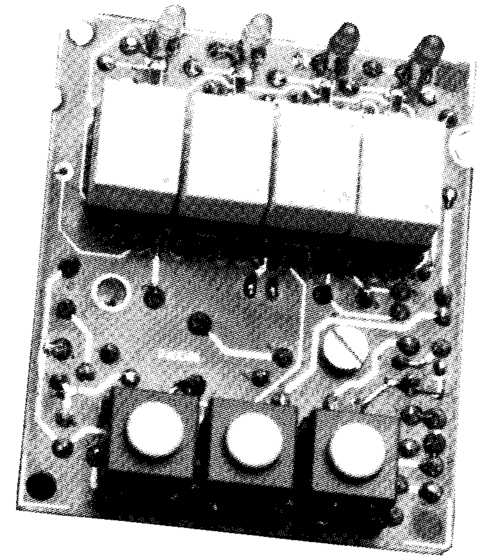


Fig. 3. Prototype, showing the displays, switches and LEDs fitted at the front side of the PCB.

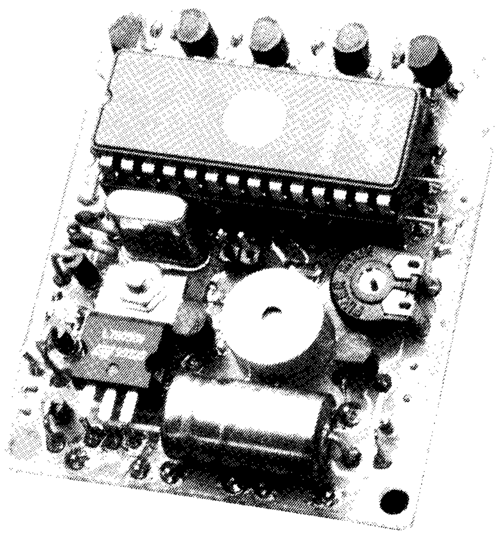


Fig. 4. The rear side of the PCB holds the rest of the parts, which are densely packed.

Transistor T_5 is controlled together with the buzzer, and actuates the (optional) 5-V relay.

Darkroom clock

The darkroom clock or long-period timer function (software order code 7121) allows a programmed timing interval to be signalled. Both repetitive and single signalling are possible. In darkroom clock mode, the 'min:sec' display function is not used, and replaced by a 'repetitive alarm' function. The maximum time between two short alarm signals is 99 minutes and 59 seconds (99:59). The darkroom clock function is selected with the DOWN key, which also serves to select between alarm (buzzer) on and off.

The SET key allows the alarm time only to be programmed — there is no point in setting the actual time. The counter is reset when the UP key is pressed after setting the desired alarm time. Depending on your selection, the buzzer will sound once, or repetitively, after a set period has elapsed. The latter function is particularly useful to time the film developer.

The optional relay is actuated via transistor T_5 during the first period (after resetting). This allows an electrical apparatus, for instance, an enlarger, to be switched on for a maximum period of 99 minutes and 59 seconds.

Cooking timer

This function requires the microcontroller with order code 7131. The UP and DOWN keys are used to set the desired time, which is counted down to zero. A short beep is produced when the programmed time has elapsed.

The cooking timer does not use displays LD_1 and LD_4, so that only the minutes and/or tens of seconds readouts are visible. Before programming the cooking time, the SET key must be used to select between cooking times longer or shorter than 10 minutes. Next, the desired time is set with the UP and DOWN keys. When the cooking time is shorter than 10 minutes, the first display shows the remaining minutes, and the second display the remaining tens of seconds. For instance, if the displays read '8.3', the remaining time is 8 minutes and 30 seconds. With cooking times longer than 10 minutes, the display shows the number of minutes only. The point between the two displays flashes at a rate of 1 Hz. ■

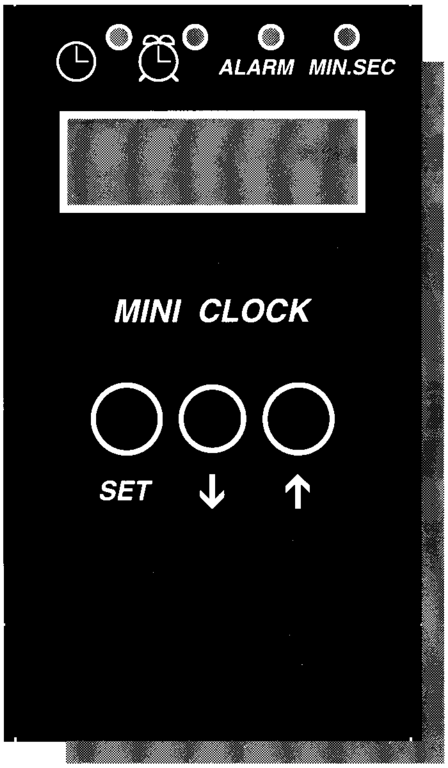


Fig. 6. Suggestion for a front panel layout.

Reference:

Maxi Micro Clock. *Elektor Electronics* July/August 1993.

CORRECTIONS AND UPDATES

I²C interface for PCs

February 1992

The PCD8584 iused in this project is no longer manufactured by Philips Semiconductors, and replaced by the PCF8584. This is a fully compatible IC and only improved as regards the 4-wire long-distance mode, which did not work correctly on the PCD8584.

Real-time clock for 80C32 computer

June 1993

Contrary to what is implied by the description of the parallel connection of the SmartWatch IC pins with the EPROM pins, pin 1 of the SmartWatch should be connected separately to +5V, for instance, to EPROM pin 28, via a short wire. This is necessary because pin 1 on the SmartWatch is 'reset', while on the EPROM it is address line A14, which may be made high by 'high' addressing or glitches, causing the clock to be reset.

VHF-low converter

June 1993

The parts list should be corrected to read:

1	2µH2	L3
1	0µH1	L5

The circuit diagram is correct.

The sub-1µH chokes used in this project are available from, among others, Cricklewood Electronics.

1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter

December 1992

The recommended LCD module Type LTN211-F10 is no longer manufactured by Philips Components, and may be replaced by the compatible types LM016L from Hitachi, or the LM16A21 from Sharp.

DX TELEVISION

A two-monthly column by Keith Hamer and Garry Smith

After a sluggish start, the long-awaited 1993 sporadic-E season finally established itself. The first signs of reception occurred on May 2nd with an opening already in progress at 0600h UTC. A strong and stable signal from the CIS 1st network was present on channel R2 and, at times, the SECAM colour locked.

The most intense and busiest opening occurred on May 12th with strong signals throughout the day from South, South-east and Central Europe. Among the countries identified were Spain, Portugal, Italy, Germany, Hungary, the Czech Republic, Switzerland, Poland, Slovenia, Serbia and Croatia. Three separate openings on the 15th brought in Central European stations, although the exact source of the transmissions could not be determined. A variety of test patterns were resolved by several enthusiasts on May 21st from Norway, Sweden and the CIS.

Tropospheric reception had its moments — in fact it has been prevalent this year. April 27th was extremely productive with various Benelux, Scandinavian and German catches, some of which fell into the 'exotic' category.

Reception reports

Peter Chalkley of Luton has notched up several countries already this season using a D-100 DX-TV converter fed into an elderly Philips TV-ette portable. During an opening to Scandinavia and the East on May 14th, Peter discovered 6-metre amateur radio activity from Estonia.

The same opening produced test cards from Norway, Sweden and Finland for Andrew Jackson at his QTH in Birkenhead. Of particular interest was a modified Norwegian PM5534 test card with the initials 'NRK' at the top with the date and time across the centre. There was no identification in the lower black rectangle.

Bob Brooks of South Wirral and Stephen Michie of Bristol have also noticed the modified NRK test pattern with the date display on two occasions, but in between these sightings the normal version with transmitter identification has been seen. Both Bob and Stephen were fortunate enough to identify Iceland on May 14th. The PM5544 test card carried the identification 'RUV' at the top, and 'ISLAND' in the lower black rectangle.

Neil Purling of Hull has noted a slow start to the sporadic-E season. Even so, he has successfully managed to identify Portuguese, Spanish and Italian signals in Band I.

Simon Hamer of New Radnor in Powys did well with tropospheric reception at the end of April when signals from the new Norwegian TV-2 network were discovered on channel E12. During the same opening programmes from the Swedish TV-4 service were seen.

Stephen Michie has reported strong colour reception from the Dutch Lopik transmitter using a wideband UHF grid indoors. A second (stacked) grid is being added to the system to reduce the capture angle in the hope of reducing problems from local UHF relays.

The sporadic-E season (November to March in the Southern hemisphere) produced some spectacular long-haul high MUF signals 'down-under' according to Anthony Mann of Perth in Western Australia. Double-skip FM reception from Victoria was identified on December 24th of last year, and again on January 24th. TV signals from the North on channels E2 and R1 were also noted. These were thought to have originated in Thailand and China, respectively.

The highlight of the Australian season was the reception of several channel A2 vision carriers from Hawaii and Mexico on January 16th from 0530-0600h UTC, possibly via a combination of F2-layer and sporadic-E propagation.

Meanwhile, Todd Emslie of Sydney is still trying to trace a mystery Pacific FM station on 93.25 MHz during an intense Sporadic-E opening to New Caledonia on February 6th. The early afternoon reception lasted for around 30 minutes during which the US Top 40 and adverts were heard but there were no clues as to their origin.

Log for April

13.04.93: Unidentified meteor-scatter 'pings' on channels E3 and R2 at 1315h UTC.

15.04.93: Tropospheric reception from Sweden and Denmark in Band III and at UHF.

27.04.93: Excellent tropospheric reception from France, Eire, Belgium, the Netherlands, Luxembourg, Norway, Sweden and Denmark. In addition, at least nine German services were identified on various Band III and UHF channels.

28.04.93: Similar reception to the 27th.

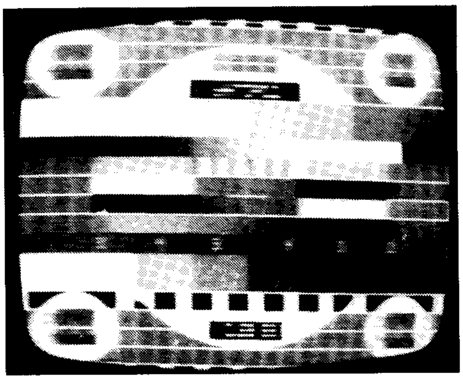


Fig. 1. A typical UEIT test card as used by most ex-USSR stations for all networks. There are many subtle identification variations, some with letters and others with numbers, thus making positive identification difficult.

Log for May

02.05.93: Sporadic-E signals from an unidentified CIS transmitter on channel R2 at 0600 UTC in SECAM colour.

05.05.93: A late afternoon sporadic-E opening with Italian signals on channels IA and IB.

12.05.93: Intense and active sporadic-E reception throughout the day from Southern and Central European on various Band I channels. At least eleven countries were identified.

13.05.93: Sporadic-E signals from Finland, Norway, Sweden, Iceland and Estonia.

15.05.93: Sporadic-E openings at early morning, midday and late afternoon with various unidentified signals from Eastern Europe on channels R1 and R2. At 1645h UTC, a clock two hours ahead of UTC was noted.

21.05.93: Sporadic-E signals between 1100h and 1300h UTC from Norway (Steigen on channel E2 and Hemnes E3), followed by signals from Sweden, including the PM5534 test card. At 1225h UTC a UEIT test pattern from an unidentified CIS transmitter appeared.

24.05.93: Sporadic-E reception from Scandinavia in Band I and good-quality tropospheric signals from the Netherlands at UHF.

25.05.93: Denmark (DR) on channel E7, and TV-2 on E27 from Abenraa with the PM5534 test card, tone and music at 0630h UTC. Towards midnight, several Benelux stations were noted, plus a German ZDF station on channel E24.

26.05.93: Strong tropospheric reception from the NED-3 Lopik outlet on channel E30.

27.05.93: Sporadic-E reception from Spain, Portugal, Hungary, Austria, Sweden, Denmark and the Czech Republic.

29.05.93: Early evening sporadic-E reception from Spain, Portugal and Corsica.

The DX-TV logs were kindly supplied by Andrew Jackson, Stephen Michie, Simon

Hamer, Garry Smith, Bob Brooks and Peter Chalkley.

DX-TV information

There have been several requests from *Elektor Electronics* readers for publications covering the DX-TV hobby. There are in fact various books available written by DX-TV enthusiasts. There is also a range of videos covering test cards, propagation, equipment, etc.

'DX-TV For Beginners' by Simon Hamer (£4.80, UK) covers the basics of TV DX-ing with practical ideas for getting into the hobby with the minimum outlay. 'A TV-DXers Handbook' by Roger Bunney (new edition to be published soon), covers the subject in greater technical depth, while 'Guide to DX-TV' (£4.80, UK) by Keith Hamer and Garry Smith provides ideas for improving an existing set, with the emphasis on choosing the correct type of aerial and pre-amplifier, and ways of preventing or curing common forms of interference. A free copy of the latest HS Publications catalogue covering DX-TV books, videos and equipment is available by sending a large stamped and addressed envelope (or two IRCs) to: HS Publications, 7 Epping Close, Derby DE3 4HR. (Telephone: 0332 381699).

Channel allocations

Some explanation may be necessary concerning the channel numbering system used by TV stations overseas. In general, countries in Western Europe use an 'E' prefix, while those in the East use an 'R' prefix, but the channels do not coincide. There are three 'E' channels allocated in Band I, and these are used by countries such as Norway and Spain. The channels are referred to as E2, E3 and E4. Channels E5 to E12 are located in Band III.

There are only two 'R' channels allocated to Band I: R1 and R2. Countries such as Poland or Hungary use 'R' channels. Channels R3, R4 and R5 are located within a special band (TV Band II) just below the FM radio band. Channels R6 to R12 are to be found in Band III.

There are exceptions. Italy uses letters instead of numbers to identify channels; also an 'I' prefix is used. These are IA and IB in Band I, IC just below the FM band, and ID to IH in Band III. France is another exception: an 'L' prefix is used. In Band I the channels are L2, L3 and L4, although the frequencies used do not coincide with those of other countries. In Band III, the French channels range from L5 to L10.

UHF allocations are little more civilized, and UK channel 30, for example, has the same vision frequency as E30 in Sweden, L30 in France or R30 in Poland.

Recognizing the various channel numbers and their relative positions on each band comes with experience, and often the reception can be identified by these factors. It is best to imagine a band as being a horizontal tuning scale on a radio. TV sets with VHF tuners fitted usually have a scale inscribed only with 'E' channels 2-4 in Band I, and 5-12 in Band III. Specialized converters such as the D-100 also have the Italian and 'R' channels marked around the Band I dial.

Band I channels, in ascending order, are: E2 (Western Europe), R1/E2a (Eastern Europe and Austria), IA (Italy), E3, L2 (France), R2, L3, E4/IB and L4.

European DAB plan

Further information has come to hand regarding the proposed Digital Audio Broadcasting plan for Europe. In Europe, the proposed allocations will mean the loss of Band III channel E12; existing transmissions will be move to UHF.

It seems likely that the United Kingdom will have approximately 12.5 MHz of spectrum centred around 230 MHz, producing seven blocks of 1.5 MHz bandwidth. Each block will support up to twelve national radio channels. One block will be reserved for the BBC with a second for independent radio. The remaining five blocks will be used for around the UK, and each area should have enough space for six local stations, with as many as twelve in large cities.

Service information

France: Experiments using the Ceefax teletext system are continuing, and the existing Antiope system will be phased out next year. Teletext subtitles on Ceefax page 888 are already available via the France-3 network. TF1, France-2 and France-3 are the only networks with a Teletext service.

Belgium: The French-speaking RTBF network has abandoned their own Teletext system, known as Percival, in favour of the Ceefax system. Other important changes to the network include the conversion of the existing service into French-based ones, such as Canal Plus and ARTE. The Tele21 service from Tornai (channel E63, 20 kW, vertical) and Wavre (channel 28, 500 kW) is now called 'Sport21', while the Anderluès transmitter on channel 61 (200 kW horizontal) broadcasts ARTE21, which is identical to ARTE in France. The ARTE21 transmissions have 'normal' sound, but the picture is encrypted.

The PM5544 test pattern for the Flemish-speaking network has changed its top identification from 'BRT' to 'BRTN'. The lower identification remains as before, namely TV1 or TV2.

Switzerland: A fourth network called 'S Plus' will be launched at the end of August. Competing with German stations such as RTL, SAT-1, PRO-7, etc., the network will broadcast initially throughout the North of Switzerland, covering 70% of the population via cable distribution and terrestrial transmitters operating around channel E36. RTL in the meantime have opened an office in Zürich in an attempt to attract local advertising. Special news and programme feeds for Switzerland have also been proposed.

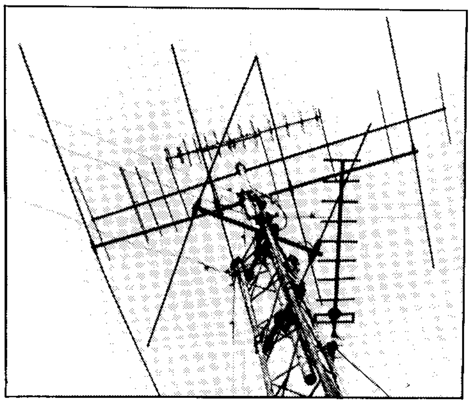


Fig. 2. An elaborate DX-TV installation using separate yagi arrays for each band. For sporadic-E reception, a simple loft-mounted dipole can be used if aerials cannot be fitted outdoors.

Estonia: the first PAL transmitters are planned for 1994/1995.

Russia: At station opening, the RTV (Russian TV) network now identifies itself as 'Telekanal Rossija'. Most of the programmes aired via the TKR channel are produced by independent TV production companies, and the trend is for them to display their own identification in the corner of the picture during the programme. Thus, there are dozens of different logos to be seen via the TKR channel, so caution is needed when trying to identify this channel.

Germany: in the North of the country, regional magazine programmes shown between 1830-1900h UTC have been transferred from the ARD-1 service to the N3 network.

In the Berlin area, ORB-1 and SFB-1 have merged, producing a common programme on channel E7. This means that channel E5, which was used by SFB-1, is no longer in use. N-TV (the news channel) has been assigned channel E51 (5 kW ERP), while channel E44 has been allocated to VOX-TV.

Due to interference problems, the SSVC (British Forces) transmitter at Mülheim has moved from channel E41 to E54.

This month's service information was kindly supplied by Gösta van der Linden and the Benelux DX Club; Bernd Trutenau, Lithuania; Pertti Salonen, Finland; Reflexion Club, Germany; Roger Bunney, UK; Jürgen Klassen, Germany; Simon Hamer, UK; André Gille, France. Please send any news about DX-TV in your part of the world to: Keith Hamer, 7 Epping Close, Derby DE3 4HR, England.

PRODUCT OVERVIEW
SEPTEMBER 1993

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

A number of projects carried in *Elektor Electronics* are supported by ready-made printed-circuit boards (PCBs), self-adhesive front panel foils, ROMs, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, which may be ordered through our Readers Services using the order form printed every month opposite the Readers Services page.

The list printed here is complementary to the shorter one opposite the Readers Services page elsewhere in this issue. This two-page overview of all currently available products is regularly updated and appears in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.

Items marked with a dot (●) following the product number are in limited supply only, and their availability can not be guaranteed by the time your order is received.

Items not listed here or on this month's Readers Services page are not available.

The artwork for making PCBs which are not available ready-made through the Readers Services may be found in the relevant article (from March 1990 onwards).

Prices and item descriptions subject to change. Prices can be confirmed on request at the time of ordering. Sterling (£) prices are inclusive of VAT at 17.5%.

PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS

1987

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1987			
Top-of-the-range preamplifier	86111-2 ●	26.45	52.90
FEBRUARY 1987			
Electron ROM card	86089 ●	6.70	13.40
MARCH 1987			
MSX EPROMmer	87002 ●	11.15	22.30
APRIL 1987			
Facsimile interface	87038 ●	10.40	20.80
MAY 1987			
MIDI signal distribution	87012 ●	8.70	17.40
OCTOBER 1987			
Low-noise microphone preamplifier	87058 ●	4.05	8.10
NOVEMBER 1987			
SSB receiver for 80m and 20m	87051 ●	17.35	34.70
BASIC computer	87192	23.80	47.60
Dimmer for inductive loads	87181 ●	7.05	14.10

1988

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1988			
Stereo limiter	87168 ●	8.50	17.00
FEBRUARY 1988			
Infra-red headphones	87640 ●	7.20	14.40
MARCH 1988			
Computer-controlled slide fader	87259 ●	18.80	37.60
Low-noise preamplifier for FM receivers	880041 ●	7.65	15.30
Signal divider for satellite TV receivers	880067 ●	5.90	11.80
APRIL 1988			
Fuzz unit for guitars	87255 ●	7.65	15.30
Active loudspeaker system	880030 ●	8.80	17.60
MAY 1988			
Plotter	87167 ●	13.50	27.00
JUNE 1988			
Wideband active aerial for SW receivers	880043-1 ●	7.05	14.10
	880043-2 ●	5.60	11.20
JULY/AUGUST 1988			
I/O extension card for IBM PCs	880038	33.60	67.20
Frequency read-out for SW receivers	880039 ●	21.60	43.20
OCTOBER 1988			
Centronics interface for slide fader	880111 ●	9.10	18.20
Preamplifier for purists	880132-1 ●	6.95	13.90
	880132-2 ●	14.40	28.80
Peripheral modules for BASIC computer	880159 ●	5.90	11.80
NOVEMBER 1988			
Bus interface for hi-res LCD screens	880074 ●	19.70	39.40
LFA-150 — a fast power amplifier	880092-1 ●	9.95	19.90
	880092-2 ●	9.20	18.40
Harmonic enhancer	880167 ●	7.40	14.80
Portable MIDI keyboard	880168 ●	9.20	18.40
DECEMBER 1988			
LFA-150 — a fast power amplifier	880092-3 ●	7.50	15.00
	880092-4 ●	7.60	15.20
CVBS-to-TTL adaptor	880098 ●	5.70	11.40
Colour test pattern generator	880130 ●	15.65	31.30
Autonomous I/O controller	880184 ●	18.00	36.00

1989

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1989			
Fax interface for Atari ST and Archimedes	880109	8.65	17.30
MIDI control unit	880178-1	10.65	21.30
	880178-2	7.80	15.60
Low-budget capacitance meter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
FEBRUARY 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-1	4.95	9.90
Touch key organ	886077	11.80	23.60
VHF receiver	886127	8.75	17.50
MARCH 1989			
Power line modem	880189	7.15	14.30
Centronics buffer	890007-1	23.05	46.10
	890007-2	2.55	5.10
	890007-3	9.80	19.60
APRIL 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-2/3	5.05	10.10
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Triplet	890013-1	7.80	15.60
	890013-2	8.00	16.00
Multi-point IR control	890019-1	4.05	8.10
	890019-2	4.75	9.50
Video recording amplifier		ELV project	
MAY 1989			
RDS decoder	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
Digital Model Train (4)	87291-4	6.15	12.30
Analogue multimeter	890035	14.70	29.40
DTMF system decoder	890060	7.65	15.30
Sine-wave converter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
S-VHS-to-RGB converter		ELV project	
JUNE 1989			
8-digit frequency meter	880128	13.50	27.00
Echo unit		ELV project	
JULY/AUGUST 1989			
MIDI keyboard interface decoder board	890105-1	8.25	16.50
controller board			
Tracking tester		ELV project	
Floppy disk monitor	890078	5.00	10.00
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
SEPTEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-6	7.85	15.70
Stereo viewer	890044	6.55	13.10
Resonance meter	886071	4.60	9.20
OCTOBER 1989			
Logic analyser with Atari ST	890126	6.15	12.30
CD error detector	890131	7.05	14.10
RGB-to-CVBS converter		ELV project	
NOVEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train (8)	87291-5	51.10	102.20
DECEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-7	10.30	20.60
EPROM simulator	890166	11.75	23.50
Hard disk monitor	890186	12.95	25.90
IC tester		ELV project	
LF/HF signal tracer	890183	9.40	18.80
Solid-state preamp	890170-1*	13.80	27.60
	890170-3*	10.60	21.20

1990

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1990			
Video mixer (1)	87304-1	32.00	64.00
Mini EPROM programmer	890164	8.25	16.50
All solid-state preamplifier	890170-2*	18.50	37.00
Simple AC milli-voltmeter	900004 ●	7.65	15.30

*The four PCBs required for the preamplifier (2 × 890170-1; 1× 890170-2 and 1× 890170-3) are available as a package, ref. 890170-9, at a discounted price of £48.15 (US$96.30).

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
FEBRUARY 1990			
Initialisation aid for printers	900007	16.75	33.50
Digital Model Train (11)	87291-8	5.30	10.60
Reflex MW AM receiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Video mixer (2)	87304-2	19.10	38.20
Capacitance meter	900012 ●	8.50	17.00
MARCH 1990			
Audio/video modulator		ELV project	
Digital model train (12)	87291-9	4.10	8.20
IC monitor	896140	8.80	17.60
Power line monitor	900025 ●	5.60	11.20
Video mixer (3)	87304-3	41.70	83.40
APRIL 1990			
Digital model train (13)	87291-10	4.70	9.40
Q meter	900031 ●	7.05	14.10
RS-232 splitter	900017-1	8.50	17.00
	900017-2	5.30	10.60
Wiring allocation tester		ELV project	
MAY 1990			
Acoustic temperature monitor	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Budget sweep/function generator	900040 ●	8.25	16.50
Centronics ADC/DAC	900037D	17.90	35.80
PC servicing card		ELV project	
Transistor characteristic plotting	900058	5.60	11.20
JUNE 1990			
Electronic load simulator	900042 ●	14.10	28.20
MIDI master keyboard	Doepfer Elektronik		
Mini EPROM viewer	900030	21.15	42.30
Power zener diode	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Remotely controlled stroboscope		ELV project	
JULY/AUGUST 1990			
Battery tester		ELV project	
Compact 10A power supply	900045	13.50	27.00
Intermediate projects	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Mini FM transmitter*	896118	5.00	10.00
Sound demodulator for satellite-TV receivers	900057	4.40	8.80
Audio power indicator	904004 ●	4.40	8.80
Four-monitor driver for PCs	904067 ●	6.15	12.30

* can not be supplied to readers in the UK

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
SEPTEMBER 1990			
High-current h_{FE} tester	900078 ●	6.45	12.90
Infra-red remote control	904085/86	7.95	15.90
Sound generator		ELV project	
OCTOBER 1990			
µP-controlled telephone exchange	900081	21.15	42.30
S-VHS/CVBS-to-RGB converter	900055 ●	14.40	28.80
NOVEMBER 1990			
400-watt laboratory PSU	900082 ●	12.95	25.90
Dubbing mixer EV7000		ELV project	
Medium-power audio amplifier	900098	10.60	21.20
Programmer for the 8751	900100	8.25	16.50
PT100 thermometer	900106 ●	5.90	11.80
DECEMBER 1990			
Active mini subwoofer	900122-2 ●	6.15	12.30
Milliohmmeter	910004 ●	5.90	11.80
Phase check for audio systems	900114-1/2 ●	9.40	18.80
PC-controlled Video-text decoder (1)		ELV project	
Signal suppressor for all-solid state preamp	904024 ●	4.40	8.80

1991

Project	No.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (1):			
- Busboard	900094-4 ●	10.60	21.20
PC controlled Video-text decoder (2)		ELV project	
SWR meter	900013	3.55	7.10
FEBRUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (2):			
- RAM board	900094-2 ●	18.50	37.00
- Probe board	900094-3 ●	5.00	10.00
Multifunction measurement card for PCs	900124-1	28.20	56.40
MIDI-to-CV interface	Doepfer Elektronik		
RDS decoder:			
- demodulator board	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
- processor board	900060 ●	7.65	15.30
MARCH 1991			
The complete preamplifier:			
- input board	890169-1	26.10	52.20
- main board	890169-2	39.35	78.70
Electronic exposure timer	900041 ●	10.85	21.70
PC-controlled weather station (1)	900124-3	4.40	8.80
2-m band converter	900006-1	5.00	10.00
APRIL 1991			
Logic analyser (3):			
- control board	900094-5 ●	18.50	37.00
MIDI programme changer	900138 ●	6.75	13.50
8-bit I/O for Atari	910005	12.35	24.70
6-m band transverter	910010	11.45	22.90
Wattmeter:			
- meter board	910011-1	6.45	12.90
- display board	910011-2	4.10	8.20
Moving-coil (MC) preamplifier	910016 ●	10.60	21.20
Dimmer for halogen lights:			
- transmitter	910032-1 ●	4.10	8.20
- receiver	910032-2 ●	4.40	8.80
PC-controlled semi-conductor tester		ELV project	
MAY 1991			
80C32/8052 Computer	910042	12.05	24.10
Battery tester	906056	4.10	8.20
Laser (1)		ELV project	
Moving-magnet (MM) preamplifier	900111 ●	6.75	13.50
Universal I/O interface for IBM PCs	910046	10.85	21.70
JUNE 1991			
Universal battery charger	900134	9.40	18.80
Logic analyser - 4			
- power supply board	900094-7 ●	8.80	17.60
- Atari interface	900094-6 ●	12.65	25.30
- IBM interface	900094-1 ●	14.40	28.80
Digital phase meter (set of 3 PCBs)	910045-1/2/3	26.15	52.30
Light transceiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Variable AC PSU	900104 ●	6.15	12.30
Light switch w. TV IR r/c	910048	5.60	11.20
RTC for Atari ST	910006	6.15	12.30
JULY/AUGUST 1991			
Multifunction I/O for PCs	910029	24.40	48.80
B/W video digitizer	910053	22.60	45.20
Stepper motor board - 2:			
- power driver board	910054-2	28.50	57.00

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a + sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can not be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Laser - 3		ELV project	
LED voltmeter	914005 ●	5.60	11.20
Wien bridge	914007 ●	4.10	8.20
Angled bus extension card for PCs	914030 ●	12.05	24.10
Sync separator	914077 ●	4.40	8.80
SEPTEMBER 1991			
Peak indicator for loudspeakers		ELV project	
Timecode interface for slide control:			
- main board	910055	24.40	48.80
- display board	87291-9a	4.10	8.20
Asymm-symm converter	910072	5.60	11.20
OCTOBER 1991			
PC-controlled weather station (2)	900124-2	3.80	7.60
Digital function generator			
- main board	910077-1	21.75	43.50
- display board	910077-2	12.65	25.30
Audio spectrum shift encoder/decoder	910105	10.35	20.70
NOVEMBER 1991			
Relay card for universal I/O interface	910038	12.95	25.90
Dissipation limiter	910071	4.40	8.80
Digital function generator			
- sine converter	910077-3	15.00	30.00
- R/T converter	910077-4	12.35	24.70
Class-A power amplifier (1):			
	880092-1	9.95	19.90
	880092-2	9.05	18.10
Timer for CH systems	UPBS-2	3.80	7.60
DECEMBER 1991			
Class-A power amplifier (2):			
	880092-3	7.50	15.00
	880092-4	7.60	15.20
Economy power supply	910111 ●	9.40	18.80
µP programmable filters	910125	6.75	13.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch	914078	4.10	8.20
Safe solid-state relay	914008 ●	3.80	7.60
Slave mains on/off control Mark-2	914072 ●	6.45	12.90
Wideband antenna amplifier		ELV project	

1992

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1992			
CD player	910146	8.25	16.50
Fast precise thermometer	910081	8.50	17.00
Low-frequency counter			
- input board	910149-1	5.00	10.00
- display board	910149-2	6.45	12.90
Mini Z80 system	910060	10.60	21.20
Prototyping board for IBM PCs	910049	21.15	42.30
PC-controlled weather station (3)	900124-5	10.00	20.00
FEBRUARY 1992			
Audio/video switching unit	910130	11.75	23.50
I^2C interface for PCs	910131-1	14.40	28.80
Measurement amplifier	910144	13.50	27.00
Mini square wave generator	910151	5.30	10.60
RAM extension for mini Z80 system	910073	2.35	4.70
Switch-mode power supply	920001	4.40	8.80
MARCH 1992			
8751 emulator	920019	12.05	24.10
A-D/D-A and I/O for I^2C bus	910131-2	6.15	12.30
AF drive indicator	920016	5.60	11.20
Centronics line booster	910133	5.90	11.80
FM tuner (tuner board)	920005	21.15	42.30
LC meter	920012	8.80	17.60
MIDI optical link	920014	6.15	12.30
APRIL 1992			
80C32 SBC extension	910109	13.50	27.00
2-metre FM receiver	910134	10.30	20.60
Comb generator	920003	8.50	17.00
AD232 converter	920010	12.35	24.70
Automatic NiCd charger	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
LCD for L-C meter	920018	4.70	9.40
Milli-ohm meter adaptor	920020	4.40	8.80
MAY 1992			
1.3-GHz prescaler	914059	5.00	10.00
Compact mains supply	920021	7.35	14.70
FM tuner - 3 (PSU)	920005-2	8.80	17.60
GAL programmer	920030	11.15	22.30
NICAM decoder	920035	15.00	30.00
JUNE 1992			
4-Megabyte printer buffer	910110	18.80	37.60
Audio-video processor - 2		ELV project	
I2C display	920004	4.70	9.40
FM tuner - 4:			
- mode control board	920005-3	5.60	11.20
- synthesizer board	920005-5	10.85	21.70
Guitar tuner	920033	10.00	20.00
Multi-purpose Z80 card	920002	20.25	40.50
JULY 1992			
12VDC to 240VAC inverter			
- main board	920039-1	11.15	22.30
- power board	920039-2	6.45	12.90
Audio DAC - 1	920063-1	8.50	17.00
Optocard for universal PC I/O bus	910040	12.95	25.90
Audio-video processor - 3		ELV project	
FM tuner - 5:			
- keyboard/display	920005-4	14.40	28.80
- S-meter	920005-6	3.80	7.60
RS232 quick tester	920037	5.00	10.00
Small projects:			
Water pump control for solar power system	924007	7.35	14.70
Simple power supply	924024	5.00	10.00
Wideband active telescopic antenna	924102	3.25	6.50
SEPTEMBER 1992			
EPROM emulator - II	910082	10.00	20.00
Audio/video processor - 4		ELV project	
Audio DAC - 2	920063-2	18.80	37.60
OCTOBER 1992			
Audio DAC - 3	920063-3	26.45	52.90
Mains sequencer	920013	17.35	34.70
Wideband active antenna	924101	3.25	6.50
RDS demodulator	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
NOVEMBER 1992			
Printer sharing unit	920011	14.70	29.40
Sound sampler for Amiga	920074	6.75	13.50
Difference thermometer	920078	5.30	10.60
Low-power TTL-to-RS232 interface	920127	3.55	7.10
DECEMBER 1992			
Digital audio/visual system (incl. EPROM 6171)	920022 +	34.10	68.20
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter (incl. EPROM 6141)	920095 +	29.40	58.80
Output amplifier for ribbon loudspeakers	920135-1	19.40	38.80
	920135-2	7.95	15.90
Peak-delta NiCd charger	920147	4.10	8.20
IDC-to-box header adaptor	924049	6.45	12.90
Mini keyboard for Z80	924047	12.35	24.70
80C552 µP system	924071	20.00	40.00
Mains power-on delay	924055	6.45	12.90

1993

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1993			
PAL test pattern generator (incl. GAL 6211)	920129 +	15.30	30.60
Multi-core cable tester			
- matrix board	926079	17.05	34.10
- slave unit	926084	6.20	12.40
- master unit	926085	8.25	16.50
FEBRUARY 1993			
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098	8.75	17.50
Digital-audio enhancer	920169	14.25	28.50
I2C opto/relay card	930004	11.00	22.00
Watt-hour meter (PCBs -1 and -2, and EPROM 6241)	920148 +	37.25	74.50
MARCH 1993			
Linear sound pressure meter	930006	7.00	14.00
Electrically isolated RS232 interface	920138	10.25	20.50
APRIL 1993			
Audio power meter	930018	10.25	20.50
27MHz AM/FM transmitter	920121	Not available	
Video digitizer for PCs (incl. disk 1831)	930007 ;	37.00	74.00
Infrared receiver for 80C32 single-board computer (incl. disk 1791)	920149 ;	14.50	29.00
4MB printer buffer card	920009	27.50	55.00
MAY 1993			
FM stereo signal generator	920155	23.00	46.00
VHF/UHF receiver	926001	19.00	38.00
Philips preamplifier	930003	7.50	15.00
Workbench PSU	930033	21.50	43.00
	920075-1	4.70	9.40
JUNE 1993			
Spectrum VU meter	920151	13.00	26.00
GAL programmer upgrade	930060	4.50	9.00
Digital frequency readout for VHF/UHF receiver	926001-2	11.50	23.00
Inexpensive phase meter			
- main board	930046	9.00	18.00
- meter board	920018	4.75	9.50

For July/August and September 1993 items see page 78 of this issue.

ROMS — EPROMS — PALS — GALS — MICROCONTROLLERS

For pre-1989 project EPROMs see the December 1992 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office

Article/Project	Issue	Order code	Description	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Multifunction measurement card for PCs	2/91	561	1 × 16L8	10.30	20.60
MIDI control unit	1/89	570	1 × 27C64	11.75	23.50
The digital model train	series	572	1 × 2764	11.75	23.50
Darkroom clock	2/90	583	1 × 27128	10.85	21.70
Video mixer	3/90	5861	1 × 2764	11.75	23.50
Four-sensor sunshine recorder	6/90	5921	1 × 27128	11.75	23.50
µP-controlled telephone exchange	10/90	5941	1 × 27128	15.30	30.60
RDS decoder	2/91	5951	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
MIDI programme changer	4/91	5961	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
Logic analyser	(series)		see under DISKETTES below		
Logic analyser (IBM interface)	6/91	5971	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
MIDI-to-CV interface	2/91	5981	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
Multifunction I/O card for PCs	7-8/91	5991	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch	12/91	6001	1 × GAL 16V8	8.25	16.50
Stepper motor board	6/91	6011	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
4-MByte printer buffer (6/92 and 4/93)		6041	1 × 27C64	15.30	30.60
8751 emulator (incl. system disk 5.25 in.)	3/92	6051	1 × 27C64	29.40	58.80
EMON51 (incl. course disk 1661)	(series)	6061	1 × 27256	20.00	40.00
Connect 4	12/91	6081	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
EMON51 (incl. course disk 1681)	(series)	6091	1 × 27256	20.00	40.00
FM tuner	7/92	6101	1 × 27C256	20.00	40.00
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set	6/92	6111	2 × GAL 16V8	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS	6/92	6121	1 × 27128	15.30	30.60
TV test pattern generator (80C32 SBC)	3/93	6151	1 × 27256	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	12/92	6141	1 × 27C256	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system	12/92	6171	1 × 27C256	10.30	20.60
Digital audio/visual system (software package)	2/93	6181	EPROM, GALs and disk	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator	1/93	6211	1 × GAL 20V8	9.40	18.80
Watt-hour meter	2/93	6241	1 × 27256	10.00	20.00
8751 programmer	11/90	7061	1 × 8751	46.40	92.80

DISKETTES

For pre-1990 project diskettes see the December 1992 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office

Article/Project	Issue	Order code	Disk size	Price (£)	Price (US$)
FAX interface for IBM PCs	6/90	119	5.25-inch (2 ×)	8.25	16.50
EPROM emulator II	9/91	129	5.25-inch	6.75	13.50
RS-232 splitter	4/90	1411	5.25-inch	6.75	13.50
Centronics ADC/DAC	5/90	1421	5.25-inch	6.75	13.50
Transistor characteristic plotting (Atari ST) (for monochrome systems only)	5/90	1431	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
ROM-copy for BASIC computer	9/90	1441	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Multifunction measurement card (MMC) for PCs	2/91	1461	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
8751 programmer	11/90	1471	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
PT100 thermometer	11/90	1481	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Logic analyser: IBM software & GAL IC	7-8/91	1491	5.25-inch	19.40	38.80
Logic analyser: Atari software & GAL IC	7-8/91	1501	3.5-inch	19.40	38.80
Plotter driver (D. Sijtsma)	9/91	1541	5.25-inch	11.15	22.30
PC-controlled weather station (3)	1/92	1641	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
8-bit I/O interface for Atari ST	4/91	1571	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
Tektronix/Intel file converter	4/91	1581	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
B/W video digitizer for Archimedes	7-8/91	1591	3.5-inch	11.15	22.30
Timecode interface for slide controller	9/91	1611	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Real-time clock for Atari ST	6/91	1621	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
24-bit colour extension for video digitizer	11/91	1631	3.5-inch	11.15	22.30
8051/8032 assembler course (IBM version)	(series)	1661	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
A-D/D-A and I/O for I^2C bus	3/92	1671	order as 1821 (see below)		
8051/8032 assembler course (Atari version)	series	1681	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	4/92	1691	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (upgrade: June 1993)	5/92 & 6/93	1701	5.25-inch (3 ×)	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	6/92	1711	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Pascal routines for MMC for PCs	10/92	1751	5.25 inch	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	12/92	1771	5.25 inch	7.65	15.30
Infra-red receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 single-board computer	3 & 4/93	1791	5.35-inch	7.50	15.00
I2C opto/relay card	2/93	1821	5.25 inch	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	4/93	1823	5.25 inch	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	6/93	1841	3.5 inch	11.00	22.00
Philips preamplifier	5/93	1861	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal Jr. disks)	6/93	1881	5.25 inch	10.75	21.50
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	6/93	1891	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00

SELF-ADHESIVE FRONT PANEL FOILS

Article/Project	Issue	Order code	Price (£)	Price (US$)
All-solid state preamplifier	1/90	890170-F1	19.70	39.40
Video mixer	3/90	87304-F	19.40	38.80
Q meter	4/90	900031-F ●	13.50	27.00
Budget sweep/function generator	5/90	900040-F	11.75	23.50
High-current h_{FE} tester	9/90	900078-F	16.45	32.90
400-watt laboratory PSU	11/90	900082-F	20.55	41.10
Milliohmmeter	12/90	910004-F	16.45	32.90
Wattmeter	4/91	910011-F	9.70	19.40
Universal NiCd battery charger	6/91	900134-F	6.45	12.90
Logic analyser	(series)	900094-F	10.30	20.60
Digital phase meter	6/91	910045-F	11.75	23.50
Variable AC power supply	6/91	900104-F	16.45	32.90
Timecode interface for slide controller	9/91	910055-F	8.80	17.60
Digital function generator	10/91	910077-F	10.60	21.20
4-Megabyte printer buffer	6/92	910110-F	11.45	22.90
Economy power supply	12/91	910111-F	10.60	21.20
Measurement amplifier	2/92	910144-F	8.80	17.60
CD player	1/92	910146-F	12.05	24.10
FM tuner	(series)	920005-F	13.20	26.40
4-mByte printer buffer	3/93	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	3/92	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system	(series)	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
		920022-F2	19.40	38.80
		920022-F3	28.80	57.60
Guitar tuner	6/92	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	5/92	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC-to-240VAC inverter	7/92	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	10/92	920063-F	10.00	20.00
1.2GHz multifunction frequency meter	12/92	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	2/93	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	4/93	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	**6/93**	**930046-F**	**17.25**	**34.50**

READERS SERVICES

Except in the USA and Canada, all orders, except for subscriptions and past issues (for which see below), must be sent BY POST to our Dorchester office using the appropriate form opposite. Please note that we can not deal with PERSONAL CALLERS, as no stock is carried at the editorial and administrative office.

Readers in the USA and Canada should send orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), to Old Colony Sound Lab, Peterborough, whose full address is given on the order form opposite. All US$ prices are postpaid to customers in the fifty states except for books. Please add $2.00 for the first book and 75¢ for each additional book ordered. Canadians please add US$4.50 for the first book, and 75¢ for each additional one. Canadians may expect Canadian duty charges on shipments of any items except books.

All other customers must add postage and packing charges for orders up to £25.00 as follows: UK and Eire £1.95; surface mail outside UK £2.45; Europe (airmail) £2.95; outside Europe (airmail) £3.70. For orders over £25.00, but not exceeding £100.00, these p&p charges should be doubled. For orders over £100.00 in value, p&p charges will be advised.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & PAST ISSUES

Subscriptions and past issues, if available, should be ordered from **Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, TICEHURST TN5 7HE, England**. For subscriptions, use the order form on the opposite page. Prices of past issues (except July/August and December), including postage for single copies, are £2.70 (UK and Eire); £3.00 (surface mail outside UK); £3.20 (air mail Europe); £3.95 (airmail outside Europe). Prices of past July/August and December issues, including postage for single copies, are £3.75 (UK); £4.00 (surface mail outside UK); £4.25 (airmail Europe); and £5.00 (airmail outside Europe).

PAST ARTICLES

Photocopies of articles from January 1978 onwards can be provided, postage paid, at £1.95 (UK and Eire), £2.10 (surface mail outside UK), £2.45 (airmail Europe), or £2.70 (airmail outside Europe). In case an article is split into instalments, these prices are applicable **per instalment**. Photocopies may be ordered from our editorial and administrative offices.

COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in *Elektor Electronics* are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. It should be noted that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive — other suppliers may also be able to help.

BOOKS

For book availability, see advertisement on page 7.

SHELF BOX

Elektor Electronics shelf box ....£2.95............$6.00

FRONT PANELS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Timecode interface	910055-F	8.80	17.60
Digital function generator	910077-F	10.60	21.20
4-Megabyte printer buffer	910110-F	11.45	22.90
Economy PSU	910111-F	10.60	21.20
CD Player	910146-F	12.05	24.10
Measurement amplifier	910144-F	8.80	17.60
FM tuner	920005-F	13.20	26.40
4MB printer buffer card	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Guitar tuner	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC to 240VAC inverter	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	920063-F	10.00	20.00
Dig. audio/visual system	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
	920022-F2	19.40	38.80
	920022-F3	28.80	57.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	930046-F	17.25	34.50

EPROMS / PALS / MICROCONTROLLERS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Multifunction measurement card for PCs (1 × PAL16L8)	561	10.30	20.60
Video mixer (1 × 2764)	5861	11.75	23.50
RDS decoder (1 × 2764)	5951	15.30	30.60
MIDI programme changer (1 × 2764)	5961	15.30	30.60
Logic analyser (IBM interface) (1 × PAL 16L8)	5971	8.25	16.50
MIDI-to-CV interface	5981	15.30	30.60
Multifunction I/O for PCs (1 × PAL 16L8)	5991	8.25	16.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch (1 × GAL 16V8)	6001	8.25	16.50
Stepper motor board - 1 (1 × PAL 16L8)	6011	8.25	16.50
4-Megabyte printer buffer (1 × 2764)	6041	15.30	30.60
8751 emulator incl. system disk (MSDOS)	6051	29.40	58.80
Connect 4 (1 × 27C64)	6081	15.30	30.60
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256 +disk 1661)	6061	20.00	40.00
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256 +disk 1681)	6091	20.00	40.00
Multi-purpose Z80 card: FM tuner (1 × 27C256)	6101	20.00	40.00
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set (2 × GAL 16V8)	6111	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS (1 × EPROM 27128)	6121	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter(1 × 27C256)	6141	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system (1 × 27C256)	6171	10.30	20.60
TV test pattern generator (1 × 27256)	6151	13.00	26.00
DiAV system. Package: 1 × 27512; 2 × GAL; 1 × floppy disk (MSDOS)	6181	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator (1 × GAL 20V8-25)	6211	9.40	18.60
Watt-hour meter (1 × 27256)	6241	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC (1 × GAL)	6251	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder (1 × 2764)	6261	11.50	23.00
8751 programmer (1 × 8751)	7061	46.40	92.80
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7081	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7091	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7101	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	**7111**	**11.50**	**23.00**
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	**7121**	**11.50**	**23.00**
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	**7131**	**11.50**	**23.00**

DISKETTES

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Multifunction measurement card (MMC) for PCs	1461	7.65	15.30
8751 programmer	1471	7.65	15.30
PT100 thermometer	1481	7.65	15.30
Logic analyser: IBM software on disk, incl. GAL	1491	19.40	38.80
Logic analyser: Atari software on disk (3.5"), incl. GAL	1501	19.40	38.80
Plotter driver (D. Sijtsma)	1541	11.15	22.30
I/O interface for Atari	1571	7.65	15.30
Tek/Intel file converter	1581	7.65	15.30
B/W video digitizer	1591	11.15	22.30
Timecode interface	1611	7.65	15.30
RTC for Atari ST	1621	7.65	15.30
24-bit colour extension for video digitizer	1631	11.15	22.30
PC controlled weather station - 3 (supersedes disks 1551 and 1561)	1641	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (IBM version)	1661	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (Atari version) (3.5")	1681	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	1691	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (3 disks; upgrade: June 1993)	1701	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	1711	7.65	15.30
EPROM emulator II	129	6.75	13.50
Pascal library for MMC	1751	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	1771	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	**1781**	**7.50**	**15.00**
IR receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 SBC	1791	9.00	18.00
I^{2}C opto/relay card	1821	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	1831	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	1841	11.00	22.00
I^{2}C alphanumerical display	**1851**	**8.50**	**17.00**
Philips preamplifier	1861	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal Jr. disks)	1881	10.75	21.50
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	1891	8.50	17.00

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a + sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can **not** be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

APRIL 1993

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Audio power meter	930018	10.25	20.50
27MHz AM/FM transmitter	920121	Not available	
Video digitizer for PCs (incl. disk 1831)	930007+	37.00	74.00
Infrared receiver for 80C32 single-board computer (incl. disk 1791)	920149+	14.50	29.00
4MB printer buffer card	920009	27.50	55.00

MAY 1993

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
FM stereo signal generator	920155	23.00	46.00
VHF/UHF receiver	926001	19.00	38.00
Philips preamplifier	930003	7.50	15.00
Workbench PSU	930033	21.50	43.00
	920075-1	4.70	9.40

JUNE 1993

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Spectrum VU meter	920151	13.00	26.00
GAL programmer upgrade	930060	4.50	9.00
Digital frequency readout for VHF/UHF receiver	926001-2	11.50	23.00
Inexpensive phase meter			
- main board	930046	9.00	18.00
- meter board	920018	4.75	9.50

JULY/AUGUST 1993

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Active 3-way loudspeaker system	930016	21.50	43.00
Maxi micro clock	930020	15.50	31.00
Four-fold DAC for PCs	930040	Kolter Electronic	
SMD soldering station	930065	9.50	19.00
VHF-low converter	926087	15.50	31.00
UHF remote control transmitter	914064	Not available	
UHF remote control receiver	934118	Not available	
Lead-acid battery charger	934033	Not available	
I^{2}C bus fuse (5 on 1 PCB)	934016	8.00	16.00
SCSI active bus termination	934038	Not available	
Car battery voltage monitor	934018	Not available	
Speed indication for PCs	934017	Not available	
Audible continuity tester	934034	Not available	
Multipurpose display decoder	934029	Not available	
Voice operated recording	934039	6.00	12.00
Low-noise microphone amp	934044	Not available	
Joystick converter for PCs	934006	Not available	
General transformer PCB	934004	6.50	13.00
Plant humidity monitor	934031	4.50	9.00
Plant humidity monitor (supply)	934032	4.00	8.00

SEPTEMBER 1993

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Fuzzy logic multimeter - 1	920049-2	20.00	40.00
Linear temperature gauge	920150	7.05	14.10
Digital output for CD players	920171	Not available	
PC-aided transistor tester	920144	9.75	19.50
Harmonic enhancer	930025	13.50	27.00
I^{2}C alphanumerical display (incl. disk 1851)	930044+	14.25	28.50
Mini micro clock	930055	7.50	15.00
950-1750 MHz converter	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90

A list of all PCBs, software products and front panels available through the Readers Services is published in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics.*

ORDER FORM

9-93

VAT No. 454 135 463

Send this order form to *
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
ENGLAND

**USA and Canada residents only:* use $ prices, and send order form to:
Old Colony Sound Lab,
P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Tel. (603) 924-6371, 924-6526
Fax: (603) 924-9467

Name	
Address	
	Post code
Telephone	Date

Please supply the following. For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for photocopies of articles, state full name of article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Qty.	Order code	Description	Price	Total
			Sub-total	
			P&P	
			Total paid	

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
Note: cheques not made out in sterling must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00

☐ Bank draft ☐ Cheque (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer (our account no. 34 152 3801)

☐ Postal/money order

☐ VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD Expiry date: ________ Signature: ________

International Subscription Service

Please enter my subscription to *Elektor Electronics*
for ☐ one year ☐ two years (tick as required)
by ☐ surface mail ☐ airmail (tick as required).

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)

☐ Cheque enclosed (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer to a/c 34 152 3801

☐ Credit card Expiry date..............Signature ....

VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD

Name ....
Address ....
....
....................................Postal code ....
Telephone .... Date ....

Send this form to
Elektor Electronics, World Wide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
(Registered in the UK under the Data Protection Act, 1984)

9-93

TERMS OF BUSINESS

HOW TO PAY

Unless you have an approved credit account with us, all orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated on page 70, section 1.

Payment may be made by cheque **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see para. 4 below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (when paying by credit card, the order must go to the cardholder's address). Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to 'Elektor Electronics (Publishing)'.

Payment may also be made by direct transfer from a private or business Giro account to our **Giro Account No. 34 152 3801** by completing and sending to the National Giro Centre, in a National Giro postage paid envelope, a National Giro transfer/deposit form. Do not send Giro transfers direct to us, as this will delay your order.

If you live outside the UK, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank, Eurocheque **made out in pounds sterling** (with holder's guarantee card number written on the back), or US or Canadian dollar cheque, but such cheques, accepted at the exchange rate prevailing at the time your order is received, **must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00** to cover our bankers' negotiating fee.

If you pay by Bankers' sterling draft, make clear to the issuing bank that your full name and address MUST be communicated to the London clearing bank.

Our bankers are **National Westminster Bank PLC, 100 High Street, BRENTFORD TW8 8AY, England.** Our account number is **4285 0134**.

DELIVERY

Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2–3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders.

RETURNS

Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or correction, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Goods returned for refund must be in resaleable condition and will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

DAMAGED GOODS

Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Dorchester office within 10 days (UK); 14 days (Europe) or 21 days (all other countries) from the date on our "Recorded Delivery" slip.

CANCELLED ORDERS

All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

PATENTS

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books or magazines. Elektor Electronics (Publishing) do not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed-circuit boards, EPROMS, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor Electronics (Publishing) in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Nothwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor Electronics (Publishing), to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

LAW

Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

April 1993

Annual subscription rates (1994)

United Kingdom	£27·00
Rest of the world (surface mail)	£33·00
AIRMAIL	
Europe & Eire	£34·00
USA & Canada	$57.00
Middle East & North Africa	£43·00
Central & southern Africa	£43·00
Central & South America	£43·00
Australia & New Zealand	£45·00
Far East & South Pacific regions	£45·00

Payment may be made by cheque in sterling **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (in which case the subscription must be sent to the cardholder's address) or by direct transfer to our Giro Account no. 34 152 3801. Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to 'Elektor Electronics Publishing'. Giro transfers should be made by completing and sending the appropriate transfer/deposit form to the National Giro Centre (UK) or to your national Giro Centre.

If you live outside the United Kingdom, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank or Eurocheque. Eurocheques should be made out in pounds sterling and have the holder's guarantee card number written on the back.

US dollar cheques. Subscribers in the USA and Canada only may pay in $US cheques.

The **standard subscription order period** is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during your subscription period means that copies have to be dispatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Similarly, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 10% (ten per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

Please note that **new subscriptions** take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or £7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subscriptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

Our bankers are National Westminster Bank PLC, Sorting Code 60-03-23, 100 High Street, Brentford TW8 8AY, England. Our account number is 4285 0134.

June 1993

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS is available from, among others:

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET
Telephone 081 450 0995
Fax 081 208 1441

THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Electronic components, test equipment, telephone accessories, computer accessories, microphones, disco lighting, speakers, turn tables, mixers, meters, stylus.
29 Hanging Ditch,
Manchester M4 3ES,
Telephone 061 834 1185

ELEY ELECTRONICS
100–104 Beatrice Road
Leicester LE3 9FF
Telephone (0533) 515 944

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton SO1 3TB
England
Telephone (0703) 236 363
Fax (0703) 236 307

L.F. HANNEY
Your electronic component specialist for Avon, Wilts & Somerset.
77 Lower Bristol Road, Bath,
Avon, Telephone 0225 424811

D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD
Electronic component specialists. Amateur radio equipment.
13 St. Benedict Street,
Norwich NR2 4PE,
Telephone 0603 615786

MANCOMP
240 Platt Lane
Manchester M14 7BS
England
Telephone 061 224 1888

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Stock a wide range of electronic components.
174 Dalkeith Road,
Edinburgh EH16 5DX,
Telephone 031 667 2611

AAGE NIELSEN
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
DK-2200 Copenhagen,
Denmark,
Telephone 01 39 30 10
Fax 031 39 05 02

HELMHOLT ELEKTRONIK
Farvevej 2
DK-7600 Struer, Denmark
Telephone 97 85 26 11

RCE ELECTRONIC CENTRE
Boulevarden 34
DK-9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Telephone 98 16 07 10

VEJLE RC ELEKTRONIK
Sdr Brogade 42
P O Box 332
DK-7100 Vejle, Denmark
Telephone 75 83 25 33

BEBEK ELECTRONICS
Hirsimetsäntie 26
SF-15200 Lahti 11
Finland
Telephone (18) 33 99 46

TABACCARIA BRITANICA
Praça do Duque da Terceira 19
1107 Lisboa, Portugal
Telephone 932 4752

MK KNJIGARNA
Slovenska 29
Ljubljana
Slovenia
Telephone 061 150 196

TECHNICAL BOOKS & MAGAZINES
289-299 Swanston Street
Melbourne, Australia 3000
Telephone 663 3951

INEL Co.
P.O. Box 1397
JL. Hariang Banga No. 3
Bandung 40116
Indonesia

ADVERTISING IN *Elektor Electronics*

The closing date for copy is five weeks before publication date (four weeks for camera-ready copy). Colour advertisements should be submitted on film separations. *Elektor Electronics* is published on the third Thursday of the month preceding cover date.
Elektor Electronics (Publishing) will not be liable for any loss caused by the failure of any advertisement to appear for any reason, and they do not accept liability for printers' errors, although every care is taken to avoid mistakes.
Copy instructions, artwork and all correspondence pertaining to advertisements should be addressed to

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
Advertisement Office
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
England
Telephone (0242) 510 760
FAX (0242) 226 626

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertising Standards Authority	49, 63
Badger Boards	49
Baylin Publications	43
B K Electronics	13
Bull Electrical	60
Cricklewood Electronics	63
Display Electronics	28
Electromail	Inside back cover
Elektor Electronics	7, 42, 82
ICE Technology	35
J P Distribution	43
Labcenter Electronics	27
Lloyd Research Ltd	47
Macro Cross Assemblers	49
Maplin Electronic Supplies	Back cover
John Morrison (Micros)	49
MQP Electronics Ltd	63
Number One Systems Ltd	4
Pico Technology Ltd	48
POWERware	17
Smart Communications	43
Stewart of Reading	7
Suma Designs	69
Tsien (UK) Ltd	59
Ultimate Technology	Inside front cover
Viewcom Electronics	18, 19
White House Systems	49
ZE Systems	49

EVENTS

IEE AND IEEIE PROGRAMME

30 Aug–3 Sep—Software engineering standards. Symposium in Brighton. Details from T. Denvir, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. Lloyd's Register House, 29 Wellesley Road, Croydon CR0 2AJ, England.

30 Aug–2 Sep—Quantum electronics. Eleventh national conference in Belfast. Details from S. Swain, David Bates Building, Queen's University, Belfast BT7 1NN, Northern Ireland.

2 Sep—Software problems and their solution for the Channel Tunnel.

6–10 Sep—Networks and information engineering (Singapore). Details from SICON/ ICIE '93 Secretariat, IEEE Singapore Section, PO Box 1066, Kent Ridge Post Office, Singapore 9111.

6–9 Sep—European Microwave Conference (Madrid). Details from MEP, 90 Calverley Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2UN, England. Telephone (0892) 544 027.

6–8 Sep—Virtual reality in engineering (University of Reading).

8–10 Sep—Modelling and simulation for the modelling industry (Glasgow). Details from Institution of Nuclear Engineers, 1 Penerley Road, London SE6 2LQ.

9–11 Sep—Personal, indoor and mobile radio communications (Yokohama). Details from Dr S Kato, ITT Radio Communications, Systems Labs, 1-2356 Take Yokosuka, 238-03, Japan.

12–15 Sep—Sensors and their applications (Manchester). Details from Institute of Physics, 47 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8QX, England.

13–15 Sep—Systems engineering for real time applications (Cirencester).

13–15 Sep—Holographic systems, components and applications (University of Neuchâtel, Switzerland).

13–16 Sep—Power electronics and applications (Brighton).

13–17 Sep—Adaptive signal processing (University of Birmingham).

13–17 Sep—Communication network design (University of Warwick).

14 Sep—Oversampling and sigma delta techniques (Imperial College, London).

19–24 Sep—Communication theory and applications (University of Warwick).

20 Sep—Synthesis and optimization of logic systems (Napier University, Edinburgh).

20–21 Sep—Remote sensing for engineers and potential users (University of Surrey).

20–24 Sep—Railway signalling and control systems (University of Birmingham).

28–30 Sep—Partial discharge (Canterbury).

27 Sep–1 Oct—Subscriber loop and services (Vancouver). Details from ISSLS '93 Secretariat, 645-375 Water Street, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6B 5C6.

Further information on these, and many other, events may be obtained from the IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL; Telephone 071 240 1871, or from the IEEIE, Savoy Hill House, Savoy Hill, London WC2R 0BS; Telephone 071 836 3357.

Whether you're 7 or 77, there will be something for you at the British Association's **Annual Science Festival**, which this year will be held at Keele University from 29 August till 3 September. This festival will once again bring you a jam-packed week of science, where you'll be spoilt for choice. Each day will be crammed with different opportunities: choose from hands-on science activities, debates, visits, exhibitions, talks, and many more.

The exhibition at this year's festival is 'Science for Life', which is all about biomedical science. It is the focus of the Wellcome Centre for Medical Science, a major new initiative of the Wellcome Trust. The exhibition provides an exciting opportunity to learn about the past, present and future of biomedical science, and to appreciate its impact on everyday life. Entrance is free.

Details from the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Fortress House, 23 Savile Row, London W1X 1AB. Telephone 071 494 3326.

SWITCHBOARD

Switchboard allows all PRIVATE READERS of *Elektor Electronics* one FREE advertisement of up to 108 characters, including spaces, commas, numerals, etc., per month.

Write the advertisement, which MUST relate to electronics, in the coupon on this page; it MUST INCLUDE a private telephone number or name and address; post office boxes are NOT acceptable.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) can not accept responsibility for any correspondence or transaction as a result of a free advertisement or of any inaccuracy in the text of such an advertisement.

Advertisements will be placed in the order in which they are received.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) reserve the right to refuse advertisements without giving reasons or without returning them.

FREE to good home oscilloscope tube 20th Century Type S6G. Ring John on 091 373 4605.

FOR SALE. Valve amplifier, 15 W, unboxed with separate boxed mains transformer. Also 90CG Pec. Ring Mr Jarvis on 031 336 4502.

WANTED. Eddystone receivers, any model; must be in nice order and condition. for cash. Collection possible. Phone Mr P. Lepino on 0374 128170

WANTED. Music synthesizers & kits wanted. Elektor Formant, Digisound, EMS. Any state. Plans, etc. Phone Mr M Orphan on 071 237 4007.

FOR SALE. Components to construct an I2C PC card, including PCB and disk. Ring Richard on (0684) 573 948.

WANTED. Any computer bits and pieces, also databooks (ICs). Will pay. Phone Robin on (0268) 524 968.

FOR SALE. 8-inch floppy disks DSDD; 5 for £5·00 post paid. Write to N. Thorley, 'Stokeleigh', Wyson Lane, Brimfield, Ludlow SY8 4NW.

FOR SALE. IBM industrial PC-AT in rack mount case, £250 o.n.o. Call Stephen on 071 431 1204 evenings or weekends.

WANTED. HP or Tek spectrum analyser, 1.5 GHz. Write to Francisco Barros, I. Hurtado Mendoza, 13-28036 Madrid, Spain or phone 341 345 10 99.

WANTED. CRT for Tektronix oscilloscope Model 2215A. Make me an offer! Phone Austin on (0483) 222 253.

SURPLUS TO REQUIREMENTS EPROMs, 4000 & 74HC logic, DRAMs, opamps and discrete devices. Phone Tim on (0377) 88476.

HELP. Need catalogue data for 3BGP7 and G3TP7 CRTs. Please write to Elia Mady, PO Box 46370, Aubu Dhabi, U.A.E.

WANTED. *Elektor Electronics* 1988–89; 1990–91; 1992. Please write to Henrik Brodersen, Skovvej 317, DK-7000 Fredericia, Denmark.

WANTED. Assembler for NEC UCOM 87AD family micros. UPD78C10, etc. Phone Trevor on (0705) 454 696.

FOR SALE. PSpice circuit simulator, hobby version, disk and guide, £35. Phone Gary on (0602) 220 188 evenings for details.

WANTED. Micro doctorMFG, Dataman designs and in-circuit IC tester. Phone (0202) 530 161.

Send this coupon to
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
England

Block capitals please – one character to each box

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS **09/93**

Name and address MUST be given

Electromail offers you over 38,000 products – you could read all about them, FREE.

MECHANICAL • COMPONENTS • EQUIPMENT • ELECTROMAIL

ELECTROMAIL

Electromail is Europe's biggest electronic, electrical and mechanical components and equipment catalogue, with information on over 38,000 top quality products and tools. *In fact, there's so much information that it comes in 3 parts. Normally it would cost £6.50,* but when you spend £50.00 on your next order, we'll provide a full refund!

The Electromail catalogue gives you access to the full RS Components range of carefully selected products, together with full specifications. With over 2,000 full colour pages, it is the industry's premier reference work – no professional engineer would be without it.

Send for your copy now – it can be yours FREE. Either 'phone or fax us direct quoting your Access/Visa number and this code: B9/3.
Or complete the coupon. The offer closes on 31st October 1993.

THE INDUSTRY'S TOP REFERENCE GUIDE

Electromail, PO Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL
Tel: 0536 204555 Fax: 0536 405555

ELECTROMAIL CATALOGUE OFFER

Electromail, PO Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL Tel: 0536 204555

Please send me the complete Electromail catalogue for which I enclose payment. I understand my payment will be refunded in full should my next purchase be over £50.00. This offer closes 31/10/93. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Offer applies in UK only. Use this coupon to qualify for the offer – photostat copies are acceptable.

Name: ______________________

Position: ______________________

Company: ______________________

Address: ______________________

______________________ Post Code: __________

Tel: ______________ Fax: ______________

* Please delete as applicable

I enclose a cheque/P.O* for £6.50

I wish to pay by Access/Visa*. My Credit Card No. is Expiry Date __________

B9/3 ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ______________________

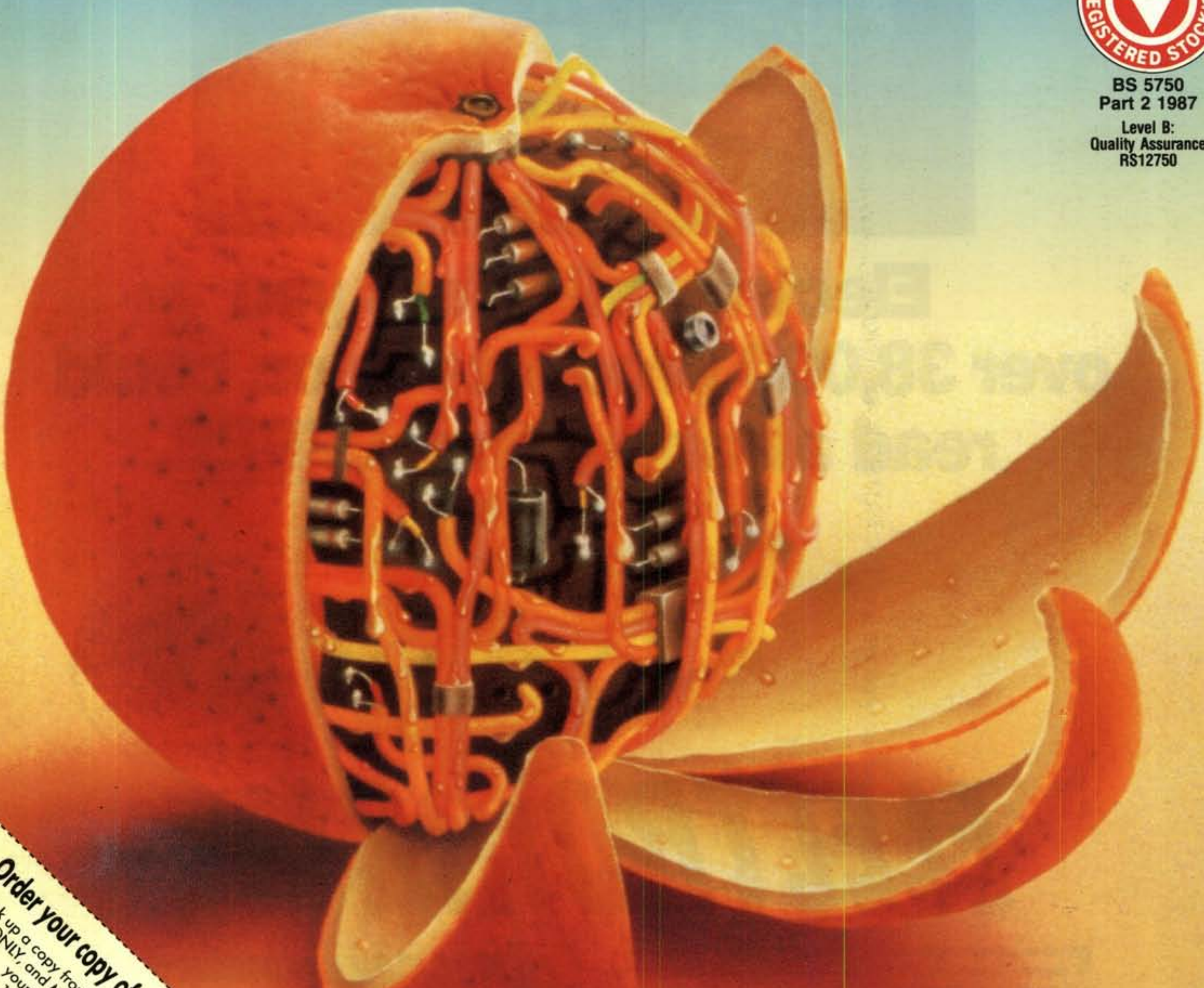
Card Holder's Signature

NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Maplin

BSI
REGISTERED STOCKIST
BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750



Over 700 colour packed pages with hundreds of brand New Products at Super Low Prices, on sale from **3rd September, only £2.95.**

Available from all branches of **WHSMITH**, selected branches of **RSMcCOLL** in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.
The Maplin Electronics 1994 Catalogue – **UNIQUELY DIFFERENT!**

Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale 3rd September!

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, selected branches of RSMcCOLL in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £2.95 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £6.80 or 18 IRC's for Airmail in Europe/£5.20 or 13 IRC's for surface mail outside Europe; or £11.50 or 30 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe.
I enclose £3.45/£6.80/£5.20/£11.50 (delete as applicable).

Name...

Address...

....

.... Post Code ....

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR.

ELK94